

# بحار الأنوار

## BIHAR AL-ANWAAR

### Part 4 out of 5

الجزء الرابع و التسعون

## Volume 94

بحار الانوار الجامعة لدرر أخبار الأئمة الاطهار

**Bihar Al-Anwaar – The summary of the pearls of the  
Ahadeeth of the Pure Imams<sup>-asws</sup>**

تأليف العلامة فخر الامة المولى الشيخ محمد باقر المجلسي

**Author – The Allama, the pride of the community, the Mullah, the Sheikh Muhammad  
Baqir Al Majlisi**



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

The twenty-first day.....	4
The twenty-second day .....	5
The twenty-third day .....	6
The twenty-fourth day .....	9
The twenty-fifth day .....	11
The twenty-sixth day.....	13
The twenty-seventh day.....	13
The twenty-eighth day .....	14
The twenty-ninth day.....	14
The thirtieth day .....	22
The fifteenth day .....	23
The sixteenth day.....	35
The seventeenth day.....	47
The eighteenth day .....	57
The nineteenth day .....	63
The twentieth day.....	71
The twenty-first day.....	82
The twenty-second day .....	92
The twenty-third day .....	104
The twenty-fourth day .....	113
The twenty-fifth day .....	123
The twenty-sixth day.....	131
The twenty-seventh day.....	141
The twenty-eighth day .....	149
The twenty-ninth day.....	157
The thirtieth day .....	171

## The twenty-first day

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ بِمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى هُدًى وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَ لَقِّنِي الْكَلِمَاتِ الَّتِي لَقَّنْتَهَا  
آدَمَ فَتُبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ - إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah-azwj! Make me to be from **those who are believing in the unseen and are establishing the Salat, and from what We have Graced them, they are spending [2:3]**, and Make me to be upon guidance and Make me from the guided ones, and Indoctrinate me the world which You-azwj had Indoctrinate these to Adam-as so You-azwj Turned to him-as, surely You-azwj are the Oft-Turning the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُؤْتِي الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْخَائِشِينَ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَعِينُونَ بِالصَّبْرِ وَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ  
يَحْزَنُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the one establishing the Salat and giving the Zakat, and Make me from the fearful ones, those who are seeking Forgiveness with the patience and the Salat, and Make me from those there will neither be fear upon them nor will they be grieving!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ - الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ وَ اجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتٍ وَ رَحْمَةً وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the patient ones, **those who, when a difficulty befalls them, are saying: We are for Allah and we are returning to Him' [2:156]**, and Make Salawaat, and Mercy from You-azwj upon me, and Make me from the guided ones!

اللَّهُمَّ تَبَنَّنِي بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Affirm **with the Firm Word in the life of the world and in the Hereafter, [14:27]**, and do not Make me from the unjust ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from **those whom the Angels cause to die in a good state saying: 'Peace be upon you! Enter the Paradise due to what you had been doing' [16:32]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَ عَلَى رِجْمٍ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those who are patience and are relying upon their Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ آتِنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مُخْسِنُونَ - سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ  
فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي وَ نَجِّنِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Give me good in the world and good in the Hereafter and Save me from Punishment of the Fire, and Make me from **those who are pious and those who are good doers [16:128] Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones! [21:87]**. Respond to me and Save me from the Hellfire, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا آيَاتِكَ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ وَ الْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

O Allah-azwj, and Make me from the humble ones, those when Your-azwj Signs are mentioned, **their hearts tremble; and the patient ones upon what afflicts them; and the pious ones, the establishers of the Salat, and from what We Graced them, they are spending [22:35]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّعْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ إِلَّا عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from **those who are humble in their Salats [23:2] And those who are turning away from the vanities [23:3] And those who are givers of the Zakat [23:4] And those who are guarding their private parts [23:5] Except before their spouses or those whom their right hands possess, for they are not blameable [23:6]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَتِهِمْ وَ عَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ وَ قَدْ مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ فِي الرَّوَايَةِ الْأُولَى.

O Allah-azwj, and Make me from **those who are guardians of their entrustments and their agreements [70:32] And those who are steadfast with their more than two testimonies [70:33] And those who are preserving upon their Salats [70:34]** – up to end of the supplication, and its mention has passed in the first report”.<sup>1</sup>

[اليوم الثاني والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-second day

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَلْقَاكَ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ مِمَّنْ أَسْكَنْتَهُ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the ones who will meet You-azwj as believers having worked righteous deeds, and from the ones You-azwj will Settle them in the exalted ranks in the Gardens of Eden, the rivers flowing from beneath these!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَذُكَّرُ وَ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ وَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the ones who mention and say, ‘Our Lord-azwj! Secure us and Forgive for us and Mercy us, and You-azwj are Best of the forgivers, and most Merciful of the merciful ones!

<sup>1</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 21

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ وَ قَدْ مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ فِي الرَّوَايَةِ الْأُولَى.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, those who are walking humbly upon the earth' – up to end of the supplication, and its mentioned has passed in the first report".<sup>2</sup>

[اليوم الثالث و العشرين](#)

## The twenty-third day

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ-

***I found a woman ruling them, and she has been given from everything, and for her is a magnificent throne [27:23].***

وَ جَدْتُهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ زَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ-

***I found her and her people doing Sajdah to the sun instead of Allah, and the Satan has adorned their deeds for them. Thus, he blocked them from the Way, so they are not going aright [27:24].***

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الحَبَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَ مَا تُعْلِنُونَ-

***They are not doing Sajdah to Allah Who Extracts the cache in the skies and the earth, and He Knows what you are concealing and what you are proclaiming [27:25].***

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ العَرْشِ العَظِيمِ-

***Allah, there is no god except Him. He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [27:26].***

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الحُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ-

***Therefore taste! Due to your having forgotten this Day of yours, We will Forsake you (today). And taste the eternal Punishment due to what you had been doing!" [32:14].***

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَ سَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ-

***But rather, only those believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of these, fall down in Sajdah and Glorify the Praise of their Lord, and they are not being arrogant [32:15].***

تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ المَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ-

***Their sides forsake their beds, supplicating to their Lord in fear and in hope, and they are spending from what We Graced them [32:16].***

<sup>2</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 22

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

**So no soul knows what is hidden for them from delight of the eyes, being a Recompense of what they had been doing [32:17].**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتِ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those whom You-azwj have Made for them the Gardens of Al Mawa **being a hospitality due to what they had been doing [32:19].**

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعَجْتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ-

**He (Dawood) said: 'He has wronged you by asking for your ewe to (be added) to his ewes, and surely most of the partners tend to transgress upon each other except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and they are few'. And Dawood rather thought We had Tried him, so he sought Forgiveness of his Lord and fell down in Ruku and was penitent [38:24].**

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ- لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

**And from His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Neither do Sajdah to the sun nor to the moon, and do Sajdah to Allah Who Created you, if it is Him you are worshipping [41:37].**

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعُفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَأَنَا الْمُنْذِبُ الْخَاطِئُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَأَنَا السَّائِلُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَأَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَأَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ

O Allah-azwj, You-azwj are the Forgiving, the Merciful, and I am the sinner, the wrongdoer! O Allah-azwj, You-azwj are the Giver and I am the beggar! O Allah-azwj, You-azwj are the Creator and I am the created! O Allah-azwj, You-azwj are the Owner and I am the owned!

اللَّهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا- إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا

**'Our Lord! Turn away from us the Punishment of Hell! Surely, its Punishment would be inseparable [25:65] Surely, it is an evil abode and (an evil) place to stay [25:66] (Allah Said): "And they are saying, 'We hear and we obey'"**

رَبَّنَا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ-

**(The Rasool said): 'Yours is the Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the Destination' [2:285].**

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ-

**'Lord! Increase me in knowledge!' [20:114] And do not Disgrace on the Day they would be Resurrected [26:87].**

رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا-

**And say: 'Lord! Cause me to enter a correct entrance, and Cause me to go exit a correct exit, and Make for me from Yourself a (Divine) Authority, a persistent helper [17:80].**

رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ-

**'Lord! Disembark me in a Blessed landing, and you are the best of the Landers' [23:29].**

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي-

**'Lord! Expand my chest for me [20:25] And Ease my matter for me [20:26].**

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

**'Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who preceded us with the Eman, and do not Make a grudge to be in our hearts towards those who are believing! Our Lord, You are Kind, Merciful [59:10].**

رَبَّنَا وَثَبِّ عَلَيْنَا وَإِرْحَمْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَاجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَعْمَارِنَا آخِرَهَا وَخَيْرَ أَعْمَالِنَا خَوَاتِمَهَا وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِنَا يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ وَاجْتِمِعْ لَنَا بِالسَّعَادَةِ

Our Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and Turn to us, and Mercy us, and Guide us, and Forgive for us, and Make the best of our lives their ending, and best of our deeds their ending, and best of our days the Day of meeting You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and End for us with the good fortune!

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَإِنِّي بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ وَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ أَنْتَ رَحْمَانُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمُهُمَا وَ ارْحَمْنِي فِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي رَحْمَةً تُغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

O Living, O Eternal! I seek Assistance by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy! I cry out for Help O Reliever of the worries, and O remover of the sadness, and O Responder to supplication of the desperate! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Beneficent to the world and the Hereafter and their Mercier, and Mercy me in entirety of my needs with such Mercy making me needless by it from mercy of the ones besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا أَمْلِكُ مَا أَرْجُو وَ لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ دَفْعَ مَا أَخْذَرُ إِلَّا بِكَ وَ الْأَمْرُ بِيَدِكَ وَ أَنَا فَعِيرٌ إِلَى أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ فَعِيرٌ وَ لَا أَحَدٌ أَفْقَرُ مِنِّي إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I cannot control what I desire nor am I capable of repelling what I am cautious of except through You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and the Command is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand and I am needy to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiving me, and every creature is needy to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is no one needier than I am to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَعْنَيْتُ وَ فِي نِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ دُنُوِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! By Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Noor I am guided, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace I am enriched, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties I come to morning and evening! My sins are in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>. I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness and repent to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَذْرَأُ بِكَ فِي خَيْرِ كُلِّ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ وَ أَسْتَجِيرُكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ وَ أَسْتَعِينُكَ عَلَيْهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! I rotate through You-azwj (the evil) back into throat of every one whose abhorrence I fear, and I seek Your-azwj Shelter from his evil, and I seek Your-azwj Assistance against him!  
**'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً هَيِّئَهُ وَ مَيِّئَةً سَوِيَّةً وَ مَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَ لَا فَاضِحٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for a pleasant life, and a proper death, and a return without disgrace nor scandal, O most Merciful of the Merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَدِلَّ أَوْ أُدَلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أُجْهَلَ أَوْ أُجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ الْقَدِيمِ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from being humiliated or humiliating others, or straying or straying others, or being oppressed or oppressing others, or being ignorant or ignorance acted against me! O with the Magnificent Throne, O with the Ancient Conferment! Blessed are You-azwj and Exalted, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>3</sup>

[اليوم الرابع والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-fourth day

O Allah-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِي فِي دِينِي وَ عَافِي فِي جَسَدِي وَ عَافِي فِي سَمْعِي وَ عَافِي فِي بَصَرِي وَ اجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّي يَا بَدِيءُ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ يَا دَائِمُ لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ لَا يَمُوتُ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى أَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ افْعَلْ بِِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

O Allah-azwj! Grant me well-being in my religion and well-being in my body, and well-being in my hearing and well-being in my sight, and Make these as the inheritance from me! O Initiator there is no equal to You-azwj! O Permanent there is no depletion for You-azwj O Living Who does not die! O Reviver of the dead! You-azwj are the Custodian upon every soul with what it has earned. Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-azwj and People-asws of his-saww Household and Do with me what You-azwj are Rightful of!

اللَّهُمَّ فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا أَفْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَ أَعِدْني مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ مَتَّعني بِسَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي وَ قَوِي فِي سَبِيلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Splitter of the morning and Maker of the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for calculations! Fulfil the debt on my behalf, and Refuge me from the poverty, and Cause me to enjoy my hearing and my sight and my strength in Your-azwj way, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

<sup>3</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 23

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ - لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ وَ الْبُدْيَةُ لَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ الدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ الْفَانِي وَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ خَالِقُ مَا يُرَى وَ مَا لَا يُرَى كُلَّ يَوْمٍ أَنْتَ فِي شَأْنٍ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ لَيْسَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْ وَ لِأَخْوَانِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones! There is no god apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and the Maker. There isn't anything before You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and the Permanent without perishing, and the Living Who does not die, and Creator of what is seen and what is not seen, every day You<sup>-azwj</sup> are in a state of Glory! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and let it be from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory the Forgiveness for me and for my parents, and my children, and for my brethren, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيمٍ فَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً - لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ - لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Knows all things without learning. For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! I don't associate anything with You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There isn't anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Hearing, the Seeing! **Visions cannot comprehend Him, and He Comprehends the visions; and He is the Knower of the subtleties, the Aware [6:103].**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُنْ وَ أَنْتَ تَوَجَّهَ إِلَيْكَ بِبَنِيكَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because whatever matter You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desires, happens, and I divert to You<sup>-azwj</sup> through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet<sup>-saww</sup>, the Prophet<sup>-saww</sup> of Mercy! May Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> goodly Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the best!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي فِي قَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

O Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>! I divert through you<sup>-saww</sup> to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, your<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> in Fulfilling my needs, and to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the goodly, the Pure, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> should Do with me what He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Rightful of!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي يَمْشِي بِهِ عَلَى ظِلِّ الْمَاءِ كَمَا يَمْشِي بِهِ عَلَى جَدَدِ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَهْتَرُّ لَهُ أَقْدَامُ مَلَائِكِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُوسَى ع مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَمْنِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ حَبَّةً مِنْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which one can walk by it upon surface of the water just as one walks with it upon paths of the earth, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which feet of the Angels shake by it, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which Musa<sup>-as</sup> had supplicated with from the right side of (mount) Tour so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Responded to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and Cast the Love upon him from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ ص فَغَفَرْتَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَ أَنْتَمَّتْ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

And I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup> by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Name Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> had supplicated with so You-<sup>azwj</sup> Forgave for him-<sup>saww</sup> whatever had preceded from his sins and whatever was delayed, and Extended Your-<sup>azwj</sup> bounties upon him-<sup>azwj</sup>, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and his-<sup>saww</sup> Progeny-<sup>asws</sup>, and to Do with me what You-<sup>azwj</sup> are rightful of!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَقْدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مِنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ جَلَالِكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا فَزِدْ صَمَدًا قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ -

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup> the Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Seat of honour from Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Book, and I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup> by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> most Magnificent Name, and Your-<sup>azwj</sup> most Exalted Majesty, and Your-<sup>azwj</sup> complete words which neither a righteous nor an immoral can surpass, and I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup> O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, One God-<sup>azwj</sup>, First, Individual, Powerful, Standing with the fairness!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ أَنْتَ الْوَكِيلُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ عَفْوَاً بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَ أَنْ تُفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ مِنَ الْجُودِ وَ الْكَرَمِ وَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ التَّمَصُّلِ

There is no god except You-<sup>azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Wise, the Single, the Great, the Exalted, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and his-<sup>saww</sup> Progeny-<sup>asws</sup>, and to Admit me to the Paradise Forgiven without Reckoning, and to Do with me what You-<sup>azwj</sup> are Rightful of from the Generosity, and the Benevolence, and the Kindness, and the Mercy, and the Grace!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَبْدِلْ اسْمِي وَ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جِسْمِي وَ لَا تُجْهِدْ بَلَانِي يَا كَرِيمُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! Do not Replace my name, nor Change my body, nor Stress me through affliction, O Benevolent, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِيٍّ مُطْعٍ إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي مَرَّ دِكْرُهُ فِي الرَّوَايَةِ الْأُولَى .

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge from richness leading to arrogance' – up to end of the supplication the mention of which has passes in the first report".<sup>4</sup>

[اليوم الخامس و العشرون](#)

## The twenty-fifth day

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يُخْرِجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O seek Refuge with the complete Words of Allah-<sup>azwj</sup> which are neither surpassed by a righteous nor an immoral, from evil of what is scattered **and what comes out from it, and what descends from the sky and what ascends into it, [57:4]**, and from evil of knockers of

<sup>4</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 24

the night and the day, and from evil of every knocker except a knocker knocking with good, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا يَتَرَدُّ وَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَ مُرَافَقَةً النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ الْأَخْيَارِ الطَّيِّبِينَ فِي أَعْلَى جَنَّةِ الْحُلْدِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ رَافِقًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Eman not to hesitate, and bounties not to deplete, and friendship of the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat be upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the best, the goodly in the exalted eternal Gardens with **the Prophets and the Truthful and the Martyrs and the Righteous; and a goodly company are they! [4:69]!**

اللَّهُمَّ آمِنُ رَوْعَتِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ أَفْلِحِي عَثْرَتِي فَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Secure my dread, and Conceal my defects, and Uproot my stumbles, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْمَسْتَوَّلُ الْمَحْمُودُ الْمُتَوَجَّدُ الْمَعْبُودُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِحِينَ وَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ وَ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Requested, the Praised, the United, the Worshipped, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Bestower with the Favours! O Initiator of the skies and the earth! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence! O Listener of the criers, and O Helper of the seekers of help, and Ultimate desire of the desiring ones.

أَنْتَ الْمُفْرَجُ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُرَوِّعُ عَنِ الْمُعْمُومِينَ وَ أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ-

You are the Reliever from the distressed, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Comforter of the saddened, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Responder to supplication of the desperate, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Remover of every distressed and Ultimate of every desire, and Fulfiller of every need, Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ سَيِّدِي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ اعْتَرَفْتُ بِذُنُوبِي وَ أَقْرَرْتُ بِخَطِيئَتِي

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Master and I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> maid! My forelock is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand. I have worked evil and have been unjust to myself and I acknowledge my sins, and I accept my wrongdoing!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْمَنْ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Conferment, O Bestower, O Initiator of the skies and the earth, O with the Majesty and the Benevolent! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup> and upon His<sup>-azwj</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the best of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat upon anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي فَلَقْتَ بِهَا الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي كُلَّ بَاغٍ وَحَاسِدٍ وَعَدُوٍّ وَمُخَالِفٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي نَتَقْتَهُ بِهِ الْجَبَلُ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي مَا أَخَافُهُ مِنْهُمْ وَأَخَذُهُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Power by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Split the sea for the children of Israel, please Suffice me of every rebel, and envier, and enemy, and opponent, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which was spoken with by the mountain above them as if it was a shade. Suffice me of I fear from them and am cautious of!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَذْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نُجُورِهِمْ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِمْ وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً وَلَا أَخْتَذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيئاً.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I turn (the evil back) into their throats, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from their evil, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from them, and I seek Assistance with You<sup>-azwj</sup> against them! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! I do not associate anything with Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor do I take a guardian from besides Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!''5

[اليوم السادس والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-sixth day

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ وَقَدْ مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ فِي الرِّوَايَةِ الْأُولَى.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies' – up to end of the supplication, and its mention has passed in the first report.<sup>6</sup>

[اليوم السابع والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-seven day

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِنَا قَلْبِي إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ وَقَدْ مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ فِي الرِّوَايَةِ الْأُولَى.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Mercy from You<sup>-azwj</sup> to guide my heart with it' – up to end of the supplication, and its mention has passed in the first report.<sup>7</sup>

[اليوم الثامن والعشرون](#)

<sup>5</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 25

<sup>6</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 26

<sup>7</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 27

## The twenty-eighth day

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُوَ دُونَكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ الْأَكْبَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ وَ قَدْ مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from every thing which is besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Great, the Greater than all things’ – up t end of the supplication, and its mention has passed.<sup>8</sup>

اليوم التاسع و العشرون

## The twenty-ninth day

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ- وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent! Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven earths and whatever is within these, and whatever is between these, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Magnificent Throne, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and Blessed is Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> most excellent of the creators, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent!

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْسِنِي الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تَهَيِّبَني الْمَعِيشَةَ وَ الْحَيَاةَ لِي بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ حَتَّى لَا تَضُرَّنِي مَعَهَا الدُّنُوبُ وَ أَكْفِنِي نَوَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمُومَ الْآخِرَةِ حَتَّى تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Clothe me the well-being until the life is pleasant, and End for me with the Forgiveness until the sins do not harm me with it, and Suffice me of disasters of the world and worries of the Hereafter until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Admit the Paradise by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي فَاقْبَلْ مَغْدِرَتِي وَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَاعْفُرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You Know my secrets so Accept my apologies and Know my needs therefore Grant my request, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know what is within myself so Forgive my sins for me!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي- وَ تَعْلَمُ ذُنُوبِي فَاقْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي وَ اعْفُرْ لِي جَمِيعَ ذُنُوبِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know my needs, and Know my sins, so Fulfil for me entire my needs and Forgive for me entirety of my sins!

<sup>8</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 28

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْمُرْتُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَاقِي وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَعْبُودُ وَ أَنَا الْعَابِدُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Nourisher and I am the nourished, and You-azwj are the Owner and I am the owned, and You-azwj are the Mighty and I am the humble, and You-azwj are the Living and I am the dead, and You-azwj are the Strong and I am the weak, and You-azwj are the Rich and I am the poor, and You-azwj are the Remaining and I am the perishable, and You-azwj are the Giver and I am the beggar, and You-azwj are the Forgiver and I am the sinner, and You-azwj are the Master and I am the slave, and You-azwj are the Worshipped and I am the worshippers!

وَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ وَ أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ عَصَيْتُكَ بِجَهْلِي وَ ارْتَكَبْتُ الذُّنُوبَ بِجَهْلِي وَ سَهَوْتُ عَنْ ذِكْرِكَ بِجَهْلِي وَ رَكَنْتُ إِلَى الدُّنْيَا بِجَهْلِي وَ اعْتَرَزْتُ بِرَبِّيتِهَا بِجَهْلِي وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ مِنِّي بِنَفْسِي وَ أَنْتَ أَنْظَرُ مِنِّي لِنَفْسِي فَاعْفُرْ وَ ارْحَمْ وَ بَحَاوِرْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ

And You-azwj are the Knower and I am the ignorant! I have disobeyed You-azwj with my ignorance and I have perpetrated the sins due to my ignorance, and I have omitted Your-azwj Zikr due to my ignorance, and I have inclined towards the world due to my ignorance, and I was deceived by its adornments due to my ignorance, and You-azwj are more Merciful than I am to myself, and You-azwj are more Respiting from me for myself! Forgive and Mercy and Overlook from what You-azwj Know, surely You-azwj are the Mightier, the most Benevolent!

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِأَرْشَادِ الْأُمُورِ وَ قِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي

O Allah-azwj! Guide me to the rightful matters and Save me from evil of my own self!

اللَّهُمَّ أَوْسِعْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ امْدُدْ لِي فِي عُمْرِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ وَ لَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي عَيْرِي يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Expand for me in my sustenance, and Extend for me in my lifespan, and Forgive my sins for me, and Make me from the ones You-azwj have Helped for Your-azwj religion! Do not replace me with others, O Affectionate, O Bestower, O Living, O Eternal! Free my heart for Your-azwj Zikr!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَنَابِي وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جَبْرَائِيلَ وَ ميكائيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Lord-azwj of the seven skies and Lord-azwj of the seven earths, and whatever is within these and whatever is between these, and Lord-azwj of the seven doubles (Masaany) and the Magnificent Quran, and Lord-azwj of Jibraeel-as, and Mikaeel-as, and Israfeel-as, and Lord-azwj of the Angels in their entirety, and Lord-azwj of Muhammad-sawww Last of the Prophets-as and the Messengers-as altogether!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ اعْنِينِي عَنْ خِدْمَةِ عِبَادِكَ وَ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِعِبَادَتِكَ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ الْكِفَايَةِ وَ الْفُنُوعِ وَ صِدْقِ الْبَيِّنِينَ فِي التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Make me needless from serving Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants and Free me for worshipping You<sup>-azwj</sup> with the ease, and the sufficiency, and the contentment, and the sincere intention in relying upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي بِهِ تَعُومُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ- وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ عَدَدَ الْأَجَالِ وَ وَزَنَ الْجِبَالَ وَ كَيْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ بِهِ تُعْزِزُ الدَّلِيلَ وَ بِهِ تُدَلُّ الْعَرِيضَ وَ بِهِ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ: كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most Magnificent Name by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Establish the Hour and (Established) the earth (and the skies) and the ones in these, and whatever is between these, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revive the dead and Cause death to the living, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Count the number of terms, and the weight of mountain, and the measure of oceans, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Honour the humble, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Humiliate the honourable, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Do whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Say to the thing: "Be!" So, it comes into being!

وَ إِذَا سَأَلَكَ بِهِ السَّائِلُونَ أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُونَ أَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَجِيرُونَ أَجَزْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَظْرُونَ أَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا تَشَفَّعَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَشْفِعُونَ شَفَعْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَضْرَحَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَضْرِحُونَ أَصْرَحْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا نَجَاكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُونَ إِثْبَكَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَاءَهُمْ وَ أَعْتَمْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا أَقْبَلَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ التَّائِبُونَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ

And when the beggars ask by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Grant their requests, and when the supplicaters supplicated by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answer them, and when the refugees seek Refuge by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter them, and when a desperate calls You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Save them, and when the intercession seekers seek Intercession to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Intercede for them, and when the criers cry out to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> listen to their cries, and when the fleers whisper to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Listen to their calls and Assist them, and when the repenting ones repent to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Accept their repentance!

وَ أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ أَدْعُوكَ يَا رَجَائِي وَ يَا كَهْفِي وَ يَا رُكْنِي وَ يَا فَخْرِي وَ يَا عُدَّتِي لِدِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ لِذَنْبٍ لَا يَغْفِرُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ سِوَاكَ وَ لِضُرٍّ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى إِزَالَتِهِ عَنِّي إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لِذُنُوبِي الَّتِي بَادَرْتُكَ بِهَا وَ قَلَّ مِنْكَ حَيَاتِي عِنْدَ ارْتِكَابِي لَهَا

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my Chief and my Master, and O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> O my Hope, and O my Cave, and O my Pillar, and O my Pride, and O my Weapon for my religion and my world and my Hereafter, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most Magnificent Name, the most Magnificent, the most Magnificent, and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it for a sin no one can Forgive apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for a distress no one can Remove it besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for a harm no one is able upon Removing it from me except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for my sins which I have rushed to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it and my life is little from You<sup>-azwj</sup> during my committing it!

فَهَا أَنَا قَدْ أَتَيْتُكَ مُذْنِباً خَاطِئاً قَدْ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبْتُ وَ ضَلَّتْ عَنِّي الْحِيلُ وَ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَ لَا مَنَجَى مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ وَ هَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ مُذْنِباً خَاطِئاً فَقِيراً مُحْتَاجاً- لَا أَحَدَ لِذُنُوبِي غَافِراً غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِكِسْرِي جَابِراً سِوَاكَ وَ لَا لِضُرِّي كَاشِفاً إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Here I am having coming to You<sup>-azwj</sup> as a sinner, a wrongdoer! The earth has narrowed upon me with what I am hoping for, and the means have moved away from me, and I know that there is neither shelter nor escape from You<sup>-azwj</sup> except to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and here I am being in front

of You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I have come to morning and evening as a sinner, a wrongdoer, poor, needy. There is no forgiver for my sinner apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor any mender for my broken-ness, nor a remover for my harm except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ حِينَ ثُبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ وَ نَجَّيْتَهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ رَجَاءً أَنْ تُثَوِّبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مِنَ الدُّنُوبِ

And I am saying just as Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant Zulnoon (Yunus<sup>-as</sup>) had said when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Turned to him<sup>-as</sup> and Saved him<sup>-as</sup> from the sadness, and I am hoping that You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Turn to me and Save me from the sins!

يَا سَيِّدِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ أَنْ تُجْعَلَ لِي الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ لِي وَ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ حَوْفِي فِي أُمَّةِ الْبِعْثَةِ وَ أَعْظَمِ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ أَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ وَ السَّعَةِ وَ الدَّعَةِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَنْزَلْ تَعُوذِيهِ

O my Master, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, I was from the unjust ones, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my Chief and my Master, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name to Answer my supplication for me, and to Grant me my request, and to Make the relief to be for me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy regarding well-being for me, and to Secure my fear in completion of the bounty, and mighty well-being, and superior sustenance, and the vastness, and the prosperity, and keep on Repeating (these) to me!

يَا إِلَهِي وَ تَرْزُقِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَيَّ مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ تُجْعَلِ ذَلِكَ تَاماً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ تَعْفُو عَن ذُنُوبِي وَ خَطَايَايَ وَ إِسْرَافِي عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي وَ إِجْرَامِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ لِي سَعَادَةَ الدُّنْيَا بِنِعْمِ الْآخِرَةِ

O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Grace me the thanking upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given me, and Make that complete for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to live, and Pardon my sins and my wrongdoing, and my extravagance upon myself and my crimes when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to die until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Connect for me good fortune of the world with bounties of the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! In Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are reins of the night and the day, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the sun and the moon, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the good and the evil!

اللَّهُمَّ فَبَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Bless for me in my religion and my Hereafter and in entirety of my affairs!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ عَذُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ احْتِمِ لِي أَجْلِي بِأَفْضَلِ عَمَلِي حَتَّى تَتَوَفَّأَنِي وَ قَدْ رَضِيتَ عَنِّي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ طَيِّبِ رِزْقِكَ حَسَبَ جُودِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise is true, and meeting You<sup>-azwj</sup> is true! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and End my life-term for me with the best of my deeds until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to die and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are

Satisfied with me! O Living, O Eternal, O Remover of the mighty distress! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Expand upon me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> good sustenance in accordance to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generous and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَكْفَلْت رِزْقِي وَ رِزْقَ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ يَا حَيُّ مَدْعُوٌّ وَ حَيَّرَ مَسْئُولٍ وَ يَا أَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَ أَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ أَوْسَعِ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ رِزْقِ عِبَائِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guaranteed my sustenance and sustenance of every living creature! O Best of the ones called upon, and Best of the ones asked, and O more Capacious of the givers, and Best of the ones hoped to! Expand for me in my sustenance and sustenance of my dependants!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَخْتُومِ وَ فِيمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make among what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree from the Ordained matters, and mong what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Make distinct from the wise matters during the Night of Pre-Determination, the Decrees which can neither be returned nor replaced! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Bless upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Send and Blessed and Mercied upon Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> and Progeny of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Praised, Glorious!

وَ أَنْ تُكْتَبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ الْمَكْفَرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ الْوَاسِعَةِ أَرْزَأْتُهُمْ الصَّحِيحَةَ أَبْدَانُهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِ خَوْفُهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي وَ أَنْ تُرِيدَ لِي رِزْقِي

And Write me as being from pilgrims of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sacred House, their Hajj being accomplished, their striving appreciated, their sins Forgiven, their evil deeds having been expiated from them, their sustenance capacious, their bodies healthy, their fears secured, and Make among what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree and Determine to Prolong my life and Increase in my sustenance!

يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ يَا كَائِنًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ يَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ تَتَكَبَّرُ النُّجُومُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّومٌ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ

O existing before all things, and O existing after all things, and O Creator of all things! The eyes sleep, and the stars disappeared, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Living, Eternal! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Neither does drowsiness seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ وَ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ حُكْمِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْفِرَ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْ وَ تَرَحَّمَهُمَا- كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Wisdom, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and to Forgive for me and for my parents and Mercy them, just as they had nourished me when I was young, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ أَنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ أَنَّكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ بِكُنْ - أَنْ تُعْفِرَ لِي وَ لِإِخْوَانِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ - إِنَّكَ رُؤُفٌ رَحِيمٌ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj because You-azwj are King, and You-azwj are Able upon all things, and You-azwj, whatever You-azwj Desire from matters, happens! Forgive for me and for my believing brothers and the believing women, You-azwj are Kind, Merciful!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَشْبَعَنَا فِي الْجَائِعِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَسَانَا فِي الْعَارِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنَا فِي الْمُهَانِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آمَنَّا فِي الْخَائِفِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا فِي الضَّالِّينَ

The Praise is for Allah-azwj Who Satiated us among the hungry ones, and the Praise is for Allah-azwj Who Clothed us among the bare ones, and the Praise is for Allah-azwj Who Honoured us among the lowly ones, and the Praise is for Allah-azwj Who Secured us among the fearful ones, and the Praise is for Allah-azwj Who Guided us among the straying ones!

يَا رَجَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَائِي يَا مُعِينِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزِّي يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ أَعْثِي يَا مُجِيبَ التَّوَابِينَ ثُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Hope of the Momineen, do not disappoint my hopes! O Aider of the Momineen, Aid me! O Helper of the seekers of help, Help me! O Responder to the penitent, Turn to me, surely You-azwj are the Oft-turning, the Merciful!

حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْمَالِكُ مِنَ الْمَمْلُوكِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ الرَّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِي حَسْبِي مَنْ هُوَ حَسْبِي حَسْبِي اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ - حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ

Sufficient for me is the Nourisher from the nourished! Sufficient for me is the Owner from the owned! Sufficient for me is the Created from the created beings! Sufficient for me is the Sustainer from the sustained! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj, Lord-azwj of the worlds! Sufficient for me is One did not cease to be Sufficient for me! Sufficient for me is One Who is Sufficient for me! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj and is the Best Disposer! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيرًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَارِثُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ الْأَلْهَةِ الرَّفِيعِ فِي جَلَالِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُودُ فِي كُلِّ فِعَالِهِ -

There is no god except He-azwj! Upon Him-azwj I have relied, and He-azwj is Lord-azwj of the Magnificent Throne! There is no god except Allah-azwj, and Allah-azwj is Greatest, an exclamation of a Blessed Takbeer in it from the beginning of time up to its end! There is no god except Allah-azwj Lord-azwj of all things and its Inheritor! There is no god except Allah-azwj God-azwj of the gods, the Lofty in His-azwj Majesty! There is no god except Allah-azwj the Praise is all of His-azwj Actions!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَحْمَانُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ رَاحِمُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حِينَ لَا حَيَّ فِي دَهْمَوْمَةِ مُلْكِهِ وَ بَقَائِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَيُّومُ الَّذِي لَا يَفُوتُ شَيْعًا عِلْمُهُ وَ لَا يَفُوتُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْبَاقِي أَوَّلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ آخِرُهُ -

There is no god except Allah-azwj, Beneficent of all things and its Mercier! There is no god except Allah-azwj when there was no living being in the Permanence of His-azwj Kingdom and its

remaining! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Eternal Whom nothing escapes His<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge and nothing fatigues Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the One, the Remaining, the First of all things and their last!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الدَّائِمُ بَعِيرٌ فَتَاءٍ وَ لَا زَوَالٍ لِمُلْكِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ مِنْ غَيْرِ شَبِيهِ وَ لَا شَيْءٌ كَمِثْلِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارُّ وَ لَا شَيْءٌ كُفُوهُ وَ لَا يُدَانِي وَصْفُهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَبِيرُ الَّذِي لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Permanent without perishing nor is there decline for His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Powerful from without any resemblance, nor is there anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Maker, and there is nothing a match for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor coming close to His<sup>-azwj</sup> description! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Great Who the hearts are not guided to (cannot comprehend) His<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificence!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُنشِئُ بِلَا مِثَالٍ خَلَا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الرَّكِيْبُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ يَبْدُئِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَافِي الْمَوْسِعُ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَايَا فَضْلِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ التَّقِيُّ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرِ فَلَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَ لَمْ يُخَالِطْهُ فِعَالُهُ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Maker, the Creator without a prior example from others! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Pure, the Clean from every defect in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Holiness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Sufficer, the Capacious for what He<sup>-azwj</sup> Created from Award of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Pure from every tyranny so it does not Please Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and does not mingle His<sup>-azwj</sup> Actions!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَنَّانُ الَّذِي وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَ عِلْمًا- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَيَّانُ الْعِبَادِ وَ كُلُّ يَتِيمٍ خَاضِعًا لِرَهْبَتِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَالِقُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ وَ كُلِّ إِلَهٍ مَعَادُهُ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Affectionate Who is Capacious of all things in Mercy and Knowledge! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Bestower with the Favours having Generalised the creatures with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Conferment! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Judge of the servants and all are standing humble to His<sup>-azwj</sup> Awe! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Creator of ones in the skies and the earths, and all will return to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَحْمَانٌ كُلِّ صَرِيحٍ وَ مَكْرُوبٍ وَ غِيَاثُهُ وَ مَعَادُهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارُّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُلَّ جَلَالَةِ مُلْكِهِ وَ عِزِّهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُبْدِئُ الْبَدَايَا لَمْ يَبْعَ فِي إِنْشَائِهَا أَعْوَانًا مِنْ خَلْقِهِ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Beneficent to every crier and distressed, and his Helper and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Maker who description cannot be described by the tongues of every creature of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom and others! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Initiator of all beginnings not having sought supporters from His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures in Creating these!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اللَّهُ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ فَلَا يَتُودُهُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ حِفْظِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ هُوَ الْمُعِيدُ إِذَا أَفْنَى إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ مَخَافَتِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ ذُو الْأَوْتَارِ- فَلَا شَيْءٌ يَعْدِلُهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ-

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Knower of the unseen! Nothing fatigues Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in Preserving it! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Restorer after extinction when the creatures will come out to His<sup>-azwj</sup> Call from fearing Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forbearing with the patient ones. Nothing from His<sup>-azwj</sup> creation equates to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُخَمُّودُ الْفَعَالِ ذُو الْمَنْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ بِلُطْفِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْمُنِيعُ الْعَالِمُ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْذِلُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْفَاهِرُ ذُو الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ انْتِفَاقُهُ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Praised of the Actions, with the Conferment upon entirety of His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Gentleness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Invincible, the Prevailer upon His<sup>-azwj</sup> Command. Nothing equates Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Subduer with the Severe Prowess Whose Revenge cannot be endured!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالِي الْقَرِيبُ فِي عُلُوِّ انْتِفَاعِهِ ذُو نُورِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمَذَلَّلُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرٍ عَزِيزٍ سُلْطَانِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نُورُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الظُّلُمَاتِ نُورَهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقُدُّوسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ وَ لَا شَيْءَ يَعْذِلُهُ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the near in Exaltedness of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Loftiness in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Nearness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forceful, the Humiliator of all things by the Subduing Might of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Authority! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Light of all things Who Split the darkness(es) by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Light! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Holy, the Pure from all evil and there is nothing equating Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُتَدَانِي ذُو كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُرْبُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَالِي الشَّامِعُ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عُلُوُّ انْتِفَاعِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَدِيعُ الْبَدَائِعِ وَ مُعِيدُهَا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْجَلِيلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَالْعَدْلُ أَمْرُهُ وَ الصِّدْقُ وَغَدُهُ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Near, the Responder. His<sup>-azwj</sup> Nearness is closer to all things! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Lofty in the sky above all things, Exalted is His<sup>-azwj</sup> Loftiness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Initiator of the beginnings and their Repeater after their annihilation by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Power! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Majestic, the Great upon all things! His<sup>-azwj</sup> Command is Just and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise is True!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَجِيدُ فَلَا تَبْلُغُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُلَّ شَأْنِهِ وَ مَجْدِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ الْعَفُوُّ وَ الْعَدْلُ الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدْلُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ ذُو التَّنَائِ الْفَاخِرِ وَ الْعِزِّ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا يَذِلُّ عِزُّهُ

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Glorious! The imaginations cannot reach all of His<sup>-azwj</sup> State and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Benevolent of the Pardoning and the Justice Whose Justice fills all things! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Magnificent with the Praise, the Pride, and the Honour, and the Greatness. His<sup>-azwj</sup> Honour cannot be humiliated!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَجِيبُ فَلَا تَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ آيَاتِهِ وَ ثَنَائِهِ وَ هُوَ كَمَا أَنْتَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَ وَصَفَهَا بِهِ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ الْبَرَّهَانُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِيمُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ النَّورُ الْحَمِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ -

There is no god except He<sup>-azwj</sup> the Marvellous. The tongues cannot speak with all of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Praises, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is just as He<sup>-azwj</sup> has Praised upon Himself<sup>-azwj</sup> and

Described by it! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent the Merciful, the Manifest Truth, the Magnificent Proof, the All-Knowing, the Benevolent Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Granter of Peace, the Dominant, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Greatness, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner, the Noor, the Praise, the Great!

لا إله إلا هو عليه توكلت وهو رب العرش العظيم.

***There is no god but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129]!***<sup>9</sup>

اليوم الثلاثون

## The thirtieth day

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي إِلَى آخِرِ الدُّعَاءِ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Expand my chest for me' – up to end of the supplication"<sup>10</sup>.

و قد مر ذكره في آخر الرواية الأولى هذا آخر ما أورده السيد بن طاوس رحمه الله في كتاب الدروع الواقية من أدعية أيام الشهر

*And it has been previously mentioned at the end of the first report. This is the last of what Sayyid Ibn Tawus, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him, included in his book Al-Duroo' Al-Waqiyah from the supplications for the days of the month.*

و أما الأدعية المنقولة لأيام الشهر في كتاب العدد القوية فأقول نحن قد أشرنا في الفصل الثاني من فصول أوائل كتابنا هذا في المقدمة أنا لم نعثر من كتاب العدد القوية لدفع المخاوف اليومية تأليف الشيخ الجليل رضي الدين علي بن يوسف بن المطهر الحلبي أخي العلامة رحمه الله إلا على النصف الآخر منه و لم نقف على النصف الأول منه

*As for the supplications transmitted for the days of the month in the book Al-'Iddah Al-Qawiyah, I say that we have mentioned in the second chapter of the early sections of this book, in the introduction, that we have not found the entire book Al-'Iddah Al-Qawiyah li Daf' Al-Makhawef Al-Yawmiyyah, authored by the great Shaykh Radi al-Din Ali ibn Yusuf ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hilli, the brother of Allama Al Hilli, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him. We have only come across the second half of it and have not found the first half.*

و المذكور في النصف الأخير منه إنما هو من أدعية اليوم الخامس عشر من الشهر إلى آخره و لم يذكر فيه أدعية الأيام التي قبله فلذلك اقتصرنا هنا على إيراد أدعية الأيام المذكورة فيه و عسى الله أن يوفق من يأتي بعدنا لأن يعثر على النصف الأول منه أيضا فيلحق أدعية الأيام السابقة أيضا هنا و بمن بذلك علينا و الله الموفق.

*The supplications mentioned in the latter half of the book are from the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month until the end, and the supplications for the earlier days are not included. For this reason, we have limited ourselves here to presenting the supplications for the days mentioned in the*

<sup>9</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 29

<sup>10</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 5 / 30

*portion we have found. Perhaps Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> will Grant success to someone after us to discover the first half as well, so they may append the supplications for the earlier days, and may this be a Favour upon us. And Allah is the Granter of success.*

على أن ما نقلناه آنفا من الدروع الواقية للسيد بن طاوس يشتمل على كثير مما هو متعلق بأدعية الأيام المتروكة من الشهر أيضا و فيه كفاية إن شاء الله تعالى إذ الظاهر من الشيخ رضي الدين علي أخي العلامة أنه قد أخذ أكثره من كتاب الدروع للسيد بن طاوس رحمه الله المشار إليه و الله يعلم و بالجملة قد قال قدس سره في كتاب العدد القوية.

*Moreover, what we have previously transmitted from Al-Duroo' Al-Waqiyah by Sayyid Ibn Tawus contains much that is also related to the supplications for the omitted days of the month, and it is sufficient, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Willing. It appears that Shaykh Radi al-Din Ali, the brother of Allama, had taken most of it from Al-Duroo' by Sayyid Ibn Tawus, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him, as mentioned earlier. And Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Knows best. In any case, he, may his soul be sanctified, said in Al-'Iddah Al-Qawiyah: -*

اليوم الخامس عشر

## The fifteenth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع أَنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُبَارَكٌ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ السَّمْرِ وَ غَيْرِهِ فَاطْلُبُوا فِيهِ الْحَوَائِجَ فَإِنَّهَا مُقْضِيَةٌ.

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a Blessed day, correct for every need, and the journey and other such, therefore seek the needs in it for it would be fulfilled'.<sup>11</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَخْدُورٌ نَحْسٌ فِي كُلِّ الْأُمُورِ إِلَّا مَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَقْرِضَ أَوْ يُقْرِضَ أَوْ يُشَاهِدَ مَا يَشْتَرِي وُلِدَ فِيهِ قَابِلٌ وَ كَانَ مَلْعُونًا وَ هُوَ الَّذِي قَتَلَ أَخَاهُ فَالْحَذَرُوا فِيهِ كُلَّ الْحَذَرِ فَفِيهِ الْعَضْبُ وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ مَاتَ.

And in another report: 'Hazardous, inauspicious regarding all matters except one who wants to borrow or lend, or witness what he buys. Qabeel<sup>-la</sup> was born in it, and he<sup>-la</sup> was accursed, and he<sup>-la</sup> is the one who killed his<sup>-la</sup> brother<sup>-as</sup>, therefore be careful in it with every carefulness for in it is the Wrath, and one who is sick during it would die'.<sup>12</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ بَرِيءٌ عَاجِلًا وَ مَنْ هَرَبَ ظَفِرَ بِهِ فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ غَرِيبٍ - وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ سَيِّئَ الْخُلُقِ.

And in another report: 'One who is sick during it would recover quickly, and one who flees would win with it in every strange place, and one who is born during it would be of evil manners'.<sup>13</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ أَلْفَعٌ أَوْ أَحْرَسٌ أَوْ تَقْبِيلَ اللِّسَانِ.

<sup>11</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 1

<sup>12</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 2

<sup>13</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 3

And in another report: ‘One born during it would be speech impediment, or mute, or heavy tongue’.<sup>14</sup>

وَقَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ أَحْرَسَ أَوْ أَلْتَمَع.

And Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: ‘One born during it would be mute or have a speech impediment’.<sup>15</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف و في رواية أخرى أنه يوم مبارك يصلح لكل عمل و حاجة و الأحلام فيه تصح بعد ثلاثة أيام بحمد فيه لقاء القضاة و العلماء و التعليم و طلب ما عند الرؤساء و الكتاب.

*And the Persians said it is a light day, and in another report it is a Blessed day correct for every work and need, and the dream in it would be proven correct after three days. Praised in it is meeting the Judges, and the scholars, and the learning, and seeking what is with the chiefs and the scribes.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه ديمهر روز اسم من أسماء الله تعالى.

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>-ra</sup>, said, “Deymohar Rouz’, name from Names of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted’.*

أقول قد أوردنا نحن كثيرا مما يتعلق بأحوال أيام الشهور من سعدها و نحسها و سوانحها في كتاب السماء و العالم و ذكرنا أسامي شهور الفرس و أيامها و معانيها أيضا بما لا مزيد عليه فتذكر.

*I am saying, ‘We have referred many from what is related with states of the days of the month, from their fortunate and their unfortunate, and their evil in the book, ‘The sky and the world’, and we have mentioned names of the Persian month and their days and their meanings with what there is no additional upon it, so recall.*

و اعلم أن المراد من الأيام في هذا المقام لا يخلو من اشتباه و إجمال بل و كذا من الأيام المنقولة من كتاب الدرود الواقية و غيره المذكورة آنفا أيضا و ذلك لاحتمال أن يكون المراد منها أيام شهور الفرس كما يومئ إليه فحوى بعض الأخبار و السياق أيضا و من ذلك قوله و قالت الفرس و قال سلمان إلخ فتأمل.

*And know that the intended meaning of ‘days’ in this context is not free from ambiguity and vagueness, and similarly with the days mentioned earlier from Al-Duroo’ Al-Waqiyah and other sources. This is because it is possible that what is meant by ‘days’ here are the days of the Persian months, as some narrations and the context suggest. This is indicated by statements like ‘the Persians said’ and ‘Salman<sup>-ra</sup> said,’ etc., so ponder.*

و يحتمل كون المقصود منها أيام الشهور العربية على ما يرشد إلى ذلك ظواهر كلام هؤلاء العلماء و مطاوي بعض الروايات المذكورة في هذا المبحث و غيره أيضا فتدبر و الله الهادي إلى سبيل الرشاد.

<sup>14</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 4

<sup>15</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 5

*It is also possible that what is meant by 'days' are the days of the Arabic (Islamic) months, as suggested by the apparent meanings of the words of these scholars and the implications of some of the narrations mentioned in this discussion and elsewhere. So reflect upon this, and Allah-azwj is the Guide to the path of righteousness.*

ثُمَّ قَالَ قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ رُوحَهُ الدُّعَاءِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى كُلُّهَا وَ الْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَ الْأَلَاءُ

Then he, may his soul be sanctified, the supplication in its beginning, 'O Allah-azwj, Lord-azwj of this new day and this new month, and Lord-azwj of all things! For You-azwj are the most excellent Names, all of them, and the exalted Examples, and the Greatness, and the Favours!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنْ كُنْتُ فَضَيْتَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ وَ الْمَكْرُوهِ أَنْ تَصْرِفَهُ عَنِّي وَ تُبَاعِدَهُ مِنِّي وَ مَا قَسَمْتَ مِنْ رِزْقٍ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فَاجْعَلْ قِسْمِي فِيهِ الْأَوْفَرَ وَ نَصِيبِي فِيهِ الْأَكْثَرَ وَ اكْفِنِي شُرُورَ عِبَادِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَخَافَ مَعَكَ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Name 'In the Name of Allah-azwj the Beneficent, the Merciful', if You-azwj have in this day, from the afflictions and the abhorrence, to Turn it away from me and Distance it, and whatever You-azwj have Apportioned from sustenance between Your-azwj servants, so Make this portion of mine during it to be plentiful, and my share in it to be abundant, and Suffice me of evil of Your-azwj servants until I don't fear anyone from Your-azwj creatures, with You-azwj, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي السُّعْدَاءِ وَ رُوحِي مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ إِحْسَانِي فِي عِلِّيِّينَ وَ إِسَاءَتِي مَغْفُورَةً وَ أَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَ تُرَضِّيَنِي بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي وَ أَنْ تُؤْتِيَنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً فَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

I ask You-azwj, O Allah-azwj, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and to Make my name among the fortunate ones, and my soul to be with the martyrs, and my good deeds in the Illiyeen, and my evil deeds to be Forgiven, and to Gift to me certainty to embrace my heart with it, and to Satisfy me with what You-azwj have Apportioned for me, and to Give me good in the world and good in the Hereafter, so Save me from the Fire by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful!"<sup>16</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ صَلَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا

And it is recommended that one should supplicated during it as well with this supplication, 'In the Name of Allah-azwj the Beneficent, the Merciful, and may His-azwj Salawaat be upon our chief Muhammad-saww and his-saww goodly Progeny-asws, the Pure, and abundant greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا مَلِكُ يَا مُحِيطُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيَّبُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا خَالِقُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا غَفُورُ يَا شَكُورُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا رَءُوفُ يَا عَظُوفُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا حَبِيزُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا قَدِيرُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا مُتَعَالِي يَا بَصِيرُ يَا قَرُودُ يَا وَثُرُ

O Allah-azwj! O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj! O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Exalted, O Magnificence, O Encompassing, O Holy, O Granter of peace, O Granter of security, O Dominant, O Mighty, O

<sup>16</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 6

Subduer, O Great, O Creator, O Maker, O Fashioner, O Forgiving, O Appreciative, O Cordial, O Kind, O Compassionate, O Exalted, O Magnificent, O Forbearing, O Benevolent, O Wise, O Subtle, O Informed, O All-Hearing, O All-Seeing, O Able, O Great, O Lofty, O Seeing, O Individual! O Single!

يَا أَوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا وَاسِعُ يَا شَاكِرُ يَا صَادِقُ يَا حَافِظُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا غَاوِرُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا فَزْدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا عَلِيٌّ يَا عَزِيٌّ يَا  
مَلِيٌّ يَا قَوِيٌّ يَا وَليُّ يَا جَوَادُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا حَسِيبُ يَا مُغِيثُ يَا مُجِيبِي يَا مُمِيتُ يَا مُنَكِّبِرُ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا نُورُ يَا هَادِي يَا مُبْدِيُّ يَا مُوَفِّقُ يَا حَيُّ يَا  
قَيُّوْمُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَاخُ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ كُلُّ مُفْتَاخِ

O First! O Last! O Apparent! O Hidden! O Capacious! O Thankful! O Truthful! O Protector! O Originator! O Able! O Forceful! O Forgiver! O One! O First! O Individual! O Powerful! O Exalted! O Needless! O Giver of full measure! O Strong! O Guardian! O Generous! O Responder! O Watcher! O Reckoner! O Helper! O Reviver! O Causer of death! O Great! O Praised! O Light! O Guide! O Initiator! O Harmoniser! O Living! O Eternal! O Bestower! O Oft-turning! O Opener! O Comforter! O One in Whose Hand is every key!

يَا ذَارِيٌّ يَا مُتَعَالِيٌّ يَا كَافِيٌّ يَا بَادِيٌّ يَا بَارِيٌّ يَا وَليُّ يَا بَاقِيٌّ يَا حَفِيفُ يَا سَدِيدُ يَا سَيِّدُ يَا سَرِيعُ يَا بَدِيعُ يَا رَفِيعُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا رَازِقُ يَا وَحِيدُ يَا جَلِيلُ يَا كَفِيلُ  
يَا ذَلِيلُ الْمُنْتَحَرِّينَ يَا قَاضِيَّ حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَّرِّينَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ فَرَجاً وَ مَخْرَجاً وَ ارْزُقْنِي رِزْقاً حَلَالاً طَيِّباً مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَسِبُ  
وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا أَحْتَسِبُ

O Multiplier, O Exalted, O Sufficer, O Beginner, O Maker, O Guardian, O Remaining, O Protector, O Guide, O Chief, O Swift, O Initiator, O Lofty, O Resurrector, O Sustainer, O Alone, O Majestic, O Guarantor, O Pointer of the confused, O Fulfiller of needs of the requesters, O Responder to supplications! Make relief for me from every worry and an outlet, and Grace me sustenance, Permissible, goodly, from where I am anticipating and from where I am not anticipating!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ يَا جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَ السَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا يَا مَنْ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَ لَا تُحَاطَةُ الظُّنُونُ وَ لَا يَكْفِيهِ الْوَاصِفُونَ وَ لَا يُحِيطُ  
بِأَمْرِهِ الْمُتَفَكِّرُونَ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْعَرَقِيِّ يَا مُنْجِيَّ الْمَلِكِيِّ يَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى وَ يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Splitter of the morning, and O Maker of the night tranquil, and the sun and the moon for calculations! O One the eyes cannot see nor do the conjectures mingle, nor can the describers suffice, nor can the thinkers encompass His<sup>-azwj</sup> matters! O Rescuer of the drowning one, O Saviour of the destroyed, O Witness of every whisper, and O Ultimate of every complaint!

يَا حَسَنَ الْعَطَايَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ يَا دَائِمَ الْمَعْرُوفِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ حَيْرٍ وَ فَضْلٍ مُوصُوفٌ يَا كَثِيرَ الْحَيْرِ يَا مَنْ لَا غِنَاءَ لَشَيْءٍ عَنْهُ وَ لَا بُدَّ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ  
وَ يَا مَنْ رَزَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ مَصِيرُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِلَيْهِ

O Excellent of the giving, O Ancient of the Favours, O Permanent of the acts of kindness, O One Who is described with every good and merit, O abundant of the good, O One Who nothing is needless from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is no escape for every thing from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and O One Who the sustenance of all things is upon Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and destination of all things is to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

إِلَيْكَ ارْتَفَعَتْ أَيْدِي السَّائِلِينَ وَ اَمْتَدَّتْ اَعْنَاقُ الْعَابِدِينَ وَ شَخَّصَتْ اَبْصَارُ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَنَا فِي كَنَفِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ وَ عِيَاذِكَ وَ سِتْرِكَ وَ اُنَاتِكَ

To You<sup>-azwj</sup> hands of the requesters are raised, and necks of the worshippers are extended, and sights of the striver(s) are gazing! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Make us in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Protection, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Refuge, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Cover, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Patience!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَ شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! We seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from exhaustion of the afflictions, and facing wretchedness and gloating by the enemies! ***'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87]!***

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ نَاصِبِي بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِي قَضَائِكَ عَدْلٌ فِي حُكْمِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> maid! My forelock is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand! There is certainty in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree and Justice in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Judgment!

اَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ اَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَوْ اسْتَأْذَنْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رِيعَ قَلْبِي وَ نُورَ صَدْرِي وَ جَلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَ ذَهَابَ غَمِّي وَ حُزْنِي وَ هَمِّي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by every Name You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Named Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup> with, or Revealed it in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book, or Taught it to anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, or Preferred with in Knowledge of the unseen in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Possession, to Make the Quran a nourisher of my heart and Noor of my heart, and negation of my grief, and remover of my sadness and my grief and my worries by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ لِي اِمَامًا وَ نُورًا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Mercy me with the Quran, and Make it an imam for me, and Noor in front of me, and guidance and Mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُهُ وَ عَلِّمْنِي مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَ ارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهُ اِنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَ اطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ حُجَّةً يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Remind me from it that I have forgotten, and Teach me from it what I am ignorant of, and Grace me to recite it in hours of the night and ends of the day, and Make it an Argument, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ تَرْكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَ حُبَّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَ اِذَا اَرَدْتَ فِي النَّاسِ فِتْنَةً فَاقْبِضْني اِلَيْكَ عَزِيْرًا مَقْتُونًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا عَزِيْرُ يَا عَلِيْمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> (for me) to do the good deeds and neglect the evil deeds, and loving the poor, and whenever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want the Fitna among the people, Capture me to You<sup>-azwj</sup> without having been tempted, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Mighty, O Forbearing!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّبَاتِ فِي الْأُمْرِ وَالْعَزِيمَةَ بِالرُّشْدِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ شُكْرَ نِعْمَتِكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قَلْباً سَلِيماً وَلسَاناً صَادِقاً وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ خَيْرَ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ بِمَا تَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for me to be steadfast in the matters, be determined with the rightful guidance, and I ask You-azwj for me to thank for Your-azwj bounties and worship You-azwj excellently, and I ask You-azwj for a sound heart, and truthful tongue, and I ask You-azwj from Your-azwj goodness, good of what You-azwj Know, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from evil of what You-azwj Know, and I seek Your-azwj Forgiveness from what You-azwj Know, surely You-azwj are Knower of the unseen!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَافِنِي وَاعْفُ عَنِّي وَأَجِرْنِي مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ نَارِ الْجَحِيمِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Grant me well-being, and Pardon me, and Shelter me from Your-azwj Wrath and the Fire and from Punishment of the blazing Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ

O Allah-azwj! O Turner of the hearts and the sights! Affirm my heart upon Your-azwj religion!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَبِعَافِيَّتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَبِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُخْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with Your-azwj Satisfaction from Your-azwj Wrath, and Your-azwj Good dealings from Your-azwj Punishment, and with You-azwj from You-azwj! The Praises upon You-azwj cannot be counted! You-azwj are just as You-azwj have Praised upon Yourself-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ حُبُّ الْعَفْوِ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are a Pardoner Loving the Pardoning, so Pardon me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الصِّحَّةَ وَالسَّلَامَةَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْعِفَّةَ وَالْأَمَانَةَ وَحُسْنَ الْخُلُقِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for the health, and the safety, and the well-being, and the chastity, and the trustworthiness, and good manners!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ مُخْتَجاً وَآتَضَرُّعُ إِلَيْكَ حَائِفاً وَأَبْجِي إِلَيْكَ مَكْرُوباً وَأَرْجُوكَ نَاصِراً وَأَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ مُخْتَسِياً

O Allah-azwj! I supplicate to You-azwj being needy and beseeching to You-azwj fearfully, and crying to You-azwj in distress, and hoping to You-azwj for Help, and relying upon You-azwj in anticipation!

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِ قَلْبِي وَآمِنْ خَوْفِي وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ مَضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ

O Allah-azwj! Guide my heart, and Secure my fear, and Shelter me from the dilemmas of the Fitna!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي نَظَرْتُ فِي مَحْضُولِ أَمْرِي وَ مَشَيْتُ إِلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي فَلَمْ أَجِدْهُ مُتَعَوِّلاً عَلَيْكَ أَفْرَعُ بِهِ مِنْكَ أَنْتَ الْمُعَوَّلُ الْأَمْتَلُ فَإِنْ تَغَفَّ عَنِّي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْفَائِزِينَ وَ إِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I considered the outcome of my affairs and I walked to the good doers of my family members but I did not find him to be more reliable than You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Best to depend on. If You<sup>-azwj</sup> were to Pardon me I would be from the successful ones and if You<sup>-azwj</sup> Punish me I would be from the losers!

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ حَدِّ الشَّدَائِدِ وَ عَذَابِكَ الْأَلِيمِ إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ النَّفْعِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا رَبِّ سَأَلْتُكَ بِبَابِكَ فَقَدْ ذَهَبَتْ أَيَّامُهُ وَ بَقِيَتْ آثَامُهُ وَ بَقِيَتْ شَهَوَاتُهُ— يَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْهُ فَمَنْ لَهُ غَيْرُكَ فَقَدْ يَعْمُو السَّيِّدُ عَنْ عَبْدِهِ وَ هُوَ عَنْهُ غَيْرُ رَاضٍ

I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the sharpness of the adversities and the pain of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Punishment! You are Rightful of the benefiting and the Forgiveness! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> beggar is at Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Door, his days are gone and his sins remain and his lustful desires remain! He is asking You<sup>-azwj</sup> to be Pleased with him. Who is for him other than You<sup>-azwj</sup>? The Master tends to forgive his slave when He<sup>-azwj</sup> is displeased with him!

إِلَهِي اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَ تَوَحَّيْتُكَ فِي قَلْبِي وَ مَا إِخَالَكَ تَفَعَّلَ عَنِّي وَ لَيْنُ فَعَلْتُ مَعَ قَوْمٍ طَالَ مَا أَبْغَضْنَاهُمْ فَبِالْمَكُونِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ مَا وَارَتْهُ الْحُجُبُ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ اغْفِرْ لِهَذِهِ النَّفْسِ الْمَلُوعَةِ وَ لِهَذَا الْقَلْبِ الْجُرُوعِ الَّذِي لَا يَصْبِرُ عَلَى حَرِّ الشَّمْسِ فَكَيْفَ يَحْرُ نَارِكَ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Forgive (my sins) for me and do not Punish me while Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Oneness is in my heart, and I don't anticipate/envisage You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Do it with me, and even though You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Done so with a people we have been hating them for long for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sake, then due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> hidden Names and what the Veils cover from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory! Forgive this anxious soul and for this panicked heart who cannot be patient upon heat of the sun, so how will it be with heat of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Fire, O Might, O Merciful?

إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أُرِيدُ فَصَبِّرْنِي عَلَى مَا تُرِيدُ إِلَهِي كَيْفَ أَفْرَحُ وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَ كَيْفَ أَحْزُنُ وَ قَدْ عَرَفْتُكَ وَ كَيْفَ أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا عَاصٍ وَ كَيْفَ لَا أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنْتَ كَرِيمٌ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If You<sup>-azwj</sup> don't Do with me what I want, so Cause me to be patient upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want. My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! How can I rejoice and I have disobeyed You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and how can I grieve and I have recognised You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and how can I call You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I am a disobedient one, and how can I not call You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Benevolent?

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَأْهِلٍ لِمَعْرُوفِكَ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْفَضْلِ عَلَيَّ وَ الْكَرِيمُ لَيْسَ يَفْعُ كُلُّ مَعْرُوفٍ عَلَيَّ مَنْ يَسْتَحِقُّ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I am not deserving of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Act of Kindness, then You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of the Grace upon me and the Benevolence! Not every act of kindness occurs upon the one who is deserving.

إِلَهِي إِنَّ نَفْسِي قَائِمَةٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ أَظَلَّهَا حُسْنُ تَوَكُّلِي عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ لَا تَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا خَفِيَ عَلَيَّ مِنَ النَّاسِ مِنْ عَمَلِي وَ خَطِيئَتِي

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! My soul is standing in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup> shaded by my excellent reliance upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O the One<sup>-azwj</sup> no hiding one is hidden from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! Forgive for me what is hidden unto the people from my deeds and my wrongdoings!

إِلَهِي سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ ذُنُوبًا فِي الدُّنْيَا كُنْتُ أَنَا إِلَى سَتْرِهَا فِي الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْجَحُ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Covered sins upon me in the world. I would be needier to cover these during the Qiyamah!

إِلَهِي لَا تُظْهِرْ خَطِيئَتِي وَلَا تَفْضُخْنِي عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not Reveal my wrongdoings and do not Expose me upon heads of the witnesses from the worlds!

إِلَهِي بِجُودِكَ بَسَطْتُ أَمَلِي فِيكَ وَ بِشُكْرِكَ أَقْبَلُ عَمَلِي وَ بِشَيْرِنِي بِلِقَائِكَ عِنْدَ اقْتِرَابِ أَجَلِي

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity I extend my wishes to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Appreciation. Accept my deeds and Give me glad tidings of meeting You<sup>-azwj</sup> at the drawing closer of my death!

إِلَهِي نَفْسِي تُبَشِّرُنِي أَنَّكَ تَغْفِرُ لِي وَ كَيْفَ تَطِيبُ نَفْسِي بِأَنَّكَ تُعَذِّبُنِي وَ أَنْتَ تَغْفِرُ لِي بِلُطْفِكَ سَيِّئَاتِي

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Give me glad tidings that You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Forgive me, and how can my soul feel good with You<sup>-azwj</sup> Punishing me, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Forgive my evil deeds for me due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Leniency!

إِلَهِي إِذَا شَهِدَ الْإِيمَانُ بِتَوْجِيدِكَ وَ نَطَقَ لِسَانِي بِتَمَجُّدِكَ وَ دَلَّى الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى فَوَاضِلِ جُودِكَ وَ شَفَّعَ لِي مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ عِبَادِكَ فَكَيْفَ لَا يَبْتَهِّجُ رَجَائِي بِحُسْنِ مَوْعِدِكَ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! When the Eman has testified with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Oneness, and my tongue has spoken with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> glory, and the Quran has pointed me to the merits of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity, and there will be intercession for me by Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, best of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, so how can my hopes not be joyful with the excellence of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise?

إِلَهِي اِرْحَمْ عُزْبَتِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ مَصْرَعِي عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَ وَحْدَتِي فِي الْقَبْرِ وَ مَقَامِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Mercy my alienation in the world and my being knocked down at the death, and my loneliness in the grave, and my standing in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ طَاعَتَكَ وَ إِنْ قَصَّرْتُ عَنْهَا وَ أَكْرَهُتُ مَعْصِيَتَكَ وَ إِنْ رَكِبْتُهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I love to obey You<sup>-azwj</sup> and even though I am deficient from it, and I dislike disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup> and even though I do indulge in it!

اللَّهُمَّ فَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِالْحَنَّةِ وَ إِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَ خَلِّصْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّكَ بِأَمْرِي قَادِرٌ وَ إِنْ كُنْتُ قَدِ اسْتَوْجَبْتُهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Grace upon me with the Paradise and though I don't happen to be from its deserving ones, and Save me from the Fire! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able with my affairs and even though I do obligate it!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّي وَ لَا مَبْلَغَ عَمَلِي وَ لَا مُصِيبَتِي فِي دِينِي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ - وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not Make the world the greatest of my worries nor the extent of my deeds, nor my difficulties in my religion, nor Cause to prevail upon me someone who will not mercy me, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!<sup>17</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْوَاحِدِ الصَّمَدِ الْفَرْدِ الْمُتَعَالِي الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ الَّذِي لَا يَغْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْجَلِيلِ الْأَجَلِّ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الْأَكْرَمِ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication, 'I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the First, the Powerful, the Individual, the Lofty which fills all things which nothing equates it in the earth nor in the sky, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Most Exalted, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Most Magnificent, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Most Majestic, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Most Benevolent!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ... الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ... الْقُدُّوسِ السَّلَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُهْتَمِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which, there is no god except He<sup>-azwj</sup>, Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Beneficent, the Merciful, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which ***There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. [59:23]***! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Exalted are You<sup>-azwj</sup> from what they are associating!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الْعَزِيزِ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَكُونِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Benevolent, the Mighty, because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names. They glorify to You<sup>-azwj</sup> whatever is in the skies and the earth, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Forgiving, the Wise, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name, the Treasured, the Hidden, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

<sup>17</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 7

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أُجِبْتَ وَ إِذَا سُئِلَ بِهِ أُعْطِيَْتَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أُوجِبْتَ بِهِ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ مَا سَأَلَكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ تَسْأَلَ بِهِ مِنْ مَسْأَلَةٍ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which whenever supplicated with, is Answered, and whenever requested with, is Granted! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name it is obligated by it for the ones who asks You<sup>-azwj</sup> whatever he asks You<sup>-azwj</sup> for! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, with whatever request You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love to be asked with!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي سَأَلَكَ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ فَأَنْتَبَهُ بِالْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْهِ طَرْفُهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِمَا دَعَاكَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي اللَّهُمَّ فِيمَا أَسْأَلُكَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيَّ طَرْفِي كَمَا أَنْتَبْتَ بِالْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْهِ طَرْفُهُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which was asked with by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant with whom was knowledge from the Book, so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Came to him with the throne (of Bilquees) before his glance had returned to him! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> with what he had supplicated with to You<sup>-azwj</sup> so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answered for him! So, (please) Answer for me, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, regarding what I am asking You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Answer for me before my glance returns to me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had come with the throne before his glance had returned to him!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ-

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, with there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, for surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Living, the Eternal! Neither does the drowsiness seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep. For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth!

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

**who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255].**

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِزُكْرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ مَا فِي زُكْرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the Scriptures of the former ones and whatever of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Names are in the Scriptures of the former ones, and the supplication by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Respond to the one who supplicates to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِالزُّبُورِ وَ مَا فِي الزُّبُورِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِالتَّوْرَةِ وَ مَا فِي التَّوْرَةِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the Psalms and what Names of Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> are in the Psalms, and that which Love to be called by! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the Torah and what Names of Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> are in the Torah, and the supplication which Answer with the one who supplicates to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِالْإِنْجِيلِ وَمَا فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the Evangel and what Names of Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> are in the Evangel, and the supplication by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answer the one supplicating to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ - بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ رَسُولِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا-

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the Magnificent Quran which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revealed unto last of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and Chief of the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, may the Salawaat of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> be upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Pure Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the goodly, and the abundant greetings!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْتَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِي ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by every Book You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Revealed upon anyone from the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created in the seven skies and the seven earth, and whatever is in that from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Names and the supplication by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answer the one who supplicates to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّاكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ يَمُنُّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by every Name which is You<sup>-azwj</sup> anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures has named You<sup>-azwj</sup> with, from the ones in the seven skies and the seven earths, and whatever is between these!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ اصْطَفَيْتَ بِهِ لِنَفْسِكَ أَوْ أَطْلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ لَمْ تُطْلِعْهُ عَلَيْهِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by that Name, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, with every Name which is Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> (and) You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Chosen it for Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup>, or Notified anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures upon it or did not Notify him upon it!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُمْ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by that Name, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, with what was supplicated with by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> righteous servants, so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Responded to them!

فَأَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي يَا سَيِّدِي بِمَا أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ بَارٌّ رَحِيمٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by that, all of it, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> and to Respond to me, O my Master<sup>-azwj</sup>, for what I am supplicating to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Listener of the supplication, Righteous, Merciful with the servants!

رَبَّنَا فَقَدْ مَدَدْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَيْدِيَنَا وَ هِيَ دَلِيلَةٌ بِالْاعْتِرَافِ بِزُيُوبِئِكَ وَ رَجَوْنَاكَ بِغُلُوبِ لِسَوَالِفِ الذُّنُوبِ مَهْمُومَةً

Our Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! We have extended our hands towards You<sup>-azwj</sup> and these are humbled with acknowledging Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Lordship, and we are hoping with hearts worries with the past sins!

اللَّهُمَّ فَاقْسِمْ لَنَا مِنْ حَشِيَّتِكَ مَا يَحُولُ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا يُبَلِّغُنَا بِهِ جَنَّتِكَ وَ مَتِّعْنَا بِإِسْمَاعِنَا وَ أَبْصَارِنَا وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا وَ لَا الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَيْئًا وَ لَا تَجْعَلْهَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا وَ نَحْنُ مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَ شِدَّةٍ وَ غَمٍّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Apportion for us from fearing You<sup>-azwj</sup> what would be a barrier between us and disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and from obeying You<sup>-azwj</sup> what we can reach Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Paradise by it, and Cause us to enjoy with our hearing, and our sights, and do not Make our acts of disobedience in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> religion nor the world to be greatest of our concerns, and do not Make it the extend of our knowledge, nor Let to prevail upon us, by the one, who will not mercy us, and Rescue us from every worry, and severity, and sadness, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>18</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ يَا سَالِحَ اللَّيْلِ مِنَ النَّهَارِ فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مُظْلَمُونَ وَ مُجْرِي الشَّمْسِ لِمُسْتَقَرِّهَا ذَلِكَ تَفْئِيدُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ الْقَمَرِ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ

The supplication in its end, 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night! O Separator of the night from the day, then you (we) are being unjust, and Flowing the sun to its Determined path, that is the Determination of the Mighty, the Wise! O Determiner of the moon of its stages until it returns to be an old dry branch!

يَا نُورَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا مُنْتَهَىٰ كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ وَليَّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا فَرْدُ يَا اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَ الْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَ الْأَجْرَةُ وَ الْأَوْلَىٰ تَعْلَمُ حَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

O Light of all lights, O Ultimate of every desires, and Guardian of every bounty! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Holy, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O the One, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O the Individual, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names and the exalted examples, and the Hereafter and the former (world)! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Forgive my wrongdoings for me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>19</sup>

[اليوم السادس عشر](#)

<sup>18</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 8

<sup>19</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 9

## The sixteenth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٌّ رَدِيءٌ فَلَا تُسَافِرُ فِيهِ فَمَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ هَلَكَ وَ يَنَالُهُ مَكْرُوهٌ فَاجْتَنِبُوا فِيهِ الْحَرَكَاتِ وَ اتَّقُوا فِيهِ الْحَوَائِجَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ فَلَا تَطْلُبُوا فِيهِ حَاجَةً وَ يَكْرَهُ فِيهِ لِقَاءُ السُّلْطَانِ.

Our Master Ja'far<sup>asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>asws</sup> said: 'It is a day of continuous inauspiciousness, bad, so do not travel during it. The one who travels during it will suffer, and abhorrence will hit him, therefore shun the movement in it, and fear in it the needs for as much as you can so do not seek any need during it, and it is disliked to meet the ruler'.<sup>20</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ يَصْلُحُ لِلتَّجَارَةِ وَ النَّبِيعِ وَ الْمُشَارَكَةِ وَ الْخُرُوجِ إِلَى الْبَحْرِ وَ يَصْلُحُ لِلْأَنْبِيَةِ وَ وَضْعِ الْأَسَاسَاتِ وَ يَصْلُحُ لِعَمَلِ الْخَيْرِ.

And in a report: 'It is correct for the trading, and the selling, and the partnership, and the going out to the sea, and it is correct for the building, and placing the foundations, and it is correct for the good deed'.<sup>21</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ لِحُلُقَتْ فِيهِ الْمَحَبَّةُ وَ الشَّهْوَةُ وَ هُوَ يَوْمٌ السَّمْرِ فِيهِ جَيْدٌ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ اسْتَأْجَرَ فِيهِ مَنْ شِئْتَ وَ ادْفَعْ فِيهِ إِلَى مَنْ شِئْتَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ مَجْنُونًا لَا تَحَالَةَ وَ يَكُونُ بَخِيلًا.

And in a report, 'During it was created the love and the lustful desire, and it is a day the travelling is good in the land and the sea. Employ in it one you so desire to and hand over to the one you desire to in it. One who is born in it would be insane, no doubt, and he would be miserly'.<sup>22</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِي صَبِيحَتِهِ إِلَى الزَّوَالِ كَانَ مَجْنُونًا وَ إِنْ وُلِدَ بَعْدَ الزَّوَالِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ صَلَحَتْ حَالُهُ وَ مَنْ هَرَبَ فِيهِ يَرْجِعُ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فِيهِ سَلِمَ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّتْ لَهُ ضَالَّةٌ وَجَدَهَا وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ بَرِيَ عَاجِلًا.

And in a report, 'One who is born during it in the morning to the midday would be insane, and if he is born after the midday up to its end, his state would be healthy, and one who flees during it would return, and one who is lost in it would be safe, and one for whom something is lost he would find it, and one who is sick in it would recover quickly'.<sup>23</sup>

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ خِيفَ عَلَيْهِ الْهَلَاكُ.

Our Master Amir Al-Momineen<sup>asws</sup> said: 'One who is sick during it, the destruction (death) would be feared upon him'.<sup>24</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف و في رواية أنه يوم جيد لكل ما يراد من الأعمال و النبات و التصرفات و المولود فيه يكون عاملا و هو يوم لجميع ما يطلب فيه من الأمور الجيدة.

<sup>20</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 10

<sup>21</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 11

<sup>22</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 12

<sup>23</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 13

<sup>24</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 14

*The Persians say it is a light day, and in a report, it is a day good for all what is intended from the works, and the intentions, and the dealings, and the one born during it would be a worker, and it is a day good for entirety of what is sought it, from the matters.*

و في رواية أنه يوم نحس من ولد فيه يكون مجنوناً لا بد من ذلك و من سافر فيه يهلك و يصلح لعمل الخير و يتقى فيه الحركة و الأحلام تصح فيه بعد يومين.

*And in a report, it is an inauspicious day. One who is born during it would be insane, there is no escape from that, and one who travels in it would be destroyed, and it is correct for the good works, and the movement should be feared in it, and the dream in it would be proven correct are two days.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه مهر روز اسم الملك الموكل بالرحمة.

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>ra</sup>, said, 'Mahr Rouz', a name of the Angel allocated with the Mercy'.*

الْعُوذَةُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ أَعُوذُ بِذِي الْقُدْرَةِ الْمَنِيغَةِ وَالْقُوَّةِ الرَّبِيعَةِ وَالْآيَاتِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ الْمُحْكَمَاتِ وَالْأَسْمَاءِ الْمُتَعَالِيَاتِ الَّتِي يَعْلَمُ النَّجْوَى وَالسِّرَّ وَ مَا يَخْفَى وَ مُحِيطٌ بِأَلْشَيْءٍ قُدْرَةً وَ عِلْماً وَ يَمْضِي فِيهَا قَضَاؤُهُ حُكْماً وَ حُتْماً- لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَ لَا رَادَّ لِقَضَائِهِ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

The amulet (supplication) in its beginning, 'I seek Refuge with the Invincible Power and the Lofty Strength, and the Manifest Decisive Verses, and the Lofty Name of the One Who Knows the whispers and the secrets, and what is hidden, and is Encompassing with the things in Power and Knowledge, and He<sup>azwj</sup> Implements His<sup>azwj</sup> Decrees in it Wisely and as Ordained! There is no replacement for His<sup>azwj</sup> Words nor are repelling to His<sup>azwj</sup> Decree, and He<sup>azwj</sup> is Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَعِيدُكَ مِنْ نَحْسِ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ شَرِّهِ وَ أَسْتَجِيرُ بِآيَاتِكَ وَ كِبَرِيَّاتِكَ مِنْ مَكْرُوهِهِ وَ ضَرِّهِ دَرَأْتُ عَنْ نَفْسِي مَا أَحَافُ أَدِيبْتَهُ وَ بَلَيْتَهُ وَ آفَتَهُ وَ عَنْ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ مَا حَوْتُهُ يَدِي وَ مَلِكْتُهُ حَوْرِي بِلَا حَوْلٍ وَ لَا قُوَّةٍ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>azwj</sup> Refuge from inauspiciousness of this day and its evil, and I seek Shelter with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Signs and Your<sup>azwj</sup> Greatness from its abhorrence and its harm! I rotate from myself what I fear of its harm, and its affliction, and its disaster, and from my wife and my children, and what my hands contain and my possessions owned, with there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent!"<sup>25</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ بِكَ أَمْسَيْتُ وَ بِكَ قُمْتُ وَ قَعَدْتُ وَ بِكَ أَحْيَا وَ بِكَ أَمُوتُ وَ عَلَيَا تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ بِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَ بِكَ آمَنْتُ وَ أَسَلَمْتُ

And it is recommended that one should supplicate in it also with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! With You<sup>azwj</sup> I have come to a morning, and with You<sup>azwj</sup> I have come to an evening, and by You<sup>azwj</sup> I stand and sit, and by

<sup>25</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 15

You<sup>-azwj</sup> I live and by You<sup>-azwj</sup> I die, and I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and by You<sup>-azwj</sup> I am guided, and in You<sup>-azwj</sup> I believe and have become a Muslim!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ - لَا ضِدَّ لَكَ وَ لَا يَدَّ لَكَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ الْأَضْدَادِ وَ الْأَنْتَادِ وَ الصَّاحِبَةِ وَ الْأَوْلَادِ لَا تُدْرِكُكَ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ أَنْتَ تُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is neither an opponent for You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor any rival to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are removed from the opponents and the rivals, and the female companions, and the children! The visions cannot realise You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Realise the visions, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Subtle, the Informed!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الصَّبَاحِ وَ خَيْرَ الْمَسَاءِ وَ خَيْرَ الْقَضَاءِ وَ خَيْرَ الْقَدْرِ وَ خَيْرَ مَا جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الصَّبَاحِ وَ شَرِّ الْمَسَاءِ وَ شَرِّ الْقَضَاءِ وَ شَرِّ الْقَدْرِ وَ شَرِّ مَا جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> goodness of the morning, and goodness of the evening, and goodness of the Decree, and goodness of the Determination, and goodness of what the Pen Flows with, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of the morning and evil of the evening, and evil of the Decree, and evil of the Determination, and evil of what the Pen Flows with!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ وَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ إِلَّا لَكَ وَ مِنَ الْخَوْفِ إِلَّا مِنْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the poverty except to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and from the humiliation except to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and from the fear except from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي وَ هَذَا الْيَوْمَ خَلَقَانِ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَلَا تَبْتَلِنِي فِيهِ إِلَّا بِأَلْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ وَ لَا تُرِيْبِي فِيهِ جُرْأَةً عَلَى مَحَارِمِكَ وَ لَا رُكُوباً لِمَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ لَا اسْتِحْقَافاً بِحَقِّ مَا افْتَرَضْتَهُ عَلَيَّ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنَ الرَّبْعِ وَ الرَّئِلِ وَ الْبَلَاءِ وَ الْبَلْوَى وَ مِنَ الْكَلَمِ وَ دَعْوَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كِتَابٍ قَدْ سَبَقَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I and this day are two creations from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creation, so do not Try me in it except by that which is excellent, and do not Seen me during it being audacious upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prohibitions, and not let me Indulging in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> disobedience, nor taking lightly with the rights of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Obligated upon me, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> during this day from the deviation, and the slip, and the affliction, and the Trial, and from the wounds, and supplication of the oppressed, and from evil of the Written which has preceded.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ كُلِّ حَاطِيَةٍ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness from every sin and every wrongdoing I repented to You<sup>-azwj</sup> from it then I returned into it!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَقْدٍ عَقَدْتُهُ لَكَ ثُمَّ لَمْ أَفِ لَكَ بِهِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness from every vow I had vowed to You<sup>-azwj</sup> then I did not fulfil to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ تَقَوُّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Your-azwj Forgiveness from every bounty You-azwj have Favoured with upon me I was strengthened with it upon disobeying You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَمَلٍ عَمِلْتُهُ لَوَجْهِكَ خَالَطَهُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Your-azwj Forgiveness from every work I have worked for Your-azwj Face (but) I mingle it with what wasn't for You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنِكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ - لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are my Lord-azwj. There is no god except You-azwj! Upon You-azwj I have relied and You-azwj are Lord-azwj of the Magnificent Throne! There is neither might nor strength except with Allah-azwj the Exalted, the Magnificent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَا شِئْتَ كَانَ وَ مَا لَمْ تَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَعْلَمُ - أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ - وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ أَحْصَى وَ أَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj, whatever You-azwj Desire happens, and what You-azwj don't Desire does not happen! Know that Allah-azwj is Abel upon all things and to Him-azwj is the destination, and that Allah-azwj Encompasses all things in Knowledge, and Counts and Encompasses with what He-azwj is Informed of!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذَاتَةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from evil of my soul and from evil of every animal You-azwj Seize by its forelock, surely my Lord-azwj is upon a Straight Path!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ وَ بِاسْمِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ النَّامَةِ مِنْ شَرِّ عَذَابِكَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ عِبَادِكَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ وَ بِكَلِمَتِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj and with Your Name and Your-azwj complete Words, from evil of Your-azwj Punishment, and from evil of Your-azwj servants, and I seek refuge with You-azwj and with Your-azwj Words from evil of the Pelted Satan-la!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِ بِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by, 'In the Name of Allah-azwj the Beneficent, the Merciful'!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمَائِكَ وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ النَّامَةِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُعْطَى وَ مَا يُسْأَلُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ وَ مَا يُبْدِي وَ مَا يُعْلِنُ وَ مَا يُخْفِي

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Names and Your-azwj complete Words, from evil of what is given and what is asked, and from evil of every envier, and what is revealed, and what is announced, and what is hidden!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ النَّامَةِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَجْرِي بِهِ الْقَلَمُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُظْلَمُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَ يُضِيءُ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ



I have descended my needs with You<sup>-azwj</sup> and every need, so I am hopeful of these to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! Guardian of the Forgiveness, and the Satisfaction, and the Overlooking! O most Benevolent of the benevolent ones, and O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ وَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِكَ وَ عِيسَى رُوحِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ وَ بِكَلَامِ مُوسَى عَلَى الْجَبَلِ وَ بِالتَّوْرَةِ وَ مَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْأَسْمَاءِ الْجَلِيلَةِ وَ إِنْجِيلِ عِيسَى وَ مَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْأَسْمَاءِ الْجَلِيلَةِ الْمُعْظَمَةِ وَ زُبُورِ دَاوُدَ وَ مَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ الطَّيِّبِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَ تَرْضَاهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> through Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet<sup>-sawww</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> friend, and Musa<sup>-as</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Converser, and Isa<sup>-as</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Spirit and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Word, and by the speech of Musa<sup>-as</sup> upon the mountain, and by the Torah and whatever of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majestic Names are in it, and Evangel of Isa<sup>-as</sup> and whatever of the Majestic Names are in it, the Revered, and Psalms of Dawood<sup>-as</sup> and whatever is in it from the goodly speech which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love and are Satisfied with!

وَ بِالْفُرْقَانِ وَ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَ الذِّكْرِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ مَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْأَسْمَاءِ الْجَلِيلَةِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَ تَرْضَاهُ وَ بِآدَمَ وَ نُوحٍ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ مُوسَى وَ عِيسَى وَ خَاتَمِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ بَابِنِ عَمِّهِ الْوَصِيِّ وَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْهُدَاةِ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ

And by the Furqan, and by the Quran, and the Magnificent Zikr, and whatever is in it from the Majestic Names which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love and are Pleased with, and by Adam<sup>-as</sup>, and Noah<sup>-as</sup>, and Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, and Musa<sup>-as</sup>, and Isa<sup>-as</sup>, and last of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup> Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, and by son<sup>-asws</sup> of his<sup>-sawww</sup> uncle<sup>-as</sup>, the successor<sup>-asws</sup>, and the successors<sup>-asws</sup>, the guides, the Guided!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ وَحْيٍ أَوْحَيْتَهُ أَوْ قَضَاءٍ قَضَيْتَهُ أَوْ سَائِلٍ أَعْطَيْتَهُ أَوْ عَنِي أَفْقَرْتَهُ أَوْ فَقِيرٍ أَعْنَيْتَهُ أَوْ ضَالٍّ هَدَيْتَهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى كَلِيمِكَ مُوسَى وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي قَسَمْتَ بِهِ أَرْزَاقَ عِبَادِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعِبَادِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by every Revelation You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revealed, or Decree You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decreed, or beggar You<sup>-azwj</sup> Gave, or rich You<sup>-azwj</sup> Impoverished, or poor You<sup>-azwj</sup> Enriched, or straying one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guided! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revealed upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> converser Musa<sup>-as</sup>! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Distribute the sustenance of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the servants!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى الْجِبَالِ فَأُزْسِيتَ وَ قَامَتْ وَ سَكَنْتَ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَ عَلَى الْمِيَاهِ فَجَرَّتْ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the earth, so it settled, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the mountain so these were peaked and established and the earth settled with it, and upon the water so it flowed!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي اسْتَقَرَّ بِهِ عَرْشُكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ فَاسْتَوَتْ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الطَّاهِرِ الطَّاهِرِ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الْوَتَرِ الْمُنَزَّلِ فِي كِتَابِكَ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ مِنَ النُّورِ الْمُبِينِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name by which Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne was settled, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the skies so they evened, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by

Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the ground so it settled, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name, the Pure, the Clean, the First, the Powerful, the Single, the Revealed in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book from You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the Manifest Noor!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ فَاسْتَنَارَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ فَأَظْلَمَ وَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ وَ كِبَرِيَّاتِكَ وَ بُنُورِ وَجْهِكَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the day so it irradiated, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Placed upon the night so it darkened, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificence, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Greatness, and by the Noor of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Face!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي حِفْظَ الْقُرْآنِ وَ الْعِلْمَ وَ تُخَلِّطَهُ بِلَحْمِي وَ دَمِي وَ سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي وَ تَسْتَعْمِلَ بِهِ جَسَدِي بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَرِيمُ- لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and to Grace me memorisation of the Quran, and the knowledge, and Mingle it with my flesh, and my blood, and my hearing, and my sight, and Utilise my body for it by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Strength, for there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent! O Benevolent, there is no strength except with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ آجِلِهِ وَ عَاجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ مَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مَا قَرَّبَ مِنْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, from the goodness all of it, and its current and its future, what I know from it and what I don't know! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Paradise and whatever draws closer to it, either from a word or an action, and I seek refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the Fire and whatever draws closer to it, either from a word or action!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَسْتَعِيذُكَ بِمَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ- مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا قَضَيْتَ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي أَنْ تُجْعَلَ لِي عَاقِبَتُهُ رُشْدًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the good what was asked by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-sawww</sup>, Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-sawww</sup>, and I seek refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from what was sought refuge by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-sawww</sup>, Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-as</sup> and his<sup>-sawww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Decreed for me from my affairs, to Make for me its outcome to be rightful guidance by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ وَ بِقُوَّتِكَ اعْتَصِمْتُ وَ اعْتَصَدْتُ- لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فَإِنِّي أَعْجَزُ عَنْهَا وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Living, O Eternal! By Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy I seek Help, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power I seek protection and be supported! Do not Allocate me to myself for the blink of an eye, ever, for I am unable

from it, and Correct my occupation for me, all of it by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!”<sup>26</sup>

وَيُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي عَزَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا خَلَقْتَ بَيْنَهُمَا وَفِيهِمَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Determined upon the seven skies, and the seven earths, and what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created between these, and from anything within these, and I seek Shelter with that Name, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek refuge with that Name!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَجْأُ إِلَيْكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أُوْمِنُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَسْتَعِيْثُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَضَرَّعُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَسْتَعِيْثُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and seek shelter to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I believe in that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I cry out for help with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I beseech with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek assistance with that Name!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَوَكَّلُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَقَرَّبُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَقَوَّى بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I rely with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I draw closer with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I strengthen with what Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> with has been supplicated to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with that Name! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ أَنْتَ وَحَدِّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَرَمِكَ وَ مَجْدِكَ وَ جَدِّكَ وَ جُودِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ مَنِّكَ وَ رَأْفَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ جَمَالِكَ وَ جَلَالِكَ وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَ عِزِّكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Benevolent, O Benevolent, O Benevolent! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolent, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Conferment, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Kindness, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Beauty, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Honour!

لَمَّا أُوجِبَتْ لِي عَلَى نَفْسِكَ الَّتِي كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْهَا الرَّحْمَةَ أَنْ تَقُولَ قَدْ آتَيْتُكَ يَا عَبْدِي مَهْمَا سَأَلْتَنِي فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ أَدْمُنْتُهَا لَكَ مَا أَخِيْتُكَ حَتَّى أَتَوْفَاكَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ إِلَى رِضْوَانِي وَ أَنْ تَبْعَتَنِي مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَ أَسْتَجِيرُ وَ أَلُوذُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ

<sup>26</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 16

Please obligate for me upon Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup> which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Had Written the Mercy upon it to Say: "I<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given you, My<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, whatever you have requested Me<sup>-azwj</sup> regarding the well-being I<sup>-azwj</sup> had Made is constant for You<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as I<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause you to life until I<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause you to die in well-being up to My<sup>-azwj</sup> Satisfaction!", and Resurrect me as being from the thankful ones, and I seek Refuge and Shelter with You<sup>-azwj</sup> with that Name!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَسْتَعِيْثُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أُوْمِنُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَرْعُبُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek Help with You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I believe in Your<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I draw closer to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I desire to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَدْعُوكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَنْصَرِّعُ إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي وَ آتِنِي بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I beseech to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, so Respond to me and Come to me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolent Face! O Benevolent, O Benevolent, O Benevolent! O Beneficent, O Beneficent, O Beneficent!

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَظِيمُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, with that Name! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, for surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> the Magnificent! O Beneficent, O Beneficent, O Beneficent! O Merciful, O Merciful, O Merciful! And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ بَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ بِكُلِّ قَسَمٍ أَقْسَمْتُ بِهِ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ وَ الْكِتَابِ الْمَكْنُونِ أَوْ فِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ فِي الصُّحُفِ وَ فِي الزُّبُورِ وَ فِي الصُّحُفِ وَ الْأَلْوَابِ وَ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ فِي الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ وَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! By, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and by every portion You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Apportioned in Mother of the Book, and the Hidden Book, or in Scriptures of the former ones, and in the Parchments, and in the Psalms, and in the Parchment, and the Tablets, and in the Torah and the Evangel, and in the Manifest Book, and in the Magnificent Quran! O Beneficent, O Beneficent, O Beneficent, O Merciful!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِبَيْتِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ السَّلَامُ وَ الصَّلَاةُ وَ الْبَرَكَاتُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I divert to You<sup>-azwj</sup> through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the Prophet of Mercy, upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> be the greetings, and the Salawaat, and the Blessings!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ فِي حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ وَ فِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>! May my father and my mother be (sacrificed for) you<sup>-saww</sup>! I divert through you<sup>-saww</sup> regarding entirety of my needs to your<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except He<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Beneficent, the Merciful!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا بَارِئُ لَا نَدَّ لَكَ يَا دَائِمُ لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى الْقَائِمَ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Maker, there is no rival for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Permanent, there is no depletion for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Living, O Reviver of the dead! The Custodian upon every soul with what it has earned! O Beneficent, O Merciful!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا وَاحِدُ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدُ بِاسْمِكَ الْوَتَرِ الْمُتَعَالِ الَّذِي يَمَلَأُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ كُلَّهَا وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْفَرْدُ  
الَّذِي لَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O One, the First, the Powerful! By Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name the Single, the Exalted which fills the skies and the earth, all of these, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which nothing equates to it! O Beneficent, O Merciful!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَشَرِ وَ رَبَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ وَالِدَيْ وَ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ إِخْوَانِي  
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the mortals, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, last of the Prophets, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and to Mercy me, and my parents, and my wife, and my children, and my brothers from the Momineen, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ أَوْ مِنْ بَكَ وَ بِأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ جَنَّتِكَ وَ نَارِكَ وَ بَعْثِكَ وَ نُشُورِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ وَ وَعِيدِكَ وَ بِكِتَابِكَ وَ بِكُتُبِكَ وَ أَقْرَبُ بِمَا  
جَاءَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ أَرْضَى بِقَضَائِكَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Living Who does not die! I believe in You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Paradise, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Fire, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Resurrect, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Publicising (of deeds), and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Threat, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Books, and accept whatever has come from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence and I am satisfied with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree!

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَ لَا ضِدَّ لَكَ وَ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ وَ لَا وَزِيرَ لَكَ وَ لَا صَاحِبَةَ لَكَ وَ لَا وَلَدَ لَكَ وَ لَا مِثْلَ لَكَ وَ لَا شَبِيهَ لَكَ وَ لَا سَمِيَّ لَكَ وَ لَا تُدْرِكُكَ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ أَنْتَ تُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ

And I testify that there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any opponent for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a rival for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a minister for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a female companion for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a son for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor an example for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a resemblance for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor Namesake for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor do the visions realise You<sup>-azwj</sup> while You<sup>-azwj</sup> Realise the visions, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Subtle, the Informed, and I testify that Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the goodly, and the greeting be upon him<sup>-saww</sup>, and Mercy of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Blessings!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَا يَمْنَعُ سَائِلًا يَوْمًا سَأَلَكَ مِنْ صَغِيرٍ أَوْ كَبِيرٍ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> that, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name which does not prevent a beggar on the day he asks You<sup>-azwj</sup>, from anything small or bid, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا دَا الْجَلَالَ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا حَيُّ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا اسْتَجَبَ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ مَا أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ وَ ازْحَمِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Affectionate, O Bestower, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence! O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and my Master! O Living, O Eternal, O Benevolent, O Needless, O living! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Merciful, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and my Master! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise in thanks! Respond to me regarding entirety of what I have supplicated with, and Mercy me from the Fire, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَفْسِمُهُ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَدَاةِ مِنْ نُورٍ تَهْدِي بِهِ أَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا أَوْ عَافِيَةٍ تُجَلِّلُهَا أَوْ رِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهُ أَوْ ذَنْبٍ تَغْفِرُهُ أَوْ عَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ تُؤَفِّقُ لَهُ أَوْ عَدُوٍّ تَمْنَعُهُ أَوْ بَلَاءٍ تَصْرِفُهُ أَوْ نَحْسٍ تُحَوِّلُهُ إِلَى سَعَادَةٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants of the best share in every good You<sup>-azwj</sup> Apportion in this morning, whether from Noor You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guide me with, or Mercy You<sup>-azwj</sup> Sprinkle, or well-being You<sup>-azwj</sup> Release, or sustenance You<sup>-azwj</sup> Extend, or sin You<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgive, or righteous deed You<sup>-azwj</sup> Harmonise me to it, or an enemy You<sup>-azwj</sup> Suppress, or affliction You<sup>-azwj</sup> Turn away, or inauspiciousness You<sup>-azwj</sup> Transform to good fortune, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ الْوَتَرِ الْمُتَعَالِي رَبِّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ رَبِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ رَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ فَإِنِّي أُوْمِنُ بِكَ وَ بِأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ جَنَّتِكَ وَ نَارِكَ وَ بَعْنِكَ وَ نُشُورِكَ وَ نُورِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ وَ وَعِيدِكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name, the One, the First, the Individual, the Powerful, the Single, the Exalted, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>! I believe in You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Paradise, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Fire, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Resurrection, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Publicising (of deeds), and Your Noor, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Threat!

فَاحْسِنِي يَا إِلَهِي مِمَّا تَكْرَهُ إِلَى مَا تُحِبُّ وَاقْضِ لِي بِالْحُسْنَى فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى إِنَّكَ وَبِيُّ الْخَيْرِ وَالْمَوْفِقُ لَهُ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Withhold me, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, from what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Dislike to what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Like, and Decree for me with the goodness in the Hereafter and the former (world)! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Guardian of the good and the Harmoniser to it, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>27</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَهَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ يَا جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ آيَاتِينَ يَا مُفَصِّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَفْصِيلًا يَا اللَّهُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

The supplication during its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, and this day and every day! O Maker of the night tranquil, and Make of the night and the day as two Signs! O Detailer of all things in detail! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Mighty, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Benefactor, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Powerful, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O the One, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا وَارْزُقْنِي التَّوْبَةَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ وَأَقِلْ عَثْرَتِي وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي وَ آتِنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names, and the exalted examples, and the Hereafter and the former (world)! Forgive my sins for me, all of them, and Grace me the repentance, and the Protection, and Uproot my stumbles, and do not Seize me for my wrongdoing, and Give me goodness in the world and goodness in the Hereafter, and Save me from Punishment of the Fire, O most Merciful of the Merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ إِسَاءَاتِي قَدْ كَثُرَتْ وَخَطَايَايَ قَدْ تَتَابَعَتْ وَنَفْسِي قَدْ تَفَطَّعَتْ وَأَنْتَ عَافِرُ كُلِّ خَطِيئَةٍ وَدَافِعُ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! My evil deeds have become a lot, and my wrongdoing has become consecutive, and breathing is being cut, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Forgiver of every wrongdoing, and Repeller of every affliction!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Forgive for me what has preceded and what is delayed (sins not yet committed), and what I have kept secretive and what I have announced! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>28</sup>

اليوم السابع عشر

<sup>27</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 17

<sup>28</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 18

## The seventeenth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ صَافٍ مُخْتَارٌ لِجَمِيعِ الْحَوَائِجِ يَصْلُحُ لِلشِّرَاءِ وَ الْبَيْعِ وَ التَّزْوِيجِ وَ الدُّخُولِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ صَالِحٌ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ فَاطْلُبْ فِيهِ مَا تُرِيدُ فَإِنَّهُ جَيِّدٌ خُلِقَتْ فِيهِ الْقُوَّةُ وَ خُلِقَ فِيهِ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ وَ هُوَ الَّذِي بَارَكَ فِيهِ الْحَقُّ عَلَى يَعْقُوبَ ع جَيِّدٌ صَالِحٌ لِلْعِمَارَةِ وَ فَتْحِ الْأَنْهَارِ وَ غَرْسِ الْأَشْجَارِ وَ السَّفَرِ فِيهِ لَا يَسْمُ.

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a clear day, chosen for entirety of the needs, correct for the buying and the selling, and the marriage, and the entry to see the ruler, and other than that, correct for every need, therefore during it seek what you want for it is good. The strength was created during it, and the Angel of death was created in it, and it is which the truth was Blessed upon Yaqoub<sup>-azwj</sup>, good, correct for the building, and digging the rivers, and planting the trees, and the journey in it will not be completed'.<sup>29</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى هَذَا الْيَوْمُ مُتَوَسِّطٌ يُخَذَرُ فِيهِ الْمُنَازَعَةُ وَ مَنْ أَقْرَضَ فِيهِ شَيْئاً لَمْ يُرَدِّ إِلَيْهِ وَ إِنْ رُدَّ فَبِجْهَدٍ وَ مَنْ اسْتَقْرَضَ فِيهِ شَيْئاً لَمْ يَرُدَّهُ.

And in another report, 'This is a middle (neither good nor bad) day. Be careful in it the disputes, and one who lends anything in it will not return to him, and if it is returned, he will be fatigued before it does, and if one who borrows something in it, will not return it'.<sup>30</sup>

وَ قَالَ ابْنُ مَعْمَرٍ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ ثَقِيلٌ لَا يَصْلُحُ لِطَلْبِ الْحَوَائِجِ فَاحْذَرِ فِيهِ وَ أَحْسِنِ إِلَى وُلْدِكَ وَ عْتِدِكَ وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ يَبْرَأُ وَ الرُّؤْيَا فِيهِ كَاذِبَةٌ وَ الْأَبْقَى فِيهِ يُوجَدُ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ عَاشَ طَوِيلًا وَ صَلَحَتْ حَالُهُ وَ تَرَبَّيْتُهُ وَ يَكُونُ عَيْشُهُ طَيِّبًا لَا يَرَى فِيهِ فَقْرًا.

And Ibn Ma'mar said in another report, 'It is a heavy day not correct for seeking the needs, so be careful in it, and be good to your children, and one who is sick in it would be cured, and the dream in it would be false, and the absconder in it would be found, and the one who is burned in it would live long and his state would be correct, and his upbringing, and his life would be good. He will not see poverty in it'.<sup>31</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف و في رواية أخرى أنه يوم ثقيل غير صالح لعمل الخير فلا تلتمس فيه حاجة و في رواية أخرى يوم جيد مختار بحمد فيه التزويج و الختانة و الشركة و التجارة و لقاء الإخوان و المضاربة للأموال.

*And the Persians say it is a light day, and in another report, it is a heavy day not correct for doing the good, so do not seek any need in it, and in another report, it is a good day, chosen, praised in it is the marriage, and the circumcision, and the partnership, and the trading, and meeting the brothers, and earning the wealth.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمه الله سروش روز اسم الملك الموكل بحراسة العالم و هو جبرئيل ع.

*And Salman Al-Faris<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him, said, 'Suroush Rouz', name of the Angel allocated with guarding the scholar, and he is Jibraeel<sup>-as</sup>.*

<sup>29</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 19

<sup>30</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 20

<sup>31</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 21

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْجَدِيدِ مَا دَا الظَّلَمَ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ثُمَّ قَبَضَهُ إِلَيْهِ قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا

The supplication in its beginning, 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new day, and this is the new month. He<sup>-azwj</sup> Extended the shade and if He<sup>-azwj</sup> had Desired He<sup>-azwj</sup> could have Made it tranquil. Then He<sup>-azwj</sup> Made the sun a pointed upon it, the Captured it to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> with an easy capture!

يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَ الطَّوْلِ وَ الْكِبَرِيَاءِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْعَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا رَحِيمَ يَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا مَلِكُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّمُ يَا غَرِيْبُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا خَالِقُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

O with the Generosity and the Leniency and the Greatness! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Knower of the unseen and the seen! O Beneficent, O Beneficent, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O King, O Holy, O Granter of Peace, O Granter of Security, O Dominant, O Mighty, O Subduer, O Great, O Creator, O Maker, O Fashioner, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ الْأَفْتَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةُ وَ الْأُولَى اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ كُلَّهَا يَا غَافِرَ الْخَطَايَا أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُ بِذَنْبِهِ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names, and the exalted examples, and the Hereafter and the world! Forgive the sins for me, all of them, O Forgiver of the wrongdoing! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, the accepter of his sins! I have worked evil and have been unjust to myself, Forgive me, surely, no one forgives the sins except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>32</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ- لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْخِطَابُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! For Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, and for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise! He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes to live and Causes to die, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes to die and Causes to live, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Alive, not dying, the good is in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي بِكَ اسْتَفْتِيحُ وَ بِكَ اسْتَسْتَجِجُ وَ بِكَ أُمْسِي وَ بِكَ أَصْبِحُ وَ بِكَ أَحْيَا وَ بِكَ أَمُوتُ وَ إِلَيْكَ التَّوْبَةُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I begin with You<sup>-azwj</sup> and achieve success with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and with You<sup>-azwj</sup> I come to evening, and with You<sup>-azwj</sup> I come to morning, and with You<sup>-azwj</sup> I live and with You<sup>-azwj</sup> I die, and to You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the repentance!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ مَنْزِلَةً عِنْدَكَ نَصيباً مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقْسِمُهُ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنْ نُورِ تَهْدِي بِهِ أَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا أَوْ رِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهُ أَوْ سَرٍّ تَدْفَعُهُ أَوْ بَلَاءٍ تَرْفَعُهُ أَوْ هَمٍّ تَكْثِفُهُ

<sup>32</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 22

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Make me from Your-azwj servants of best status in Your-azwj Presence, a share from every good You-azwj Apportion during this day from Noor You-azwj Guide with, or Mercy You-azwj Sprinkle, or sustenance You-azwj Extended, or evil You-azwj Repelled, or affliction You-azwj Raised, or worries You-azwj Removed!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ فِي نِعْمَتِكَ وَ عَافِيَتِكَ فَتَمِّمْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ وَ عَافِيَتَكَ وَ ازْرِؤْنِي شُكْرَكَ

O Allah-azwj! I have come to the morning in Your-azwj bounties and Your-azwj well-being, so Complete upon me Your-azwj bounties and Your-azwj well-being, and Grace me Your-azwj thanking!

اللَّهُمَّ يُبْرِكْ اهْتِدَاؤِي وَ بِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَعْنَيْتُ وَ بِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَ سُكَّانَ سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَ أَرْضِكَ وَ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ

O Allah-azwj! By Your-azwj Noor I am guided, and by Your-azwj Grace I am enriched, and by You-azwj I come to morning and evening! I keep You-azwj as Witness and I keep Your-azwj Angels as witness, and bearers of Your-azwj Throne, and dwellers of Your-azwj skies and Your-azwj earth, and entirety of Your-azwj creatures! I testify that You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj Alone, there is no associate for You-azwj, and Muhammad-saww is Your-azwj servant and Your-azwj Rasool-saww!

اللَّهُمَّ مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي فِي هَذَا النَّهَارِ بِحُجَّتِهِ الشَّهَادَةِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي بِهَا فِي يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ قَدْ رَضِيتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ -

O Allah-azwj! Whatever You-azwj have Decreed for me in this day due to this testimony, I ask You-azwj Make me reach by it during the Day of Qiyamah and You-azwj will be Pleased with me, You-azwj are Able upon all things!

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to You-azwj! There is no god except You-azwj, Allah-azwj, Lord-azwj of the worlds!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ - الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْمُنْكَرُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُصَوِّرُ الْحَكِيمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Glory be to You-azwj, You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj, the King, the Holy, the Granter of Security, the Dominant! Glory be to You-azwj! You-azwj are Allah-azwj, the Creator, the Maker! Glory be to Allah-azwj the Affectionate, the Great! Glory be to You-azwj, You-azwj are the Fashioner, the Wise! Glory be to You-azwj, You-azwj are Allah-azwj the Hearing the All-Knowing!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ النَّصِيرُ الصَّادِقُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

Glory be to You-azwj, You-azwj are Allah-azwj the Helper, the Truthful! Glory be to You-azwj, You-azwj are Allah-azwj the Living the Eternal!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ الْوَاسِعُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْبَدِيعُ الْأَخْدُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْحَمِيدُ الْمَجِيدُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الشَّكُورُ الْخَلِيمُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Subtle, the Capacious! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Great! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Initiator, the One! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiver, the Cordial! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Praise, the Glorified! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Appreciative, the Lenient!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُبْدِيُّ الْمُعِيدُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَفُورُ الْعَقَّارُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَخْدُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ السَّيِّدُ السَّنْدُ الصَّمْدُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beginner, the Repeater! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Apparent, the Hidden! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the First, the Last! Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forgiver, the Oft-Forgiving! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the One, the First! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Master, the Supporter, the Powerful!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الشَّكُورُ الْمُتَعَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَظِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْبَاقِي الرَّؤُوفُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Appreciative, the Exalted! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Magnificent, the Benevolent! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the King, the Manifest Truth! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Resurrector, the Inheritor! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Near, the Responder! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Remaining, the Kind!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ السَّيِّدُ الْمُنْعَمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الرَّازِقُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْوَلِيُّ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ التَّوَّابُ الْوَهَّابُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْحَبِيبُ الْبَارِئُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Capturer, the Extender! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Guide, the Bestower! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Creator, the Sustainer! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Needless, the Guardian! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Able, the Powerful! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Oft-Turning, the Bestower! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Informed, the Maker!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْفَاطِرُ الْأَوَّلُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْحَيَّاتُ الْمَنَّا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْفَتَّاحُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الشَّكُورُ الرَّزَّاقُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الطَّهْرُ الطَّاهِرُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Originator, the First! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Causer of death! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Affectionate, the Bestower! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Near, the Opener! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Appreciative, the sustainer! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Purifier, the Pure!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الرَّفِيعُ الْبَاقِي سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَيُّومُ الْقَائِمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْعَزِيزُ الْهَادِي سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ الْقَائِمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْعِمُ الْمُتَقَضِّلُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَالِمُ الْمُعْطِي

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Lofty, the Remaining! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Eternal! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the King, the Mighty, the Guide! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Strong, the Custodian! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Conferrer, the Gracious! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Prevailer, the Giver!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْكَفِيلُ الْمُتَعَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْأَوَّلُ النَّصِيرُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمِلُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْفَاطِرُ الصَّادِقُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Guarantor, the Exalted! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the First, the Helper! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Favourer, the Beautifier! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Originator, the Truthful! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Best of the merciful ones! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Best of the sustainers!

سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ الرَّحِيمُ سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Best of the Deciders! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Best of the forgivers! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Strong, the Merciful! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Wise!

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ - فَاسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْعَمَى وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ - حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ - بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

***'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87] So We Answered for him and Delivered him from the grief, and like that do We Deliver the Momineen [21:88] 'Allah is Sufficient for us and the most excellent Disposer' [3:173] In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1].***

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ خَالِقُ الْبَرِّ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصَوِّرُ

***He is Allah. There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. Glorious is Allah from what they are associating [59:23].***

الْعَفَّارُ الْغَنَّارُ الْوَهَّابُ الرَّزَّاقُ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ الْبَصِيرُ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَدْلُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ الْعَظِيمُ الْمُعْطِي الْحَلِيمُ الْمُصَوِّرُ الشَّكُورُ الْكَبِيرُ الْخَفِيفُ الْمُنِيعُ الْجَلِيلُ الْحَسِيبُ الرَّحِيمُ الْمُجِيبُ الْوَاسِعُ الْوَدُودُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ الشَّهِيدُ الْحَقُّ الْوَكِيلُ الْقَوِيُّ الْمَتِينُ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

The Forgiver, the Subduer, the Benefactor, the Sustainer, the Opener, the All-Knowing, the Seeing, the Wise, the Just, the Subtle, the Informed, the Magnificent, the Giver, the Forbearing, the Fashioner, the Appreciative, the Great, the Protector, the Helper, the Majestic, the Reckoner, the Watcher, the Responder, the Capacious, the Cordial, the

Resurrector, the Inheritor, the Witness, the Truth, the Disposer, the Strength, the Invincible, the Guardian, the Praised!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِنِّي فَقِيرٌ أَصْبَحْتُ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَ أَنْتَ تَفْتِي وَ رَجَائِي فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا فَاقْضِ لِي يَا رَبِّ بِخَيْرٍ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي كُلَّ شَرٍّ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>! I am poor coming to be in this day, O my Master, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Trust, and my Hope in the affairs, all of them! Decree for me, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, with goodness, and Turn away from me every evil!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ قَدْ سَمِعْتُ فَاسْتَجِبْ وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فَافْعَلْ بِي فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ أَنَا فَأَهْلُ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الْخَطَايَا وَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ وَ خَالِقِي وَ بَاعِثِي وَ رَازِقِي وَ إِلَى مَنْ يَرْجِعُ الْعَبْدُ الضَّعِيفُ إِلَّا إِلَى مَوْلَاهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Heard so Respond, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Known so Forgive for me, and whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of so Do it with me for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful to be feared and Rightful of the Forgiving, while I am of the people of sins and wrongdoing, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Master, and my Creator, and my Resurrector, and my Sustainer, and to whom can the weak slave hope to except to his master?

فَانظُرْ إِلَيَّ مِنْكَ نَظْرَةَ رَحْمَةٍ وَ مَغْفِرَةٍ وَ رِضْوَانٍ تُعِينِي بِتِلْكَ النَّظْرَةِ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي يَا رَبِّ إِلَى نَفْسِي وَ لَا إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ يَا خَيْرَ الْعَافِينَ- وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

(Please) Look at me with a Look of Mercy, and Forgiveness, and Satisfaction Making me by that Look to be needless from the ones besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, do not Allocate me to myself nor to anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures for the blink of an eye by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and O best of the Forgivers, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!<sup>33</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمُفْرَجُ عَنِ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عِزُّ كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْسُ كُلِّ وَجِيدٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ غِيٌّ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قُوَّةُ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ-

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> the Reliever of every distress! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Honour of every humiliated one! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Comforter of every lonely! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Richness of every poor! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Strength of every weak! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Remover of every distress! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Fulfiller of every need!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لِي كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ دَافِعُ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَ سَبِيَّةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ حَاصِرُ كُلِّ سَرِيَّةٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ بَلْوَى-

<sup>33</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 23

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guardian of every good deed! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Ultimate of every desire! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Repeller of every affliction and evil deed! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Knower of every hidden matter! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Present with every secretive matter! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Witness of every whisper! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Remover of every disaster!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاشِعٌ لَكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ دَاخِرٌ لَكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُشْفِقٌ مِنْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ضَارِعٌ إِلَيْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَاغِبٌ إِلَيْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَاهِبٌ مِنْكَ هَارِبٌ إِلَيْكَ-

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are humble to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are submissive to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are fearful from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are beseeching to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are desiring to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are dreading from You<sup>-azwj</sup> fleeing to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَائِمٌ بِكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُصِيرُهُ إِلَيْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَقِيرٌ مُفْتَقِرٌ إِلَيْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُبْتَلٍ إِلَيْكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَخَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْمَجْدُ تُحْيِي وَ تُمِيتُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ بِيَدِكَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ-

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are standing due to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are destined to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are poor, impoverished to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, all things are penitent to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! One God<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Glory! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause to live and Cause to die, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Aline and do not die! The good is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَخَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ تَبَعَى وَ بَقِيَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ الدَّائِمِ لَا زَوَالَ لَكَ-

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, One, Powerful, **He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him' [112:4]**, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> neither Took a female companion nor a son! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> before all things! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> after all things! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Ultimate of all things! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> shall remain while all things shall perish! The Permanent, there is no decline for You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ قَائِمٌ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَدْلُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ الْحَتَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ-

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> the Living, the Eternal! Neither does slumber seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep. Standing with the fairness! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Wise, the Just! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Glory be to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, Initiator of the skies and the earth, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Magnificent Throne, the Affectionate, the Bestower, with the Majesty and the Benevolence! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْخَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ- وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the skies and the earths! And the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ- لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْحَيْرُ- وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! For Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, and for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise! He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes to live and Causes to die, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Alive, not dying! The good is in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Able upon all things!

وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ إِهَاءً وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا- وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

And I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! One God<sup>-azwj</sup>, First! He<sup>-azwj</sup> neither Took a female companion nor a son, and there does happen to be anyone a match for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةٌ أَرْجُو بِهَا أَنْ تُجَبَّرَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةٌ أَرْجُو أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي بِهَا الْجَنَّةَ

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I hope with to be Rescued from the Fire, and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I hope I will enter the Paradise due to it!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا دَامَتِ الْجِبَالُ الرَّاسِيَّةُ وَ بَعْدَ زَوَالِهَا أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَا دَامَتِ الرُّوحُ فِي جَسَدِي وَ بَعْدَ خُرُوجِهَا مِنْ جَسَدِي أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى النَّشَاطِ قَبْلَ الْكَسَلِ وَ عَلَى الْكَسَلِ بَعْدَ النَّشَاطِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as there are the lofty mountains and after their decline, for ever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as the soul is in my body and after its exit from my body, for ever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, upon the activity before the laziness, and upon the laziness after the activity, and upon all situations, for ever!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى الشَّبَابِ قَبْلَ الْهَرَمِ وَ عَلَى الْهَرَمِ بَعْدَ الشَّبَابِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى الْفَرَاغِ قَبْلَ الشُّغْلِ وَ عَلَى الشُّغْلِ بَعْدَ الْفَرَاغِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, upon the youth before the old age, and upon the old age after the youth, and upon all situations for ever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, upon the free times before the pre-occupation, and upon the pre-occupation after the free times, and upon all situations for ever!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَا تَمْنَعُ سَأْئِلًا بِهِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revealed in the Magnificent Quran which no beggar is prevented with it of whatever he asks for, from small and big!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هَبْ لِي الْعَافِيَةَ فِي جَسَدِي وَ فِي سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي وَ فِي جَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي شُكْرَكَ وَ ذِكْرَكَ فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا-

I beseech to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Affectionate, O Bestower, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, O living, O Needless! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by 'there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>', Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Gift to me the well-being in my body, and in my hearing and my sight, and in entirety of my limbs, and Grace me to thank You<sup>-azwj</sup> and do Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr in all situations, for ever!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مَا مَشَتْ الرِّجْلَانِ وَ بَعْدَ مَا لَمْ تَمْشِيَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَا عَمِلَتِ الْيَدَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَعْمَلَا وَ بَعْدَ فَنَائِهِمَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as the two legs walk and after they do not walk, and upon all situations for ever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, for as long as the hands work and for as long as the hands do not work, and after their annihilation, and upon all situations forever!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا سَمِعَتِ الْأُذُنَانِ وَ بَعْدَ مَا لَا تَسْمَعَانِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا أَبْصَرَتِ الْعَيْنَانِ وَ بَعْدَ مَا لَا تَبْصُرَانِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as the ears hear and after they don't hear, and upon all situations forever; and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as the eyes see and after they don't see, and upon all situations forever!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا تَحَرَّكَ اللِّسَانُ وَ بَعْدَ مَا لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا تَحَرَّكَتِ الشِّفَتَانِ وَ اللِّسَانُ وَ مَا لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكُ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> for as long as the tongue moves and after it does not move, and upon all situations forever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> for as logs as the lips and the tongue move and when they do not move, and upon all situations forever!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ قَبْلَ دُخُولِي قَبْرِي وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ بَعْدَ دُخُولِي فِيهِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا بَعَثْتَنِي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> before my entry into my grace and upon all situations forever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> after my entry into it and upon all situations

forever! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> during the night when it overwhelms! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> during the day when it brightens!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً أَدْخَرْتُهَا لَهْلَوْلِ الْمَطْلَعِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُو بِهَا النَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, in the Hereafter and the former (world), and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I am treasuring for the horrors to emerge; and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I hope by it I would attain salvation from the Fire!

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهَادَةَ الْحَقِّ أَرْجُو بِهَا دُخُولِي الْجَنَّةِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُو أَنْ يُطْلِقَ اللَّهُ بِهَا لِسَانِي عِنْدَ خُرُوجِ رُوحِي وَنَفْسِي

And I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the testimony of truth I am hoping by it to enter the Paradise; and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the testimony of truth and the sincere word; and I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I am hoping Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> would Free my tongue by it at the exit of my soul and my breath!

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ أَبَدًا— وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُو بِهَا الْجُوزَّ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْدُّخُولَ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ

And I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, forever, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I hope to cross over the Bridge by it, and the salvation from the Fire, and the entry into the Paradise!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُو بِهَا أَنْ يُطْلِقَ اللَّهُ بِهَا لِسَانِي عِنْدَ خُرُوجِ رُوحِي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُو بِهَا أَنْ يُسْعِدَنِي رَبِّي فِي حَيَاتِي وَبَعْدَ مَوْتِي مِنْ طَاعَةٍ يَنْشُرُهَا وَدُوبٍ يَغْفِرُهَا وَرِزْقٍ يَبْسُطُهُ وَشَرٍّ يَدْفَعُهُ وَخَيْرٍ يُؤَقِّقُ لِفِعْلِهِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّيَنِي وَقَدْ خَتَمَ بِخَيْرٍ عَمَلِي آمِينَ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I am hoping, by it, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> will Free my tongue at the exit of my soul! I testify that there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I hope, by it, my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> will Make me fortunate during my life and after my death, from acts of obedience He<sup>-azwj</sup> will Publicise, and my sins He<sup>-azwj</sup> will Forgive, and sustenance He<sup>-azwj</sup> will Extend, and evil He<sup>-azwj</sup> will Repel, and goodness He<sup>-azwj</sup> will Harmonise me to do until He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes me to die and my deeds would end with good! Ameen, Ameen, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!"<sup>34</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَجَاعِلِ النَّهَارِ مَعَاشًا وَالْأَرْضِ مَهَادًا وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْتَادًا يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا فَاهِرُ يَا فَاهِرُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا سَامِعُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ

<sup>34</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 24

The supplication during its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, and Maker of the day for livelihood and the earth as a cradle, and the mountains as pegs! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Forceful, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Listener, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Near, O Responder!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهَ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالْأَمْتَالُ الْعُلْيَا أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَالْقَائِمُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَأَعْفِرْ لِي أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ فَاسْتُرْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ الْحَصِينِ الْجَزِيلِ الْجَمِيلِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names and the exalted examples! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Living, the Eternal and the Custodian upon every soul with what is earned! I have worked evil and have been unjust to myself, so Forgive (sins) for me, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal, so Cover me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Covering, the Fortifying, the Plentiful, the Beautiful, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>35</sup>

اليوم الثامن عشر

## The eighteenth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُخْتَارٌ حَيْثُ مُبَارَكٌ سَعِيدٌ يَصْلُحُ لِلتَّرْوِجِ وَالسَّقْرِ فَمَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ فَضِيحَتْ حَاجَتُهُ مُبَارَكٌ لِكُلِّ مَا تُرِيدُ عَمَلَهُ وَاطْلَبِ الْحَوَائِجَ صَالِحٍ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ مِنْ بَيْعٍ وَشِرَاءٍ وَزَعٍ فَإِنَّكَ تَرْبِحُ وَاسْعُ فِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِكَ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْضَىٰ وَاطْلُبْ فِيهِ مَا شِئْتَ فَإِنَّكَ تَنْظُرُ

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: ‘It is a chosen day, good, Blessed, fortunate, correct for the marriage and the travelling. The one who travels during it will fulfil his need! (It is) Blessed for all what you intend to do, and for seeking the needs, correct for every need, from selling and buying, and planting, for you will profit, and striving regarding entirety of your needs, for it shall be fulfilled, and seek during it whatever you desire for you will win!

وَ يَصْلُحُ لِلدُّخُولِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَالْفُضَاةِ وَالْعَمَالِ وَمَنْ خَاصَمَ فِيهِ عِدْوَهُ ظَفَرَ بِهِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَغَلَبَهُ وَمَنْ تَزَوَّجَ فِيهِ بَيْرَىٰ حُبْرًا وَمَنْ اقْتَرَضَ قَرْضًا رَدَّهُ إِلَىٰ مَنْ اقْتَرَضَ مِنْهُ وَمَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَبْرَأَ وَالْمَوْلُودُ يَصْلُحُ حَالَهُ وَ يَكُونُ عَيْشُهُ طَيِّبًا وَلَا يَبْرَىٰ فَقْرًا وَلَا يَمُوتُ إِلَّا عَنْ تَوْبَةٍ.

And it is correct for the entry unto the ruler, and the judges, and the office bearers, and the one who disputes with his enemy during it would win with him by the Permission of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> and overcome him, and one who get married during it would see goodness, and the one who borrows a loan would return it to the one he had borrowed it from, and one who is sick in it will undoubtedly recover, and the new-born in it, his state will be righteous, and his life would be good, and he will not see poverty nor will he be dying except from having repented!<sup>36</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف و في رواية أخرى تحمد فيه العمارات و الأبنية و تشتري فيه البيوت و المنازل و تقضى الحوائج و المهمات و يصلح للسفر و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمه الله رش روز اسم الملك الموكل بالنيران.

*And the Persians say it is a light day, and in another report it is recommended in it to construct and build, and buying the house during it and the dwelling, and fulfil the needs and the*

<sup>35</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 25

<sup>36</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 26

important matters, and it is correct for the travelling, and Salma<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy him, said, 'Rash Rouz', name of an Angel allocated with the fires'.

الدُّعَاءُ فِيهِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَ مُخْرَجَ اللَّيْلِ فِي الْهَوَاءِ وَ مُجْرِيَ النُّورِ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ مَانِعِ السَّمَاءِ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَ خَابِسُهُمَا أَنْ تَنْزُولًا يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَارِثُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا تَبَاعِثُ مِنَ الْقُبُورِ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ-

The supplication during it in its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and Treasurer of the night in the air, and Flowing the light in the sky, and Preventer of the sky from falling upon the earth except by His<sup>azwj</sup> Permission, and its Withholder that it does not move! O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>, O Inheritor, O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>, O Resurrector from the graves, and You<sup>azwj</sup> are the Living, the Eternal!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ الْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ النَّجْوَى وَ السِّرِّ وَ مَا يَخْفَى وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

There is no god except You<sup>azwj</sup>! For You<sup>azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names and the exalted examples! You<sup>azwj</sup> Know treachery of the whispers, and the secrets, and what is hidden, and You<sup>azwj</sup> are Able upon all things! Forgive the sins for me, surely no one forgives the sins except You<sup>azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي فِي قَبْضَتِكَ عَلَيْكَ أَتَوَكَّلُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أُنِيبُ وَ أَنْتَ فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ تَعْلَمُ مَا يَكُونُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَكُونَ اعْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I am in Your<sup>azwj</sup> Grip, upon You<sup>azwj</sup> I rely, and to You<sup>azwj</sup> I am penitent, and You<sup>azwj</sup> are Originator of the skies and the earth! You<sup>azwj</sup> Know what is to happen before it happens! Forgive for me and Mercy me, surely no one forgives the sins except You<sup>azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

إِلَيْكَ رُفِعَتْ يَدِي وَ قَصَدَتْ جَوَارِحِي وَ إِضْمَارُ قَلْبِي وَ بِكَ أُنِيسْتُ رُوْحِي فَلَا تُرَدِّدْنِي خَائِباً وَ لَا يَدِي صِفْراً وَ اعْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

To You<sup>azwj</sup> I have raised my hands and have aimed for my needs, and conscience of my heart, and with You<sup>azwj</sup> I comfort my soul, so do not Return me disappointed, nor with zero in my hands, and Forgive for me and Mercy me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>37</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate also during it with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of the worlds, and the end-result is for the pious, and may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and his<sup>saww</sup> Progeny<sup>asws</sup>, the goodly, the Pure!

<sup>37</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 27

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ وَ غَالِبٌ لَا تُغْلَبُ وَ بَصِيرٌ لَا تَرْتَابُ وَ سَمِيعٌ لَا تَسْكُتُ وَ فَهَّازٌ لَا تُفْهَرُ وَ قَرِيبٌ لَا تَبْعُدُ وَ شَاهِدٌ لَا نَعِيبُ وَ إِلَهٌ لَا يُضَادُّ وَ غَادِرٌ لَا تَطْلُمُ وَ صَمَدٌ لَا تَطْعَمُ وَ قَيُّومٌ لَا تَنَامُ وَ مُحْتَجِبٌ لَا تُرَى وَ جَبَّارٌ لَا تُتَكَلَّمُ وَ عَظِيمٌ لَا تُرَامُ وَ عَدْلٌ لَا تُحِيفُ وَ عَنِيٌّ لَا تُفْتَقِرُ وَ كَبِيرٌ لَا تُدْرِكُ وَ خَلِيمٌ لَا تُجُورُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Alive, not to die, and Prevailing not to be overcome, and Seeing nor Suspicious, and Hearing not doubting, and Subduer not to be subdued, and Near not far, and Present not absent, and God<sup>-azwj</sup> not to be opposed, and Forgiver not being unjust, and Non-Hollow not consuming, and Eternal not sleeping, and Veiled not seen, and Forceful not Speaking, and Might not to be breached, and Just not unfair, and Rich not to be impoverished, and Great not realised, and Forbearing not being tyrannous!

وَ مَنِيْعٌ لَا تُفْهَرُ وَ مَعْرُوفٌ لَا تُنْكَرُ وَ وَكِيْلٌ لَا تُحْقَرُ وَ وَثِرٌ لَا تُسْتَنْصِرُ وَ فَرْدٌ لَا تُسْتَشِيرُ وَ وَهَّابٌ لَا تَمَلُكَ وَ سَرِيْعٌ لَا تَذْهَلُ وَ جَوَادٌ لَا تُبْخَلُ وَ عَزِيْزٌ لَا تَذَلُّ وَ عَلِيْمٌ لَا يُجْهَلُ وَ حَافِظٌ لَا تُغْفَلُ وَ مُجِيبٌ لَا تُسْأَمُ وَ دَائِمٌ لَا تُفَى وَ بَاقٍ لَا تُبْلَى وَ وَاحِدٌ لَا تُشْبَهُ وَ مُقْتَدِرٌ لَا تُنَارَعُ

And Invincible not coerced, and Good not evil, and Disposer not demeaned, and Indivisible not seeking help, and Individual not seeking consultation, and Bestower nor getting fed up, and Swift not stunned, and Generous nor miserly, and Mighty nor humiliated, and Knower not ignorant, and Protector not heedless, and Responder not getting weary, and Permanent not perishing, and Remaining not decaying, and One nor resembled, and Powerful nor disputed!

يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا دَائِمَ الْجُودِ وَ الْكَرَمِ يَا قَرِيْبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا مُتَعَالٍ يَا جَلِيْلَ الْمَحَلِّ يَا سَلَامٌ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيَّبُ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا طَهْرٌ يَا مُطَهِّرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا ظَاهِرٌ يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مُعِيْنُ يَا مَنْ يُنَادِي مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ بِالسَّنَةِ شَيْءٍ وَ لَعَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَ حَوَائِجٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ

O Benevolent, O Benevolent, O Constant of the Generosity and the Benevolence! O Near, O Responder, O Exalted, O Majestic of the Position! O Granter of Peace, O Granter of Security, O Dominant, O Mighty, O Subduer, O Purifier, O Pure, O Forceful, O Apparent, O Able, O Powerful, O Aider, O One called out from every deep ravine in various tongues and different languages, and (for) many needs!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَأْنٌ عَنِ شَأْنٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تُغَيِّرُكَ الْأَزْمَنَةُ وَ لَا تُحِيْطُ بِكَ الْأَمْكِنَةُ وَ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا تَوْمٌ يَسِرُّ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ وَ فَجْرَ عَنِيٍّ مَا أَخَافُ كَرْهَهُ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ - ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ بَدِيْعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

O One Whom no concern pre-occupies Him<sup>-azwj</sup> from a concern! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Whom neither does the times change You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor can the places contain You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor does slumber seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep! Facilitate for me from my affairs what I fear its difficulty, and Relieve from me what I fear its distress! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, with the Majesty and the Benevolence, Initiator of the skies and the earth!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ لَا أَسْأَلُ أَحَدًا عِزِّكَ وَ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا أَرْغَبُ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ أَنْتَ الْفَتْاحُ ذُو الْخَيْرَاتِ أَنْتَ الْفَتْاحُ لِلْخَيْرَاتِ مُقْبِلُ الْعَثَرَاتِ مَاحِي السَّيِّئَاتِ جَامِعُ الشَّنَاتِ رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I do not ask anyone apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I desire to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I am not desirous to other than You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Security of the fearful, and Shelter of the shelter seekers! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Opener with the goodness! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Opener for

the goodness, Uprooter of the stumbles, Eraser of the evil deeds, Gatherer of the scattered, Raiser of the ranks!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَفْضَلِ الْمَسَائِلِ وَ أَكْمَلِهَا وَ أَعْظَمِهَا الَّتِي لَا يَنْبَغِي لِلْعِبَادِ أَنْ يَسْأَلُوكَ إِلَّا بِهَا يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا رَحِيمَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> with the best requests and their most perfect and their mightiest which is not befitting for the servants to ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> except by it! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Merciful!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَ أَمْتَالِكَ الْعُلْيَا وَ نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى بِأَكْرَمِ أَسْمَائِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَ أَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ وَ أَشْرَفِهَا عِنْدَكَ مَنزِلَةً وَ أَقْرَبِهَا مِنْكَ وَسِيلَةً وَ أَجْزَلِهَا نَوَاباً وَ أَسْرَعِهَا فِيكَ إِجَابَةً

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most excellent Names, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> exalted examples, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties which cannot be counted due to the most Honourable of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Names to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and their most Beloved to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and their Noblest in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence of status, and their closest from You<sup>-azwj</sup> of means, and their most plentiful in Rewards and their swiftest regarding You<sup>-azwj</sup> in Response!

وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمُخْرُوجِ الْجَلِيلِ الْأَجَلِّ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَ تَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ وَ تَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ دُعَاءَهُ وَ حَقُّ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَ سَائِلاً وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ أَوْ عَلِمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ لَمْ تُعَلِّمَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

And by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name, the Hidden, the Treasured, the Majestic, the most Majestic, the Magnificent, the most Magnificent which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love and are Pleased with the one who supplicates to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it and Answer his supplication for him, and there is a right upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> not to Deprive a beggar; and by every Name which is Yours<sup>-azwj</sup>, or You<sup>-azwj</sup> Taught it to anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, or did not teach it to anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ دَعَاكَ بِهِ حَمَلَةٌ عَرْشِكَ وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَصْفِيَاؤُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ لَكَ عَلَيْكَ الرَّاعِبِينَ إِلَيْكَ الْمُتَعَوِّذِينَ بِكَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ عَبْدٍ تَعَبَّدَ لَكَ فِي بَرٍّ أَوْ بَحْرٍ أَوْ سَهْلٍ أَوْ جَبَلٍ

And by every Name of Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> supplicated to You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the bearers of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> elites from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures; and by the right upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> of the ones begging to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the ones desiring to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the ones seeking Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the one beseeching to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and by the right of every servant worshipping to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, either in land or sea, or coast or mountain!

وَ أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ مَنْ قَدِ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ وَ عَظُمَتْ جَرِيرَتُهُ وَ أَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ وَ ضَعُفَ قُوَّتُهُ دُعَاءَ مَنْ لَا يَتَّقِي بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لَا يَجِدُ لِفَاقَتِهِ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا لِدُنْبِهِ غَافِراً غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا مُغِيثاً سِوَاكَ هَزَبْتُ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ مُعْتَرِفاً غَيْرَ مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَ لَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ بَائِساً فَقِيراً

And I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> a supplication of the one who destitution has intensified, and his audacity is a lot, and he is overlooking upon the destruction, and his strength is weak, a supplication of the one who does not trust with anyone or Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, nor can he find anyone for his destitution besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any forgive for his sins apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any helper besides You! He has fled from You<sup>-azwj</sup> to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, acknowledging, neither refusing nor being arrogant from worshipping You<sup>-azwj</sup>, miserable, poor!

أَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ - ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ - الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

I testify to You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Affectionate, the Bestower, Initiator of the skies and the earth, with the Majesty and the Benevolence, Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Beneficent, the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُؤَلَّى وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَانِي وَ أَنْتَ الْمُحْيِي وَ أَنَا الْمَمَاتُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَ أَنَا الْمُسِيءُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and I am the servant, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Master and I am the slave, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Mighty and I am the humble, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Rich and I am the poor, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Living and I am the dead, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Remaining and I am the perishable, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Reviver and I am the dying, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Good doer and I am the evil doer!

وَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْحُومُ الْخَاطِئُ وَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْأَمِينُ وَ أَنَا الْخَائِفُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّازِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ مَنْ شَكَوْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَ اسْتَعْنَيْتُ بِكَرَمِهِ وَ رَجَوْتُكَ

And You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Forgiver and I am the sinner, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Beneficent and I am the Mercied wrongdoer, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Creator and I am the created, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Strong and I am the weak, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Giver and I am the beggar, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Security and I am the fearful, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Sustainer and I am the sustained, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Rightful of the ones to be complaining to, and seek Help due to His<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence and desired to!

إِلَهِي كَمْ مِنْ مُذْنِبٍ قَدْ عَفَوْتَ عَنْهُ وَ كَمْ مِنْ مُسِيءٍ قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنْهُ فَاعْفِرْ لِي وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ يَا خَيْرَ الْعَافِينَ.

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! How many a sinner You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Pardoned (sins) from, and how many an evil doer You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Overlooked from! Forgive for me and Overlook from me by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and O Best of the forgivers!"<sup>38</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ عَدَدَ رِضَاهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ -

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the number of His<sup>-azwj</sup> (instances of) Satisfaction! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the number of His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the number of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Words! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by the weight of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ مِلْءَ سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ أَرْضِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ الْحَمِيدُ الْمَجِيدُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُنْكَرُ الْفَاهِرُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْعَلِيُّ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْقَرُّ الصَّمَدُ الْقَاهِرُ لِعِبَادِهِ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ الْمُغِيثُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> filling His<sup>-azwj</sup> skies and His<sup>-azwj</sup> earth! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Praised, the Glorified! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forgiving, the

<sup>38</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 28

Merciful! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Granter of Security, the Dominant, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Great, the Able! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Capturer, the Extender, the Exalted, the Loyal, the One, the First, the Individual, the Powerful, the Subduer of His<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, the Kind, the Merciful! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the First, the Last, the Apparent, the Hidden, the Helper, the Near, the Responder!

اللَّهُ الْعَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ الصَّادِقُ الْأَوَّلُ الْقَائِمُ الْعَالِمُ الْأَعْلَى اللَّهُ الطَّالِبُ الْعَالِبُ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ اللَّهُ الْتَوَارُ اللَّهُ الْتَوَارُ اللَّهُ الْجَمِيلُ اللَّهُ الرَّازِقُ اللَّهُ الْبَدِيعُ الْمُتَبَدِّعُ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ الدَّيَّانُ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْأَعْلَى اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْكَافِي اللَّهُ الْبَاقِي الْمَعَانِي اللَّهُ الْمُعَزُّ الْمُدَلُّ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ الْقَدِيرُ الْحَلِيمُ اللَّهُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ -

Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Forgiving, the Appreciative! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Subtle, the Informed, the Truthful, the Custodian, the Knower, the Exalted! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Demander, the Overcomer! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Creator! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Noor! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Majestic, the Beautiful! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Sustainer! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Initiator, the Originator, the Powerful, the Judge! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the most Exalted! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Creator, the Sufficient! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Remaining, the Pardoner! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Honourer, the Humiliator, the Hearing, the Seeing, the Able, the Forbearing! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Apparent, the Hidden!

اللَّهُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الصَّادِقُ الْفَاضِلُ اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ اللَّهُ الدَّافِعُ الْمَانِعُ النَّافِعُ اللَّهُ الرَّافِعُ الْوَاضِعُ اللَّهُ الْخَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ اللَّهُ الْوَارِثُ الْقَدِيمُ الْبَاعِثُ اللَّهُ الْقَائِمُ الدَّائِمُ اللَّهُ الرَّفِيعُ الرَّافِعُ اللَّهُ الْوَاسِعُ الْمُفْضِلُ اللَّهُ الْعِيَاثُ الْمُعِيْثُ اللَّهُ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ -

Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the First, the Last, the Truthful, the Gracious! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Near, the Responder, the Kind, the Merciful! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Generous, the Benevolence! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Defender, the Preventer, the Beneficial! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Raiser, the Dropper! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Affectionate, the Bestower! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Inheritor, the Ancient, the Resurrector! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Custodian, the Permanent! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Lofty, the Raiser! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Capacious, the Gracious! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Helper of the help seekers! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Living Who does not die, the Subduer, the Great!

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ فِي دَهْمَوْمَتِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يُعَادِلُهُ وَلَا يُشَبِّهُهُ وَلَا يُؤَاصِفُهُ وَلَا يُؤَاوِنُهُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

**He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the skies and the earth Glorifies him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise [59:24].**

He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Subduer, the Great in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Permanency, so there is nothing equating Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor resembling Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor describing Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor weighing Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There isn't anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Hearing, the Seeing, and the Subtle, the Informed!

وَ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ وَ أَعْطَى الْفَاضِلِينَ وَ أَجُودُ الْمُفْضِلِينَ الْمُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ الطَّالِبِينَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

And He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Swiftest of the Reckoners, and Giver to the meritorious, and Generous to the non-meritorious, the Responder to supplications of the desperate, and the seekers to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolent Face!

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِمَنْتَهَى كَلِمَتِهِ التَّامَّةِ وَبِعِزَّتِهِ وَفُذْرَتِهِ وَسُلْطَانِهِ وَجَبْرُوتِهِ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ يُبَارِكَ لَنَا فِي مَحْيَانَا وَمَمَاتِنَا وَأَنْ يُوجِبَ لَنَا السَّلَامَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي أَجْسَادِنَا وَالسَّعَةَ فِي أَرْزَاقِنَا وَالْأَمْنَ فِي سُرْبِنَا وَأَنْ يُؤَفِّقَنَا أَبَدًا لِلْأَعْمَالِ الصَّالِحَةِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُؤَفِّقُ الْحَيَّرَ لِلْخَيْرِ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ لَا يَصْرِفُ الْمُخْذُورَ وَالشَّرَّ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

I ask Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> by the ultimate of His<sup>-azwj</sup> complete Words, and by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Might, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Authority, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Force to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Bless for us in our lives and in our deaths, and to obligate for us the safety, and the week-being and the good health in our bodies, and the vastness in our sustenance, and the security in our dwellings, and to Harmonise us for ever to do the righteous deeds, for no one can harmonise the good for the good deeds except He<sup>-azwj</sup> nor turn away the hazards and the evil except He<sup>-azwj</sup>, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>39</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ تُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَتُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْبَابِ-

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, Rotator of the night upon the day, and Rotator of the day upon the night! O Great, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the lords!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَةِ يَا اللَّهَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ يَا اللَّهَ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى تَعْلَمُ مَا أُخْفِي وَ مَا أُبْدِي وَ مَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Chief of the chiefs! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O One Who is nearer to me than the jugular vein! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Names, and the exalted examples, and the Hereafter and the former (world)! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know what I hide and what I reveal, and there is nothing from my affairs hidden unto You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ فَاقْبَلْ تَوْبَتِي وَاسْتَغْفِرْكَ فَاعْفُرْ لِي وَاسْتَغْفِرْكَ فَارْحَمْنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I repent to You<sup>-azwj</sup> so Accept my repentance, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, so Forgive (sins) for me, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy so Mercy me, for no one forgives the sins except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>40</sup>

اليوم التاسع عشر

## The nineteenth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ السَّفَرِ فَمَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ فَضَى حَاجَتَهُ وَ قُضِيَتْ أُمُورُهُ وَ كُلُّ مَا يُرِيدُ يَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ صَالِحٌ لِلتَّرْوِيجِ وَ الْمَعَاشِ وَ الْحَوَائِجِ وَ تَعْلَمُ الْعِلْمَ وَ شَرَاءَ الرَّقِيقِ وَ الْمَاشِيَةِ سَعِيدٌ مُبَارَكٌ وُلِدَ فِيهِ إِسْحَاقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ع وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فِيهِ أَوْ هَرَبَ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ بَعْدَ خَمْسِ عَشْرَةَ لَيْلَةً وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ كَانَ صَالِحًا الْحَالِ مُتَوَقِّعًا لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ.

<sup>39</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 29

<sup>40</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 30

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a light day correct for all things, and the travelling. The one who travels in it would fulfil his need and fulfil his affairs, and all what he intends he will connect to it! It is correct for the marriage and the livelihood, and the needs, and learning the knowledge, and buying the slaves and the livestock, fortunate, Blessed. Is'haq<sup>-as</sup> son of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> was born in it, and one who is lost in it or flees would be enabled upon after fifteen nights, and one who is born in it would be of good state, harmonised to every good!'"<sup>41</sup>

و فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ يَوْمٌ شَدِيدٌ كَثِيرٌ شَرُّهُ - لَا تَعْمَلْ فِيهِ عَمَلًا مِنْ أَعْمَالِ الدُّنْيَا وَالزَّمَّ فِيهِ بَيْتَكَ وَ أَكْثِرْ فِيهِ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ وَ ذِكْرَ النَّبِيِّ ص وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ يَنْجُو وَ لَا تُسَافِرْ فِيهِ وَ لَا تَدْفَعْ فِيهِ إِلَى أَحَدٍ شَيْئًا وَ لَا تَدْخُلْ عَلَى سُلْطَانٍ وَ مَنْ رَزِقَ فِيهِ وَلَدًا يَكُونُ سَيِّئَ الْخَلْقِ.

And in another report: 'It is a severe day with a lot of evil. Do not do in it any work from work of the world, and stay in your house, and frequent during it the Zikr of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mighty and Majestic, and Zikr of the Prophet<sup>-saww</sup>, and one who is sick during it would be saved, and do not travel in it nor hand over anything to anyone, nor enter to see a ruler, and one who is Graced a child in it, he would be of evil manners!'"<sup>42</sup>

وَ قَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ مَرْزُوقًا مُبَارَكًا.

And Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'One who is born in it would be Graced, Blessed'"<sup>43</sup>

و قالت الفرس يوم ثقيل.

*And the Persians say it is a heavy day.*

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ يُحْمَدُ فِيهِ لِقَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ وَ السَّلَاطِينِ لِطَلَبِ الْحَوَائِجِ وَ طَلَبِ مَا عِنْدَهُمْ وَ فِي أَيَدِيهِمْ وَ هُوَ يَوْمٌ مُبَارَكٌ.

And in another report: 'It is recommended in it to meet the kings and the rulers to seek the needs and seek what is in their possession and in their hands, and he is a Blessed day'.<sup>44</sup>

وَ قَالَ سَلْمَانَ الْفَارِسِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَرُوزْدِينَ رُوزُ اسْمِ الْمَلِكِ الْمُوَكَّلِ بِالْأَرْوَاحِ وَ قَبْضِهَا.

And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him, said, 'Farwardeen Rouz' (Persian), name of the Angel allocated with the souls and their capture'.<sup>45</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْمُبِينِ الْفَاضِلِ الْمُتَقَضِّلِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ كَسِفَتْ بِهِ الظُّلُمَاءُ وَ صَلَخَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمَخْرُوجِ عَنْ أَغْصِنِ النَّاطِرِينَ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَ وَ إِذَا سُئِلَ بِهِ أُعْطِيَ

<sup>41</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 31

<sup>42</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 32

<sup>43</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 33

<sup>44</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 34

<sup>45</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 35

The supplication during its beginning – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new day and this new month and every month! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name, the Manifest, the Meritorious, the Gracious, the Manifest Truth, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Name by the skies and the earth shone and the darkness-es were removed by it, and upon it the matters of the former ones and the latter ones were corrected, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name, the Most Magnificent, the Hidden, the Treasured from eyes of the beholders which whenever supplicated with, is Answered, and whenever requested with is Granted!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَدَاكُمُهِ وَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ صَ أَنْ تُجْعَلَنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا حَدَّثُوا صَدَقُوا وَ إِذَا حَلَفُوا بَرُّوا وَ إِذَا أَعْطُوا شَكَرُوا وَ إِذَا أُلْفُوا صَبَرُوا وَ إِذَا ذَكَرُوا اسْتَبَشَرُوا وَ إِذَا أَسَاءُوا اسْتَغْفَرُوا وَ إِذَا رَزَقُوا أَحْسَنُوا وَ إِذَا غَضِبُوا غَفَرُوا وَ إِذَا قَدَرُوا لَمْ يَظْلَمُوا- وَ إِذَا حَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by this, all of it, and by the right of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and his<sup>-sawww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> to Make me from those whenever they narrate they are ratified, and when they swear they accomplish, and when they are given they thank, and when they are reduced, there are patient, and when they mention You<sup>-azwj</sup> they rejoice, and when they do evil deeds they seek Forgiveness, and when they are Graced they do good deeds, and when they are usurped they forgive, and when they are able they do not oppress, and when the ignorant ones address them, they say, ‘Peace!’, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!’<sup>46</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ يَا كَبِيرَ كُلِّ كَبِيرٍ يَا نَصِيرَ يَا عَلِيمَ يَا سَبِغَ يَا بَصِيرَ يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ لَا وَزِيرَ يَا خَالِقَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ الْفَنِيرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مُطَلِّقَ الْمَكْبَلِ الْأَسِيرِ

And it is recommended to supplicate in it also with this supplication – ‘In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Great of every great ones, O persistent Helper, O All-Knowing, O Hearing, O Seeing, O One there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor minister, O Creator of the sun and the radiant moon, O Fort of the fearful the shelter-seekers, O Releaser of the shackled captive!

يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ يَا جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَبِيرِ يَا صَانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوعٍ يَا مُؤْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ يَا قَرِيباً غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ يَا شَاهِداً لَا يَغِيبُ يَا غَالِباً غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ يَا قَاصِمَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ غَيْرَ أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ دُعَاءَ الْمُضْطَرِّ الضَّرِيرِ

O Sustainer of the young child, O Mender of the broken bones, O Maker of every made thing, O Comforter of every lonely, O Companions of every stranger, O Near of every far one, O Witness not absent, O Prevailer without being prevailed, O Breaker of every obstinate tyrant! I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> a supplication of the miserable poor, supplication of the desperate, the harmed!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَايِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَى الثَّمَانِيَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ عَلَى نُورِ الشَّمْسِ يَا نُورَ النُّورِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْأُمُورِ يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ يَا شَاطِئَ الصُّدُورِ يَا مُنْزِلَ السُّورِ وَ الْآيَاتِ وَ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ وَ الرَّبُّورِ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Seat of Honour from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book, and by the most excellent Names, the complete, the Hidden unto light of the sun! O Light of the lights, O Manager of the affairs, O Resurrector of ones in the graves, O

<sup>46</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 36

Healer of the chests, O Revealer of the Chapters and the Verses, and Revealer of the Book and the Scriptures!

يَا جَاعِلَ الظَّلِّ وَ المُرُورِ يَا عَالِمَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ يَا مَنْ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ المَلَائِكَةُ بِالْإِبْكَارِ وَ الظُّهُورِ يَا دَائِمَ النَّبَاتِ يَا مُخْرِجَ النَّبَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الأَمْوَاتِ يَا مُنْشِئَ العِظَامِ الدَّارِسَاتِ يَا سَامِعَ الأَصْوَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا وَلِيَّ الحَسَنَاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا مُنْزِلَ البَرَكَاتِ

O Maker of the shade and the heat! O Knower of what is in the chests! O One the Angels glorify to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in the early morning and the midday! O Permanent of the affirmation! O Emerger of the vegetation! O Reviver of the dead! O Grower of the solid bones! O Listener of the voices! O Responder of the supplication! O Guardian of the good deeds! O Raiser of the ranks! O Descender of the Blessings!

يَا خَالِقَ الأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاوَاتِ يَا مُعِيدَ العِظَامِ البَالِيَةِ بَعْدَ المَوْتِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْعَلُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنِ شَيْءٍ وَ لَا يَخَافُ الفَوْتَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَتَغَيَّرُ مِنْ حَالٍ إِلَى حَالٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَجْتَنِحُ إِلَى تَجَشُّمٍ وَ لَا انْتِقَالَ يَا مَنْ يَرُدُّ بِالأَطْفِ الصَّدَقَةَ وَ الدُّعَاءَ مِنْ عَنَانِ السَّمَاءِ مَا حَتَمَ وَ أُبْرِمَ مِنْ سُوءِ القَضَاءِ

O Creator of the earth and the skies! O Restorer of the decayed bones after the death! O the One nothing pre-occupies Him<sup>-azwj</sup> from a thing and does not fear the escapee! O the One Who does not change from a state to a state! O the One Who is not needy to struggle nor transition! O the One Who does not Return with the subtlest of the charities and the supplication from horizons of the sky what is Ordained and the Accomplished of the evil of the Decree!

يَا مَنْ لَا تُحِيطُ بِهِ الأَفْكَتَةُ وَ لَا مَوْضِعٌ وَ لَا مَكَانٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يُعَيِّرُهُ دَهْرٌ وَ لَا زَمَانٌ يَا مَنْ يَجْعَلُ الحَيَاةَ فِيمَا أَرَادَ مِنَ الأَشْيَاءِ يَا مَنْ يُمَسِّكُ رَمَقَ المُدْنِفِ العَمِيدِ بِمَا قَلَّ مِنَ العِذَاءِ يَا مَنْ يَرُدُّ بِأَذَى الدَّوَاءِ مَا عَظُمَ مِنَ الدَّاءِ يَا عَظِيمَ الحَظَرِ

O the One Whom the places do not contain nor place nor location! O the One neither do the ages change Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor times! O the One Who Makes the healing in whatever things He<sup>-azwj</sup> Wants! O the One Who Withholds the breath of the dying and the terminally ill with what is little from the feed! O the One Who Returns by the least medication what is might from the illness, the dangerous!

يَا كَرِيمَ الطَّفَرِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ وَجْهٌ لَا يَبْلَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ مُلْكٌ لَا يَفْنَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ نُورٌ لَا يُطْفِئُ يَا مَنْ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَرْشُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي البَرِّ وَ البَحْرِ سُلْطَانُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ سَخَطُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الجَنَّةِ رَحْمَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي القِيَامَةِ عَذَابُهُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالمَنْظَرِ الأَعْلَى يَا مَنْ خَلَقَهُ بِالمَنْزِلِ الأَدْنَى

O Benevolent of the winning! O the One for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is a Face not to decay! O the One For Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is a Kingdom not to perish! O the One for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is Light not to be extinguished! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne is Above all things! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Authority is in the land and the sea! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Wrath is in Hell! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy is in the Paradise! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Punishment is during the Qiyamah! O the One He<sup>-azwj</sup> is with the exalted scenarios! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures are with the low status!

يَا مَنْ إِذَا وَعَدَ وَفَى يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوَائِجَ السَّائِلِينَ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي صَمِيرِ الصَّامِتِينَ وَ المُضْمِرِينَ يَا مَنْ مَوَاعِيدُهُ صَادِقَةٌ يَا مَنْ أَيَادِيهِ فَاصِلَةٌ يَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَاسِعَةٌ يَا غِيَاثَ المُسْتَعِيثِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ المُضْطَرِّينَ وَ المُفْرَجَ عَنِ المَهْمُومِينَ

O the One when He<sup>-azwj</sup> Promises, Fulfils! O the One Who Controls needs of the beggars and Knows what is in conscience of the silent ones and the implying ones! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Promises are true! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours are Gracious! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy is vast! O Helper of the seekers of help! O Responder to supplications of the desperate ones and the Reliever from the worried!

يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْوَاحِ الْفَانِيَةِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَجْسَادِ الْبَالِيَةِ يَا أَبْصَرَ الْأَبْصَرِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّمَاعِينَ يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ يَا أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْغَافِرِينَ  
يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا وَهَّابَ الْعَطَايَا يَا مُطَلِّقَ الْأَسَارَى يَا رَبَّ الْعِرَّةِ يَا أَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُدْرِكُ أَمْرُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْقَطِعُ عَدْدُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْقَطِعُ مَدَدُهُ

O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the perishable souls! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the decaying bodies! O most Insightful of the insightful ones! O most Listening of the listening ones! O Swiftest of the Reckoners! O Wisest of the Judges! O most Merciful of the merciful ones! O Best of the forgivers! O most Benevolent of the benevolent ones! O God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds! O bestower of the awards! O Freer of the captives! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Might! O Rightful of the Forgiveness! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Command cannot be realised! O the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Aid does not cut off!

أَشْهَدُ وَ الشَّهَادَةُ لِي رِفْعَةٌ وَ عِدَّةٌ وَ هِيَ مِنِّي سَمْعٌ وَ طَاعَةٌ أَرْجُو الْمَفَارَةَ يَوْمَ الْحُسْرَةِ وَ النَّدَامَةَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَ أَنْ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ رِسَالَتِكَ وَ أَدَّى عَنكَ مَا كَانَ وَاجِبًا عَلَيْهِ وَ جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ حَتَّى أَتَاهُ الْيَقِينُ

I testify and the testimony for me is elevation and a weapon, and it is from me hearing and obeying! I hope for the winning on the Day of regret and the remorse! Surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup> altogether, and he<sup>-saww</sup> had delivered Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messages and fulfilled on Your<sup>-azwj</sup> behalf what was obligatory upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and fought in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> way until the certainty (death) came to him<sup>-saww</sup>!

وَ أَنْتَ تُعْطِي دَائِمًا وَ تَرْزُقُ وَ تُعْطِي وَ تَمْنَعُ وَ تَنْزِعُ وَ تَضَعُ وَ تُعْطِي وَ تُغْنِي وَ تُفْقِرُ وَ تَخْذُلُ وَ تَنْصُرُ وَ تَعْفُو وَ تَرْحَمُ وَ جَاوِزٌ وَ تَصْفَحُ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ وَ لَا جَبْوَازَ وَ لَا تَطْلَمُ وَ أَنْتَ تَقْبِضُ وَ تَبْسُطُ وَ تُثَبِّثُ وَ تَمْحُو وَ تُبَدِّلُ وَ تُعِيدُ وَ تُحْيِي وَ تُمِيتُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ

And You<sup>-azwj</sup> Give constantly, and Sustain, and Give and Prevent, and Raise and Drop, and Enrich and Impoverish, and Grant victory, and Pardon, and Mercy, and Overlook, and Excuse from what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are neither tyrannous, nor unjust, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Grab and Extend, and Affirm and Erase, and Begin and Repeat, and Cause to live and Cause to die, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Alive and do not die!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اهْدِنِي مِنَ عِنْدِكَ وَ أَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ انشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Guide me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence, and Pour upon me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, and Sprinkle upon me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, and Send down upon me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Blessings!

فَطَالَ مَا عَوَّدْتَنِي الْحُسْنَ الْجَمِيلَ وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي الْكَبِيرَ الْجَزِيلَ وَ سَرَّتْ بِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَ أُبْرئُ بِهِ سُلْمِي وَ وَسَّعَ رُزْقِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ سَلَامَةً شَامِلَةً فِي بَدَنِي وَ بَصِيرَةً نَافِذَةً فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ أَعْنِي عَلَى اسْتِغْفَارِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَفْنَى الْأَجَلُ وَ يَنْقَطِعَ الْعَمَلُ وَ أَعْنِي عَلَى الْمَوْتِ وَ كُرْبَتِهِ وَ عَلَى الْقَبْرِ وَ وَحْشَتِهِ وَ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ وَ زَلَّتِهِ وَ عَلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ رَوْعَتِهِ-

For long You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Accustomed me to the excellent, the beautiful, and Grant me the great, the plentiful, and Covered due to what Satisfied You<sup>-azwj</sup> from me, and Cure my sickness with it, and Expanded my sustenance from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and inclusive safety in my body, and implementing insight in my religion and my world, and Assisted me upon seeking Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness before the life-term perishes, and the deeds are cut off, and Assist me upon the death and its distress, and upon the grave and its loneliness, and upon the Bridge and its slips, and upon the Day of Qiyamah and its dread!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّاهُ نَجَاحَ الْعَمَلِ عِنْدَ انْقِطَاعِ الْأَجَلِ وَ قُوَّةً فِي سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي وَ اسْتَعْمَلْنِي فِيْمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَ فَهَمْتَنِي فَإِنَّكَ الرَّبُّ الْحَلِيلُ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ الدَّلِيلُ وَ شَتَانَ مَا بَيْنَنَا يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, success of the deeds at termination of the life-term, and strength in my hearing and my sight, and Utilise me in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Taught me and Made me understand for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Majestic Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> while I am the humble servant, and what a difference there is between us, O Affectionate, O Bestower, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيلَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَ الصَّبْرَ عَلَى بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ الْخُرُوجَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ خِرْ لِي وَ احْتَرِّ لِي اللَّهُمَّ حَسِّنْ خُلُقِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ نَجِيبٌ الْعَفْوُ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَ مَا أَخَّرْتُ وَ مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَ مَا أَعْلَنْتُ اللَّهُمَّ نَفْسِي نَفْسًا رَاحَةً وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ رَاحَهَا وَ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَ مَوْلَاهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Hastening of Granting Your<sup>-azwj</sup> well-being, and the patience upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Trials, and the exit from the world to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Choose for me and Select for me! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Improve my manners! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are a Pardoner Loving the pardoning, so Pardon me! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Forgive for me what I have sent ahead and what I have delayed, and what I have kept secret and what I have announced! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, my soul, Purify it and Cleanse it and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Best of ones to cleanse it and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are its Guardian and its Master!

اللَّهُمَّ وَاقِيَةً كَوَاقِيَةَ الْوَلِيدِ اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ انْتَهَتِ الْأَمَانِيُّ يَا صَاحِبَ الْعَافِيَةِ رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَ اغْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً سَوِيَّةً وَ مِيتَةً نَفِيَّةً وَ مَوْتًا غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَ لَا فَاضِحٍ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ النَّعْمِ وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Save me like You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Saved Al Waleed (Musa<sup>-as</sup>)! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, to You<sup>-azwj</sup> end my wishes, O Owner of the well-being! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, Accept my repentance and Wash my likes! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for an even life, and a pious death, and a death without disgrace nor scandal! Surely, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of the Benefitting and Rightful of the Forgiving, due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> the Prophet<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the goodly, the Pure!<sup>47</sup>

و يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ فِي عَرْشِهِ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَ خَلْفَهُ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what He<sup>-azwj</sup> has Praised Himself<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has Extolled His<sup>-azwj</sup> Oneness, Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has Glorified Himself<sup>-azwj</sup> in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and from beneath it, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has Praised Himself<sup>-azwj</sup> and His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَ خَلْفَهُ وَ عَرْشُهُ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْفَهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مُنْتَهَى عِلْمِهِ وَ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ حَمْدًا لَا نَفَادَ لَهُ وَ لَا انْقِضَاءَ

And Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has Exclaimed His<sup>-azwj</sup> Greatness Himself<sup>-azwj</sup>, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and ones beneath it; and Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been glorified by His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Ultimate of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge, and extent of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Satisfaction, a Praise having no depletion for it nor termination!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْفَهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْفَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْفَهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْفَهُ

And the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been praised by His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been exclaimed as Greatest by His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been Gloried with by His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>'s Oneness has been extolled by His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ أَرْضَهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ رَعْدُهُ وَ بَرْقُهُ وَ مَطَرُهُ

And the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been praised with by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels, and there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>'s Oneness has been extolled with by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>'s Greatness has been exclaimed by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> has been praised with by His<sup>-azwj</sup> skies and His<sup>-azwj</sup> earth, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what He<sup>-azwj</sup> has been praised with by His<sup>-azwj</sup> thunder and His<sup>-azwj</sup> lightning and His<sup>-azwj</sup> rain!

وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ رَعْدُهُ وَ بَرْقُهُ وَ مَطَرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ

And Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest with what His<sup>-azwj</sup> Greatness has been exclaimed by His<sup>-azwj</sup> thunder, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Lightning, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> rain; and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with what He<sup>-azwj</sup> has been praised by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Chair and all things His<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge Encompasses with, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest with what His<sup>-azwj</sup> Greatness has been exclaimed by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Chair and all things Encompassed by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge!



Separate between me and the well-being and the health, ever, for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to life, and do not Constraint my sustenance upon me, and O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Make it vast upon me in my old age, and drawing closer of my death, and Decree for me with the goodness in entirety of the affairs; and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and abundant greetings!"<sup>48</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ الْجَدِيدَةَ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَهَذَا الشَّهْرُ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلْمِكَ لِجَهْلِي وَمِنْ فَضْلِكَ لِفَاقِي وَمِنْ مَغْفِرَتِكَ لِخَطِيئَتِي

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new night and every night, and this month and every month! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forbearance for my ignorance, and of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace at for my destitution, and of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness for my wrongdoings!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ وَ لَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى قَلْبِي وَ لَا تَرُدَّنِي عَلَى عَقْبِي وَ لَا تُرِلْ قَدَمَيَّ وَ لَا تُغْفَلْ عَلَيَّ قَلْبِي وَ لَا تُخَيِّمَ فَمِي وَ لَا تُسْقِطْ عَمَلِي وَ لَا تُرِلْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ الشَّيْطَانَ فَبِعُونِي وَ يُرِيئِي وَ يُهْلِكْنِي وَ تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ خَيْرِ الْعَافِرِينَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Confer upon me with that, and do not Allocate me to my heart nor let me return upon my heels, nor for my feet to slip, nor for my hearts to be locked, and do not Seal my mouth nor Drop my deeds, and do not Decline Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties from me, and do not let my enemies to gloat with me, nor let the Satan<sup>-la</sup> to prevail upon me so he<sup>-la</sup> would deviate me and decline me and destroy me, and Grace upon me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and Best of the forger, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>49</sup>

[اليوم العشرون](#)

## The twentieth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ جَيِّدٌ مُبَارَكٌ يَصْلُحُ لِطَلَبِ الْحَوَائِجِ وَ السَّفَرِ فَمَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ حَاجَتُهُ مَفْضِيَةً وَ الْبِنَاءُ وَ التَّزْوِيجُ وَ الدُّخُولُ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَ غَيْرِهِ.

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: ‘It is a good day, Blessed, correct for seeking the needs, and the travelling. The one who travels in it his need would be fulfilled, and the construction, and the marriage, and the entry to see the ruler and other such’.<sup>50</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ وُلِدَ فِيهِ إِسْحَاقُ ع حَمُودُ الْعَاقِبَةِ جَيِّدٌ لِطَلَبِ الْحَوَائِجِ طَالِبٌ فِيهِ بِحَقِّكَ وَ اِزْرَعْ مَا شِئْتَ وَ لَا تَشْتَرِ فِيهِ أَبَدًا.

And in another report, ‘Is’haq<sup>-as</sup> was born in it. It is of the praised outcome, good for seeking the needs! Seek your rights in it and plant whatever you desire to and do not buy in it, ever!”<sup>51</sup>

<sup>48</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 38

<sup>49</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 39

<sup>50</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 40

<sup>51</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 41

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى يُجْتَنَّبُ فِيهِ شِرَاءُ الْعَبِيدِ.

And in another report: ‘Shun in it buying the slaves’.<sup>52</sup>

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُتَوَسِّطُ الْحَالِ صَالِحٌ لِلسَّفَرِ وَ الْبِنَاءِ وَ وَضْعِ الْأَسَاسِ وَ حَصَادِ الرِّزْقِ وَ عَزْسِ الشَّجَرِ وَ الْكَزْمِ وَ اتِّخَاذِ الْمَاشِيَةِ مَنْ هَرَبَ فِيهِ كَانَ بَعِيدَ الدَّرَكِ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فِيهِ خَفِيَ أَمْرُهُ وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ صَعِبَ مَرَضُهُ.

And in another report: ‘It is a say of middle state (neither good nor bad), correct for the travelling, and the building, and placing the foundation, and harvesting the cultivation, and planting the tree and the vine, and taking the livestock. One who flees in it would far from being caught, and one who is lost in it his matter would be hidden, and one who is sick in it his sickness would be difficult’.<sup>53</sup>

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ مِنْ مَرَضٍ مَاتَ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ فِي صُعُوبَةٍ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ وَ يَكُونُ ضَعِيفًا.

And in a report: ‘One who is sick would die, and one born in it would be in difficulties of life, and he would be weak’.<sup>54</sup>

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ كَانَ حَلِيمًا فَاضِلًا.

And in another report: ‘One born in it would be forbearing, meritorious’.<sup>55</sup>

وَ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ رَجَعَ سَالِمًا غَانِمًا وَ قَضَى اللَّهُ حَوَائِجَهُ وَ حَصَّنَهُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْمَكَارِهِ.

And our Master Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: ‘One who travels during it would return safely, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> will Fulfil his needs and Fortify him from entire abhorrence(s)’.<sup>56</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف مبارك و في رواية أخرى أنه يوم محمود يحمده فيه الطلب للمعاش و التوجه بالانتقال و الأشغال و الأعمال الرضية و الابتداءات للأموار.

*And the Persians say it is a light day, Blessed, and in another report, it is a praised day. It is recommended in it to seek for the livelihood, and the diverting for the transfer, and the occupations, and the satisfactory works, and beginning the matters.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه بهرام روز.

And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>-ra</sup>, said, ‘Bahram Rouz’ (Persian).

<sup>52</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 42

<sup>53</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 43

<sup>54</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 44

<sup>55</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 45

<sup>56</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 46

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَهَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَحَبِّ وَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَاعْظِمِهَا وَأَقْرَبَهَا مِنْكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي قَبُولَ التَّوَابِينَ وَتَوْبَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَصِدْقَهُمْ وَنِيَّةَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ وَتَوَابَهُمْ وَشُكْرَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ وَنُصْحَهُمْ وَعَمَلَ الدَّاكِرِينَ وَتَعَبُدَهُمْ وَإِنَارَ الْعُلَمَاءِ وَفَهْمَهُمْ وَتَعَبُدَ الْحَاشِعِينَ وَدُهُمَ وَحُكْمَ الْعُلَمَاءِ وَبَصِيرَتَهُمْ وَحَشِيَّةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَعْبَتَهُمْ وَتَصَدِيقَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَتَوَكُّلَهُمْ وَرِجَاءَ الْخَائِفِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَبِرَّهُمْ-

The supplication in its beginning – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this day and every day, and this month and every month! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the most beloved of the means to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and their mightiest and their closest from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, to Grace me Acceptance of the two repentances – repentance of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and their<sup>-as</sup> truthfulness, and intentions of the holy warriors and their Rewards, and appreciation of the Chosen ones and their advice, and work of the mentioners and their worship, and tracks of the scholars and their understanding, and servitude of the fearful and their humbleness, and rulings of the scholars and their insights, and fearfulness of the pious and their desires, and ratification of the believers and their reliance, and hope of the fearful, the good doers, and their righteousness!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ كُفْلِهِ وَاعْزِدْنِي مِنْ شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَمِنْ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَمِنْ سُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ وَالْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي النَّفْسِ وَالْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَالِدِ وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِظُلْمِي وَلَا تَطْعَنْ عَلَيَّ قَلْبِي وَاجْعَلْنِي خَيْرًا مِمَّنْ يُنْظَرُونَ وَاجْعَلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Grace upon me with that, all of it, and Shelter me from gloating by the enemies, and from coming across the wretchedness, and from the evil scenarios, and the transfer (degradation) regarding (my) soul, and the family, and the wealth, and the children, and do not Seize me for my injustices, and do not Seal upon my heart (to guidance), and make me better than those who look at me, and Join me with the one who is better than me (so my levels continue to improve), by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!”<sup>57</sup>

وَيُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا وَدُودُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ يَا مُبْدِيُّ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا فَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي مَلَأَ أَرْكَانَ عَرْشِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الَّتِي قَدَّرْتَ بِهَا أَحْوَالَ خَلْقِكَ وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسَّعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ-

And it is recommended to supplication during it also with this supplication – In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Cordial, O Praised, O with the Glorious Throne, O Beginner, O Repeater, O Does of whatever He<sup>-azwj</sup> Wants! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Noor of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolent Face which fills the elements of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power which Determined by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Determined situations of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy which is capacious of all things!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا مُعِيثُ يَا إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ أَدْعُكَ فَتَسْتَجِبْ لِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ فَيَسْتَجِبْ لِي إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ أَتَضَرَّعْ إِلَيْكَ فَتَرْتَمِنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْهِ فَيَرْتَمِنِي إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ أَسْأَلْكَ فَتُعْطِنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطِنِي إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ أَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْكَ فَتَكْفِنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فَيَكْفِنِي

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Helper, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> don't Answer me (recording error), then who is the one I can supplicate to so he would respond to me? My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I beseech to You<sup>-azwj</sup> so You<sup>-azwj</sup> do not Mercy me, then who is the one I can beseech to so he would mercy me (recording error)? My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> do not Give to me (recording error), then who is the one I can ask so he would

<sup>57</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 47

give me? My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> so You<sup>-azwj</sup> will not Suffice me, then who is the one who I can rely upon so he would suffice me?

إِلٰهِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَكْرَمِ إِلٰهِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالاسْمِ الَّذِي فَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسَىٰ ع وَبَحَيْتَهُ مِنَ الْعَرَقِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُنَجِّنِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَعَيْبٍ وَضَيْقٍ وَارْزُقْنِي الْعَاقِبَةَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرْجاً وَخُرْجاً

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name, the most Magnificent! My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Name by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Split the sea for Musa<sup>-as</sup> and Rescued him<sup>-as</sup> from the drowning! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Rescue me from every worry and sadness and constriction, and Grace me the well-being and Make for me from my affairs a relief and an outlet!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يُخْرَجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of **what enters into the earth and what comes out from it, and what descends from the sky and what ascends to it, [34:2]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ الثَّامَاتِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ ذَرَأْتَ وَ بَرَأْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> complete Words, all of these, from evil of all what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created, and Scattered, and Formed!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا حَافِظَ الذِّكْرِ بِالذِّكْرِ احْفَظْنِي بِمَا حَفِظْتَ بِهِ الذِّكْرَ وَ انصُرْنِي بِمَا نَصَرْتَ بِهِ الرَّسُولَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Protector of the Zikr with the Zikr! Protect me with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Protected the Zikr with, and Helped the Rasool<sup>-saww</sup> with!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْعَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُعْطِيهِ الْمَسَائِلُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْخَاطِئُ الْمُلْجِحِينَ عَلَيْهِ أَذْفَنِي بِرَدِّ عَفْوِكَ وَ حِلَاوَةِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ الْعَوَزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ النَّجَاةِ مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O One Listening does not pre-occupy Him<sup>-azwj</sup> from Listening (to someone else)! O One, the asking does not confuse Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! O One the insistence of the insisting ones is not tiring upon Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me taste the coolness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Pardon, and sweetness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and the success with the Paradise, and the salvation from the Fire, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الدَّائِمِ الَّذِي لَا يُغْصِبُهُ أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْفَظُهُ أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرْجاً وَ خُرْجاً-

O with the constant Acts of Kindness which no one can count besides! O One preserves it apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make for me from my affairs, relief and outlet!

اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَ اسْتَجَرْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ اسْتَعْنَيْتُ بِاللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

I adhere with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, and seek Shelter with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and have relied upon Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and seek Help with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Whatever Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Desires. There is neither might nor help except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَهُ وَجْهٌ لَا يَبْلَى يَا مَنْ الْكُرْسِيُّ مِنْهُ مَلَأَى يَا مَنْ إِذَا سُئِلَ أَعْطَى يَا مَنْ قَالَ اسْأَلُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا مَنْ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْضَى  
يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا حَسَنَ الْبَلَاءِ يَا إِلَهَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي الْفَضَاءَ وَالْبَلَاءَ وَ شِمَاتَةَ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي جَنَّةَ الْمَأْوَى

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O One for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is a Face not to decay! O One the Chair is filled from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!  
O One whenever asked, Gives! O One Who Said: **“Supplicate to Me, I will Answer you. [40:60]!** I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my Master! O One whenever He<sup>-azwj</sup> Decrees, Accomplishes! O Mighty of the Hope! O excellent of the Trials! O God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the earth and the sky! Turn away from me the Decree, and the Affliction, and gloating by the enemies, and do not Deprive me the Gardens of Al-Ma’wa!

اسْتَجَرْتُ بِذِي الْقُوَّةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ رَمَيْتُ مَنْ يُؤْذِينِي بِلَا حَوْلَ  
وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

I seek Shelter with the One with Strength, and the Power, and the Domains, and I adhere with the One with the Mighty, and the Magnificence, and the Force, and I have relied upon the Living Who does not die, and I pelt the one (Satan) who hurts me with, ‘There is neither might nor strength except with the Exalted the Magnificent!’

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِالْأُمُورِ حَيِيرٌ فَهَمَّا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُنْ اعْفُرْ لِي وَ انْحَمِي وَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are King, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, and Informed of the matters! Whenever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire a matter, it happens! Forgive (sins) for me and Mercy me, and Turn to me (with Mercy), surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Oft-Turning, the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي وَ تَجْمَعُ بِهَا شَمْلِي وَ تَلُمُ بِهَا شَعْبِي وَ تَرُدُّ بِهَا الْعَمَى عَنِّي وَ تُصْلِحُ بِهَا دِينِي وَ تَحْفَظُ بِهَا عَائِي وَ تَرْفَعُ بِهَا  
شَاهِدِي وَ تُزَيِّجُ بِهَا عَمَلِي وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي وَ تُلَقِّنِي بِهَا رُشْدِي وَ تَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Mercy from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence to Guide my heart with it, and Gather my family by it, and Smoothen my unkemptness by it, and Return the blindness away from me, and Correct my religion by it, and Protect (in) my absence by it, and Raise my presence with it, and Purify my deeds by it, and Brighten my face by it, and Indoctrinate my rightful guidance by it, and Fortify me by it from every evil!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي إِيمَانًا صَادِقًا وَ يَقِينًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ كُفْرٌ وَ رَحْمَةً أَنَا لُ بِهَا شَرَفَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ كِرَامَتَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Give me sincere Eman, and conviction not having Kufir after it, and Mercy me so that I can attain nobility of the Hereafter by it and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence in the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النُّورَ عِنْدَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ مَنَازِلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ عَيْشَ السُّعَدَاءِ وَ مُرَافَقَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ ارْزُقْنِي الصَّبْرَ عَلَى الْبَلَاءِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Noor at the meeting, and status of the martyrs, and the fortunate life, and friendship of the Prophets, and Grace me the patience upon the affliction!

اللَّهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي الْأَعْدَاءَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Turn the enemies away from me!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْ بَكَ حَاجَتِي وَ إِنْ قَصُرَ رَأْيِي بِضَعْفِ عَمَلِي وَ افْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I have descended my needs with You<sup>-azwj</sup> and even though my opinion is deficient due to the weakness of my deeds, and I am in a need to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَاضِيَ الْأُمُورِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَدْلٌ لَا يَجُورُ يَا شَافِيَ الصُّدُورِ وَ كُلِّ مَا يَجْرِي فِي الْبُحُورِ وَ لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي أَحَدٌ مِنَ النَّارِ غَيْرِكَ لِأَنَّكَ بِي مَالِكٌ يَا شَافِيَ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ وَ مِنْ دَعْوَةِ الثُّبُورِ وَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الثُّبُورِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Accomplisher of the matters! O One Who is Just not tyrannous! O Healer of the chests and all what flows in the oceans, and no one can rescue me from the Fire apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Owner! O Interceder from Punishment of the Blazing Fire, and from calling for the ruination, and from Fitna of the graves!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ قَصُرَ عَنْهُ رَأْيِي وَ ضَعْفَ عَمَلِي عَنْهُ وَ لَمْ تَسْعُهُ نَبْتِي وَ لَا فُوتِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَعَدْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ أَوْ خَيْرٍ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَإِنِّي أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Whatever good my judgment falls short of, my actions are too weak for, and my intention and strength are not enough to attain, from any good You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Promised to any of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, or any good You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Giving to anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creation, I turn to You<sup>-azwj</sup> in desire for it, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for it, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا هَادِينَ مَهْدِيَّيْنَ غَيْرَ ضَالِّينَ وَ لَا مُضِلِّينَ حَرْبًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ سِلْمًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ نُحِبُّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ نُعَادِي مَنْ يُعَادِيكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make us as guides, guided, not straying nor leading (others) astray, battling Your<sup>-azwj</sup> enemies, at peace with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> friends, loving from the people the one loving You<sup>-azwj</sup> and being inimical the one being hostile to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, from the people, from the ones opposing You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَ عَلَيْكَ الْإِجَابَةُ وَ هَذَا الْجِدُّ وَ الْإِجْتِهَادُ وَ الْجُهْدُ وَ عَلَيْكَ التُّكْلَانُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ذَا الْحُبْلِ الشَّدِيدِ وَ الْأَمْرِ الرَّشِيدِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! This is the supplication and upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Answering, and this is the effort and the struggle and the exhaustion and upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the reliance, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent, with the strong rope, and the guiding Command!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْوَعِيدِ وَ الْخَيْرَ يَوْمَ الْحُلُودِ وَ مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الشُّهُودِ وَ الرَّجْعِ السُّجُودِ وَ الْمُوفِينَ بِالْعُهُودِ إِنَّكَ رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تُرِيدُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Security on the Promised Day, and the goodness on the Day of eternal life, and with the ones of Proximity, the witnesses, and the ones performing Ruk'u and the Sajdah, and the ones loyal with the Covenantants! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Merciful, Cordial! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Do whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَعَطَّفَ بِالْعِزِّ وَ نَالَ بِهِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ الْمَجْدُ وَ تَكْرَمٌ بِهِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي التَّسْبِيحُ إِلَّا لَهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَ الرَّعْمِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْفُدْرَةِ وَ الْكَرَمِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِعِلْمِهِ

Glory be to the One Wrapped with the Might and attained by it! Glory be to the One who Wears the Glory and is Honoured by it! Glorious is One the glorification is not befitting except for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! Glorious is the One with the Grace and the bounties! Glory be to the One with the Power and the Benevolence! Glory be to the One Who Counts all things with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا فِي قَلْبِي وَ نُورًا فِي سَمْعِي وَ نُورًا فِي بَصَرِي وَ نُورًا فِي شَعْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي بَشْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي لَحْمِي وَ نُورًا فِي دَمِي وَ نُورًا فِي عِظَامِي وَ نُورًا مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَ نُورًا مِنْ خَلْفِي وَ نُورًا عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ نُورًا عَنْ شِمَالِي وَ نُورًا مِنْ فَوْقِي وَ نُورًا مِنْ تَحْتِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make Noor for me in my heart, and Noor in my hearing, and Noor in my sight, and Noor in my hair, and Noor in my skin, and Noor in my flesh, and Noor in my blood, and Noor in my bones, and (Protect with) Noor in my front, and (Protect with) Noor from behind me, and (Protect with) Noor on my right, and (Protect with) Noor on my left, and (Protect with) Noor from above me, and (Protect with) Noor from beneath me!

اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنِي نُورًا وَ أَعْطِنِي نُورًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ خَيْرَ الْغَافِرِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Increase me in Noor, and Grant me Noor, and Make Noor for me by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and Best of the forgivers!"<sup>58</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ صَلَاةٌ تَبْلُغُ بِهَا رِضْوَانَكَ وَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ تَنْجُو بِهَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ النَّارِ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Mercy Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Bless upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Sent, and Blessed, and Mercied upon Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Ibrahim, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Praised, Glorified! A Salawaat we can reach Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Satisfaction and the Paradise by it, and be Saved by it from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Wrath and the Fire!

اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْ نَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدًا مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَعْطِيهِ بِهِ الْأَوْلَادُ وَ الْأَخِرُونَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Resurrect out Prophet<sup>-saww</sup> at the Praiseworthy Position envied due to it he<sup>-saww</sup> will be envied by the former ones and the latter ones, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Greetings upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and upon his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> and Greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ احْصُصْ مُحَمَّدًا بِأَفْضَلِ قِسْمِ الْفَضَائِلِ وَ بَلِّغْهُ أَفْضَلَ السُّؤْدُدِ وَ مَحَلَّ الْمُكْرَمِينَ

<sup>58</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 48

O Allah-azwj, and Particularise Muhammad-saww with the best type of merits and Make him-saww reach the best esteem and the place of honour!

اللَّهُمَّ وَحْصِ مُحَمَّدًا بِالذِّكْرِ الْمَحْمُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْزُودِ

O Allah-azwj, and Particularise Muhammad-saww with the praise-worthy Mention and the Fountain of arrival!

اللَّهُمَّ شَرِّفْ مُحَمَّدًا بِمَقَامِهِ وَشَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَأُورِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ وَاسْقِنَا بِكَأْسِهِ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا نَادِمِينَ وَلَا شَاكِينَ وَلَا مُبَدِّلِينَ وَلَا نَاكِبِينَ وَلَا مُزْتَابِينَ وَلَا جَاهِدِينَ وَلَا مُفْتُونِينَ وَلَا ضَالِّينَ وَلَا مُضِلِّينَ قَدْ رَضِينَا النَّوَابَ وَأَمِنَّا الْعِقَابَ نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ الْوَهَّابُ

O Allah-azwj! Ennoble Muhammad-azwj in his-saww position, and Ennoble his-saww foundation, and Enlarge his-saww proof, and Make us arrive at his-saww fountain, and Quench us with his-saww cup, and Gather us in his-saww group without disgrace, nor remorse, nor having complained, nor having replaced, nor broken (allegiance), nor suspicious, nor rejected, nor tempted, nor strayed, nor having strayed others, being satisfied with the Rewards, and secure from the Punishment befalling from You-azwj, surely You-azwj are the Mighty, the Wise, the Benefactor!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَالدَّاعِي إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَعَظِّمْ بَرَكَتَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ وَالنَّوَابِ وَالشَّجَرِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ بَرَكَتَهُ يَوْمَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, leader of the good, and guide of the good, and caller to the good, and Enhance his-saww Blessings upon entirety of the servants, and the cities, and the animals, and the tree, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, Blessings plentiful upon entirety of the servants!

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْظِ مُحَمَّدًا مِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ أَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ الْكَرَامَةِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ النِّعْمَةِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ يُسْرٍ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْيُسْرِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَطَاءٍ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْعَطَاءِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ قِسْمٍ أَفْضَلَ ذَلِكَ الْقِسْمِ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَقْرَبَ مِنْهُ مَجْلِسًا وَلَا أَحْظَى عِنْدَكَ مِنْهُ مَنْرَلًا

O Allah-azwj! Give Muhammad-saww from every honour best of that honour, and from every bounty best of that bounty, and from every ease best from that ease, and from every award best from that award, and from every portion best of that portion until there does not happen to be anyone of You-azwj creatures closer from him-saww in seat, nor of more share in Your-azwj Presence in Your-azwj Presence than him-saww in status!

وَلَا أَقْرَبَ مِنْكَ وَسِيْلَةً وَلَا أَعْظَمَ لَدَيْكَ وَعِنْدَكَ شَرَفًا وَلَا أَعْظَمَ عَلَيْنِكَ حَقًّا وَلَا شَفَاعَةً مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ فِي بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَالْبِشْرِ وَظِلِّ الرِّيحِ وَقَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَمُنْتَهَى الْفَضِيلَةِ وَسُورِ الْكَرَامَةِ وَسُودِدِهَا وَرَجَاءِ الطَّمَأْنِينَةِ وَمَتَى اللَّذَاتِ وَهُوَ الشَّهَوَاتِ وَبَحْجَةِ لَا تُشْبِهُ بَهْجَاتِ الدُّنْيَا

Neither of closer means from You-azwj, nor mightier with You-azwj and nobility in Your-azwj Presence, nor of mightier right upon You-azwj, nor intercession from Muhammad-saww, may Your-azwj Salawaat be upon him-saww and upon his-saww Progeny-asws in the coolness of life, and the joy, and the shade of comfort, and stability of the bounty, and the ultimate merit, and cheerfulness of the honour and its leadership, and hope of the wishes and desires of the

pleasures, and vanities of the lustful desires, and splendour not resembling splendours of the world!

اللَّهُمَّ آتِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ أَعْطِهِ أَعْظَمَ الرَّفْعَةِ وَ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ اجْعَلْ فِي عِلِّيِّينَ دَرَجَتَهُ وَ فِي الْمُصْطَفِيِّينَ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَ فِي الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ذِكْرَهُ وَ ذِكْرَ دَارِهِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Give Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> the mediation, and Grant him<sup>-saww</sup> the mightiest loftiness, and the means, and the merit, and Make his<sup>-saww</sup> rank to be in Illiyeen, and his<sup>-saww</sup> love among the Chosen ones, and his<sup>-saww</sup> mention among the ones of Proximity, and mentioned of his<sup>-saww</sup> House(hold)!

فَنَحْنُ نَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَ رِسَالَاتِكَ وَ نَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَ تَلَا آيَاتِكَ وَ أَقَامَ حُدُودَكَ وَ صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ بَيَّنَّ حُكْمَكَ وَ أَنْقَذَهُ وَ وَفَى بِعَهْدِكَ وَ جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَ عَبَدَكَ حَقَّ عِبَادَتِكَ حَتَّى أَتَاهُ الْبَقِيئُ

We testify that he<sup>-saww</sup> had delivered Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messages to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, and recited Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Verses, and Established Your<sup>-azwj</sup> legal penalties, and proclaimed Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Commands, and explained Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Judgments and implemented it, and fulfilled Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Covenant, and fought in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> way, and worshipped You<sup>-azwj</sup> as is the right of worshipping You<sup>-azwj</sup> until the certainty (death) came to him<sup>-saww</sup>!

وَ أَنَّهُ أَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ عَمِلَ بِهَا وَ اتْتَمَرَ بِهَا وَ نَحَى عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ انْتَهَى عَنْهَا وَ وَآلَى أَوْلِيَاءَكَ بِالَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُؤَالَيَ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَ عَادَى عَدُوَّكَ بِالَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُعَادِيَ عَدُوَّكَ فَصَلِّوْا ثَاثًا عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ رُسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

And he<sup>-saww</sup> instructed with obeying You<sup>-azwj</sup> and worked with it and ordered with it, and he<sup>-saww</sup> prohibited from disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup> and desisted from it, and he<sup>-saww</sup> befriended Your<sup>-azwj</sup> friends with that which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love Your<sup>-azwj</sup> friends to be befriended, and was inimical to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> enemies with that which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love Your<sup>-azwj</sup> enemies to be inimical with! May Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon our chief Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> chief of the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and leader of the pious, and last of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and Rasool<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-azwj</sup>, the goodly!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> during the night when it overwhelms!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا بَجَلَى وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى وَ أَعْطِهِ الرِّضَا وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> during the day when it brightens, and Send Salawaat upon him<sup>-saww</sup> in the Hereafter and the former (world), and Grant him<sup>-saww</sup> to the satisfaction and Increase him<sup>-saww</sup> after the satisfaction!

اللَّهُمَّ أَقْرِ عَيْنِي نَبِيَّنَا مِنْ نَبَعِهِ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ أُمَّتِهِ جَمِيعاً وَ اجْعَلْنَا وَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِنَا وَ مَنْ أُوجِبَتْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْنَا الْأَخْيَاءَ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَآتِ فِيمَنْ تُفَرِّقُ بِهِ عَيْنَهُ وَ أَقْرِ عَيْنُونَا جَمِيعاً بِرُؤْيَيْهِ وَ لَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُ

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! Delight the eyes of our Prophet-<sup>saww</sup> with the ones from his-<sup>saww</sup> community following him-<sup>saww</sup>, and his-<sup>saww</sup> wives, and his-<sup>saww</sup> offspring, and his-<sup>saww</sup> companions, and People-<sup>asws</sup> of his-<sup>saww</sup> Household, and his-<sup>saww</sup> whole community, and Make us and people of our households, and the ones whose right is obligated upon us, the living from them and the dead, among the ones his-<sup>saww</sup> eyes would be delighted with, and delight our eyes altogether with sighting him-<sup>saww</sup> and do not Separate between us and him-<sup>saww</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أوردْنَا حَوْضَهُ وَ اسْقِنَا بِكَأْسِهِ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُفْرَتِهِ وَ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ وَ تَوَفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُ وَ مُرَافَقَتَهُ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>, and Make us arrive at his-<sup>saww</sup> fountain, and Quench us with his-<sup>saww</sup> cup, and Resurrect us in his-<sup>saww</sup> group, and beneath his-<sup>saww</sup> flag, and Cause us to die being upon his-<sup>saww</sup> religion, and do not Deprive us of his-<sup>saww</sup> reward and his-<sup>saww</sup> friendship, You-<sup>azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and his-<sup>saww</sup> goodly Progeny-<sup>asws</sup>, the best, and the Greetings upon him-<sup>saww</sup> and upon his-<sup>saww</sup> Progeny-<sup>asws</sup>, and Mercy of Allah-<sup>azwj</sup> and His-<sup>azwj</sup> Blessings!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ رَبَّنَا وَ رَبِّ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ رَبَّنَا وَ رَبِّ آبَائِنَا الْآخِرِينَ

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of the death and the life, and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of the skies and the earth, and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of the worlds, and our Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of our forefathers the former ones, and our Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of our forefathers the latter ones!

أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ مَلَكَتِ الْمُلُوكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ اسْتَعْبَدْتَ الْأَرْبَابَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَ سُدَّتِ الْعُظَمَاءَ بِجُودِكَ وَ بَدَّدْتَ الْأَشْرَافَ بِتَجَبُّرِكَ وَ هَدَّدْتَ الْجِبَالَ بِعُظَمَتِكَ

You-<sup>azwj</sup> are the First, the Non-Hollow! **He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him' [112:4]**! You-<sup>azwj</sup> Own the Kingdoms by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Might and Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Power, and Enslaved the lords by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Power and Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Might, and Ruled the greats ones by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Generosity, and Scattered the nobles with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Subduing, and Threatened the mountains with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Magnificence!

وَ اصْطَفَيْتَ الْمَجْدَ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءَ وَ الْفَخْرَ وَ الْكِرْمَ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ أَقَامَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الثَّنَاءُ عِنْدَكَ وَ جَلَّ الْمَجْدُ وَ الْكِرْمُ بِكَ مَا بَلَغَ شَيْءٌ مَبْلَغَكَ وَ لَا قَدَرَ شَيْءٌ قُدْرَكَ وَ لَا يُقَدِّرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا يَبْلُغُ عِزَّتِكَ سِوَاكَ

And You-<sup>azwj</sup> Chose the Glory, and the Greatness, and the Pride, and the Benevolence for Yourself-<sup>saww</sup>, and Established the Praise and the Laudation in Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Presence, and Glory and the Benevolence are Majestic by You-<sup>azwj</sup>! Nothing reaches Your-<sup>azwj</sup> extent, nor is anything able with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Ability, nor is anyone else able upon anything from Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Ability, nor can any mighty one reach Your-<sup>azwj</sup> might besides You-<sup>azwj</sup>!

أَنْتَ جَارُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ لَجَأُ الْأَجِينِ وَ مُعْتَمَدُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَبِيلُ حَاجَةِ الطَّالِبِينَ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Shelter of the seekers of shelter, and Refuge for the refugees, and Reliance of the believers, and way of need of the seekers and the righteous!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي فِتْنَةَ الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ تَبْنِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> and divert to You<sup>-azwj</sup> through our Prophet<sup>-saww</sup>, the Prophet<sup>-saww</sup> of Mercy, to Turn away from me temptations of the lustful desires, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Mercy me and Affirm me during every staying Fitna!

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي وَ مَوْضِعُ شُكْوَايِ وَ مَسْأَلَتِي لَيْسَ مِثْلَكَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَا يَقْدِرُ قُدْرَتَكَ أَحَدٌ أَنْتَ أَكْبَرُ وَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَكْرَمُ وَ أَعَزُّ وَ أَعْلَى وَ أَعْظَمُ وَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَعْجَدُ وَ أَفْضَلُ وَ أَحْلَمُ وَ مَا يَقْدِرُ الْخَلَائِقُ عَلَى صِفَتِكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا وَصَفْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ يَا مَالِكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my God<sup>-azwj</sup> and Place of my complaint and my request! There isn't anyone like You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor is anyone able with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Ability! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Greatest, and most Majestic, and most Benevolent, and Mightiest, and most Exalted, and most Magnificent, and most Majestic, and most Glorious, and most Superior, and most Lenient, and the creatures are not able upon describing You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Described Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Owner of the Day of Religion (Reckoning)!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ نُحِبُّ أَنْ تُدْعَى بِهِ وَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ دَعَاكَ بِهَا أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ فَاسْتَجِبْتَ لَهُ بِهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by every Name which is for Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love to be called with, and with every supplication anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures has supplicated to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with, from the former ones and the latter ones so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Responded to him due to it!

أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَ كَبِيرَهَا قَدِيمَهَا وَ حَدِيثَهَا سِرَّهَا وَ عَلَانِيَتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَ مَا أَحْصَيْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْهَا وَ حَفِظْتَهُ وَ نَسِيْتَهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي وَ أَنْ تُصْلِحَ أَمْرَ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ صَلَاحاً بَاقِياً عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ رَغَائِي إِلَيْكَ وَ حَوَائِجِي وَ مَسَائِلِي لَكَ

Forgive my sins for me, all of them, their minor and their major, their old and their new, their secretive and their open, what I know from these and I don't know, and I have counted upon me from these and memorised and I have forgotten from myself the days of my life, and to Correct the matters of my religion and my world, bettering, remaining upon all things from my desires to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and my needs, and my requests to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ تَبَّ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Forgive (sins) for me, and Mercy me, and Turn to me, surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Oft-Turning, the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَبْرَارِ الْمُبْرَرِينَ مِنَ النَّفَاقِ أَجْمَعِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup>, the goodly, the best, the righteous, the ones disavowed from the hypocrisy, altogether, O Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of the worlds!<sup>59</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ الْجَدِيدَةُ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَرَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَرَبِّ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ فَإِنَّكَ أَمَرْتَ بِالْأَعْيَادِ وَتَكْفَلْتَ بِالْإِحَابَةِ فَاسْمَعْ دُعَائِي وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي وَاسْمَعْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ وَارْزُقْنِي صَبْرًا عَلَى بَلِيَّتِكَ وَرِضًا بِقَدْرِكَ وَتَصَدِيقًا لَوَعْدِكَ وَحِفْظًا لَوَصِيَّتِكَ

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of this new night and every night, and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of this month and every month! You-<sup>azwj</sup> have Commanded with the supplicating and You-<sup>azwj</sup> have Guaranteed the Response, so Listen to my supplication and Accept from me, and Make Your-<sup>azwj</sup> bounties to be plentiful upon me, and Grace me patience upon Trials and being satisfied with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Determination, and ratification of Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Promise, and to preserve Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Advice!

وَ وَصَلْ مَا أَمَرْتَ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ إِيمَانًا بِكَ وَ تَوْكَلًا عَلَيْكَ وَ اعْتِصَامًا بِحَبْلِكَ وَ تَمَسُّكًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَ مَعْرِفَةً بِحَقِّكَ وَ قُوَّةً عَلَى عِبَادَتِكَ وَ نَشَاطًا لِذِكْرِكَ وَ عَمَلًا بِطَاعَتِكَ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

And Connect what You-<sup>azwj</sup> gave Commanded with, to Connect Eman with You-<sup>azwj</sup>, and reliance upon You-<sup>azwj</sup>, and adhering with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> rope, and holding to Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Book, and recognising Your-<sup>azwj</sup> right, and strength upon worshipping You-<sup>azwj</sup>, and being active for Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Zikr, and working in Your-<sup>azwj</sup> obedience for ever, for as long as You-<sup>azwj</sup> Cause me to remain!

فَإِذَا كَانَ مَا لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَاجْعَلْ مَنِيَّتِي قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ بِيَدِ شَرَارِ خَلْقِكَ مَعَ أَحَبِّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْأَمْنَاءِ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ عِنْدَكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

When there would be no escape from the death, then Make my death to be from being killed in Your-<sup>azwj</sup> way by the hand of Your-<sup>azwj</sup> evil creatures, Make me to be with the creatures most beloved to You-<sup>azwj</sup> from the secured ones, the Sustained in Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Presence, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>60</sup>

[اليوم الحادي والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-first day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ نَحْسٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ يَصْلُحُ فِيهِ إِرَاقَةُ الدِّمَاءِ فَاتَّقُوا فِيهِ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ فَلَا تَطْلُبُوا فِيهِ حَاجَةً وَ لَا تَنَازَعُوا فِيهِ فَإِنَّهُ رَدِيءٌ مَنْحُوسٌ مَذْمُومٌ وَ لَا تَلْقَ فِيهِ سُلْطَانًا تَنْقِيهِ فَهُوَ يَوْمٌ رَدِيءٌ لِسَائِرِ الْأُمُورِ وَ لَا تَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ وَ تَوَقَّ مَا اسْتَطَعْتَ وَ تَحَنَّنْ فِيهِ الْبَيْمِينَ الصَّادِقَةَ وَ تَحَنَّنْ فِيهِ الْهُوَامَ فَإِنَّ مَنْ يُلْسَعُ فِيهِ مَاتَ

Our Master Ja'far-<sup>asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq-<sup>asws</sup> said: ‘It is a day of continuous inauspiciousness! It is correct in it to spill the blood (for sacrificial offering), therefore fear in it as much as you can and do not seek a need in it nor dispute (with anyone) in it for it is bad, inauspicious, condemned, and do not meet a ruler in it, fear him, for it is a bad day for rest of the matters, and do not go out from your house, and take precautions as much as you can,

<sup>59</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 49

<sup>60</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 50

and shun the truthful oath in it and keep aside from the vermin in it for the one will be stung in it would die!

وَلَا تُوَاصِلْ فِيهِ أَحَدًا فَهُوَ أَوَّلُ أَيَّامٍ فِيهِ الدَّمُ وَ حَاضَتْ فِيهِ حَوَاءٌ وَ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ لَمْ يَرْجِعْ وَ خِيفَ عَلَيْهِ وَ لَمْ يَرْبِحْ وَ الْمَرِيضُ تَشْتَدُّ عَلَيْهِ وَ لَمْ يَبْرَأْ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ مُحْتَاجًا فَقِيرًا.

And not connect with anyone in it for it is the first day the blood was spilt in, and Hawwa<sup>-as</sup> had menstruated in it, and the one who travels in it will not return and will be feared upon and will not profit, and the sick in it his illness will intensify and he will not be cured, and one born in it would be needy, poor!<sup>61</sup>

و في رواية أخرى من ولد فيه يكون صالحا. قالت الفرس إنه يوم جيد و في رواية أخرى يصلح فيه إهراق الدم لا يطلب فيه حاجة و يتقى فيه من الأذى.

*And in another report, one born in it would be righteous. The Persians said it is a good day, and in another report, it is correct to spill the blood (for sacrificial offering) in it! Do not seek a need in it and save yourself in it from the harm.*

و في رواية أخرى يكره فيه سائر الأعمال و الفصد و الحجامة و لقاء الأجناد و القواد و الساسة. قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه رامروز.

*And in another report, it is disliked in it for rest of the works, and removing the blood, and the cupping, and meeting the armies, and the leaders and the politicians. Salman Al Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy said, 'Ramrouz' (Persian)'.*

الْعُوذَةُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ - وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ رَبِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ رَبِّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ رَبِّ الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِينَ

The amulet (supplication) in its beginning, 'I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing Who, there isn't anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Able upon all things, and Knower of all things! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Angels of Proximity, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> the creatures altogether!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَ الْآيَاتِ الْكُبْرَى وَ قُدْرَتِكَ الْعُظْمَى وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ الْعُلْيَا الَّتِي بِهَا تُحْيِي وَ تُمِيتُ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى مِنْ شَرِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ نَحْسِهِ وَ مَا بَلِيهِ وَ جَمِيعِ آفَاتِهِ وَ طَوَارِقِهِ وَ أَحْدَاثِهِ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most excellent Names, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Great Signs, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Power, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Exalted Words by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause to live and Cause to die, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know what is in the skies and the earth and what is between the two and what is between the soil, from evil of this day and its inauspiciousness, and what follows it, and entirety of its afflictions, and its disasters, and its occurrences!

وَ دَفَعْتَ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَ قُوَّتِهِ وَ بُدْرَتِهِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ صَرَفْتَ ذَلِكَ بِالْعَزَائِمِ الْمُحْكَمَاتِ وَ الْآيَاتِ الْعَالِيَاتِ وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ بِالْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ الْقَائِمِ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

<sup>61</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 51

And I repel that, all of it, by the Knowledge of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Strength, and by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent! I turn that away by the decisive determination, and the exalted Signs, and by the Blessed Names, with the Living, the Eternal, the Custodian upon every soul with what is has earned, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Able upon all things!’<sup>62</sup>

و يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> the Prophet<sup>-sawww</sup> and his<sup>-sawww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the goodly, the pure!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Send Salawaat upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels of Proximity, and upon entirety of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ خَلَقْتَهُ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ كَوْنْتَهُ بِكَيْفِيَّتِكَ اجْعَلْ ظَاهِرَهُ السَّلَامَةَ وَ بَاطِنَهُ الْحَيْرَ وَ الْكِرَامَةَ خَلَقْتَهُ كَمَا أَرَدْتَ وَ لَطَمْتَ فِيهِ كَمَا أَحْبَبْتَ وَ أَحْسَنْتَ فِيهِ وَ أَنْعَمْتَ وَ مَنَّتَ فِيهِ وَ أَفْضَلْتَ وَ تَفَدَّسْتَ فِيهِ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ فِيهِ وَ اجْتَجَبْتَ فِيهِ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ وَ تَعَاظَمْتَ وَ أَعْتَيْتَ وَ أَفْقَرْتَ وَ مَلَكَتَ وَ فَهَرْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and this is You<sup>-azwj</sup> who Created it by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, and Brought it into being by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Creative Power! Make its apparent safe and its hidden good and the Benevolence! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created it just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Wanted and You<sup>-azwj</sup> were Subtle in it just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Loved, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> were Excellent in it, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Favoured and Conferred in it, and Graced, and Preferred, and Sanctified, and Strengthened in it, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Veiled, and Exalted, and Magnified, and Enriched and Impoverished, and Caused to own, and Enforced!

فَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَبَّنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ غُلُوباً كَبِيراً وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ عَصَمْتَنَا بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَ الطُّغْيَانِ وَ الْمَعَاصِي وَ الْأَثَامِ

O our Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Exalted from that, Higher, Great and Exalted from that! O Affectionate, O Bestower! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Fortified us by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, from the Polytheism, and the arrogance, and the disobedience, and the sinning!

فَعَلَيْهِ مِنْكَ أَفْضَلُ تَحِيَّةٍ وَ سَلَامٍ فَلَقَدْ أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِعِزِّ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ بَدَعُوهُ نَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ الَّذِي حَفِظْتَنَا مِنْ زَلَزِلِ الْأَرْضِ وَ بَقِيَّتِ الدُّنْيَا بِبِقِيَّةِ وُلْدِهِ الْأَيْمَةِ الْأَطَهَارِ الْأَحْيَارِ

Upon him<sup>-sawww</sup> be the best Salutation and Greeting from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Honoured us with the honour of Al-Islam, and by call of our Prophet Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salutation be upon him<sup>-sawww</sup> which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Protected us from earthquakes of the earth, and the world with remainder of his<sup>-sawww</sup> sons<sup>-asws</sup>, the Imam<sup>-asws</sup> Pure, the best!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْيَوْمَ شَاهِداً لَنَا نَعْمَلَنَّ فِيهِ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ سَهَّلْ لَنَا رِزْقَكَ وَ فَضَّلْكَ وَ اسْتُرْنَا بِسِتْرِكَ وَ عَافَيْتِكَ وَ امْتِنَانِكَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْزَلْتَهُمْ بِتَوْفِيقِكَ وَ رِعَايَتِكَ وَ سَامِحْنَا بِلُطْفِكَ وَ عَفْوِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Make this day a witness for us we can work in obedience to You-azwj, and Facilitate for us Your-azwj sustenance, and Your-azwj Grace, and Cover us with Your-azwj Cover, and Your-azwj well-being, and Your-azwj Conferment, and Make us from those their tracks by Your-azwj Inclination, and Your-azwj Care, and Forgive us by Your-azwj Gentleness, and Your-azwj Pardon!

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا مِنَ الْفَبَائِحِ وَالْغُيُوبِ وَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا كُلَّ مَكْرُوبٍ وَاجْعَلْ طَلِبَتَنَا لِلْحَقِّ فَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَطْلُوبٍ

O Allah-azwj! Protect us from the ugliness, and the faults, and Relieve from us every distress, and Make our search for the truth, for You-azwj are the Best to be sought with!

اللَّهُمَّ أَطْلِقْ أَلْسِنَتَنَا بِذِكْرِكَ وَ لَا تُنْسِنَا شُكْرَكَ وَ لَا تُحْرِفْنَا أَجْرَكَ

O Allah-azwj! Free out tongues for Your-azwj Zikr and do not let us forget thanking You-azwj and do not Deprive us Your-azwj Rewards!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قِنَا جَمِيعَ الْمَخَاوِفِ وَالشَّدَائِدِ وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِنَا عَدُوًّا وَ لَا حَاسِدًا فَإِنِّي لِبَابِكَ قَاصِدٌ وَ عَلَيْكَ عَاقِدٌ وَ لَكَ رَاكِعٌ وَ سَاجِدٌ وَ لِمَا أَوْلَيْتَ وَ أَنْعَمْتَ مِنْ مَعْرُوفِكَ شَاكِرٌ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ عَلَانِيَتِي اِرْحَمْ خَطِيئَتِي

O Allah-azwj, and Save from entirety of the scares, and the adversities, and do not let our enemies gloat nor by enviers. I am aiming for Your-azwj Door, and to You-azwj as a believer, and to You-azwj bowing and prostrating, and for what You-azwj have Granted, and Favoured from Your-azwj Acts of Kindness, thankful! O One Who Knows my secrets and my announcements, Mercy my wrongdoing!

اللَّهُمَّ اِرْحَمْ عَبْدًا تَذَلَّلَ لَكَ وَ خَضَعَ لِعَظَمَتِكَ فَلَا تَرُدَّهُ خَائِبًا مِنْ لُطْفِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Mercy the servant humbling to You-azwj and humbling to Your-azwj Magnificence, so do not Return him disappointed from Your-azwj Leniency!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ أَوْسِعْ رِزْقِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Bless for me during this day, and Expand my sustenance, and Forgive my sin for me by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذَا الْيَوْمُ الْحَادِي وَ الْعِشْرُونَ مِنْ شَهْرِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْجَلِيلِ الْكَرِيمِ خَلَقْتَهُ بِأَلَانِكَ وَ جَعَلْتَ الرَّغْبَةَ فِيهِ طَلِبًا لِلنَّوَابِكِ

O Allah-azwj, and this is the twenty-first day from Your-azwj month, the magnificent, the majestic, the benevolent of Your-azwj creatures by Your-azwj Favours, and Made the desiring in it searching for Your-azwj Rewards!

فَتَوَحَّدَتْ فِيهِ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ تَفَرَّدَتْ فِيهِ بِالصَّمَدَانِيَّةِ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ فِيهِ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْعُلْيَا ذَلَّتْ فِيهِ لِعَظَمَتِكَ الرِّقَابُ وَ دَانَتْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ فِيهِ الْأُمُورُ الصِّعَابُ وَ نَاهَ فِي عِزِّ سُلْطَانِكَ أَوْلُو الْأَنْبَابِ

And You-azwj are the One-azwj with Oneness in it, and You-azwj have been Unique in it with absolute self-sufficiency. And You-azwj have been sanctified in it by the most Exalted Names. In it, necks have bowed to Your-azwj Greatness, and difficult matters have submitted to Your-

azwj Power, and those endowed with understanding have been bewildered by the might of Your<sup>azwj</sup> Authority.

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ قَصَدْتُكَ لِمَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْمَسَالِكُ وَ وَقَعْتُ فِي بَحْرِ الْمَهَالِكِ لِعِلْمِي بِأَنَّكَ تُجِيبُ الدَّاعِيَ وَ تَسْمَعُ سُؤَالَ السَّائِلِينَ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيْكَ كَفّاً هِيَ ضَائِقَةٌ مِمَّا قَدْ جَنَيْتُهُ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا وَجَلَّةٌ

My God<sup>azwj</sup>, any my Chief and my Master! I have aimed to You<sup>azwj</sup> for what the issues are constricted upon me and I have fallen into the ocean of destruction and I know that (I may be saved by) You<sup>azwj</sup> who Answer the supplication and Listen to request of the requesting ones except palms towards You<sup>azwj</sup>. These are tainted from what crimes have been committed from the wrongdoing, shaking!

فَمَا مِنْ يَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ عَلَانِيَتِي اِرْحَمْ ضَعْفِي وَ مَسْكِنَتِي وَ تَعَمَّدِي بِعَمُوكَ وَ مَعْفِرَتِكَ فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي فَلَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ فَإِنَّكَ رَحِيمٌ وَ أَمَلِي وَ عُدَّتِي وَ إِلَيْكَ مَفْرَعِي وَ أَنْتَ غِيَاثِي وَ بِكَ مَلَاذِي وَ نَائِكٌ لِلطَّالِبِينَ مُفْتُوخٌ وَ أَنْتَ مَشْكُورٌ مَمْدُوحٌ

O One Who Knows my secrets and my announcements! Mercy my weakness, and my neediness, and Sheath me with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Pardon and Your<sup>azwj</sup> Forgiveness in my world and my Hereafter! Do not Allocate me except to You<sup>azwj</sup>, for You<sup>azwj</sup> are my Hope, and my Wish, and my Weapon, and to You<sup>azwj</sup> is my panicking, and You<sup>azwj</sup> are my Help, and with You<sup>azwj</sup> is my Refuge, and Your<sup>azwj</sup> Door is open for the seekers, and You<sup>azwj</sup> are appreciated, praised!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ وَفِّقْنِي لِلْأَعْمَالِ الصَّالِحَةِ وَ التِّجَارَةِ الرَّابِحَةِ وَ سَلُوكِ الْمَحَجَّةِ الْوَاضِحَةِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ أَفْضَلَ يَوْمٍ جَاءَ عَلَيْنَا بِالْخَيْرِ وَ الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوّاً وَ لَا حَاسِداً أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ السَّيِّدُ السَّنَدُ

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>sawww</sup>, and Harmonise me to the righteous works, and the profitable trading, and follow the clear path, and Make it the best day to come upon us with the good and the Blessings, and do not let enemies to gloat with me nor an envier, You<sup>azwj</sup> are the One, the First, the Non-Hollow, the Master, the Support!

إِلَهِي اسْتُرْنِي يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ وَ احْفَظْنِي مِنْهُ مِمَّا أُحَاذِرُ وَ كُنْ لِي سَاتِراً وَ رَاحِماً

My God<sup>azwj</sup>! Cover me on the day the secrets would be revealed, and Protect me from it from what I am fearing, and Be a Concealer for me and a Mercier!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَ أَسْكِنِّي جَنَّاتِكَ فِي دَارِ الْقَرَارِ مَعَ الْمُصْطَفِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ اِرْحَمْ ضَعْفِي وَ حَرِّمْ جَسَدِي عَلَى النَّارِ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا عَفَّارُ

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! Make me from the righteous, the good, the pious, the virtuous, and Settle me in Your<sup>azwj</sup> Gardens in the House of settlement with the Chosen ones, the good, and Mercy my weakness, and Prohibit my body upon the Fire, O Mighty, O Subduer, O Forbearing, O Forgiver!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ اهْدِنِي وَ ارزُقْنِي وَ عَافِنِي وَ اجْبُرْنِي

O Allah-azwj! Forgiver for me, and Mercy me, and Guide me, and Grace me, and Pardon me, and Shelter me!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هَذَا الْيَوْمُ خَلَقَ جَدِيدًا فَافْتَحْهُ عَلَيَّ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ احْتِمَاءِ عَلَيَّ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي فِيهِ حَسَنَةً تَقْبَلُهَا مِنِّي وَ رَزَقَهَا وَ ضَاعِفَهَا لِي وَ مَا عَمِلْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَاغْفِرْهَا لِي إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ وَ دُودٌ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and this day is a new creation, so Begin it upon me with obedience to You-azwj and End it upon me with Your-azwj Forgiveness and Your-azwj Satisfaction, and Grace me good deeds in it You-azwj will Accept it from me, and Purify it, and Multiply it for me, and whatever I have done in it from an evil deed, Forgive it for me, You-azwj are Forgiving, Merciful, Generous, Benevolent, Cordial!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ دَفْعَ مَا أَكْرَهُ وَ لَا أَمْلِكُ نَفْعَ مَا أَرْجُو وَ أَصْبَحَ الْأَمْرُ بِيَدِ غَيْرِي وَ أَصْبَحْتُ مُرْتَجِنًا بِعَمَلِي فَلَا فَاقِرَ أَفْقَرُ مِنِّي

O Allah-azwj! I have come to a morning not capable of repelling what I dislike, and I cannot control benefit of what I am hoping for, and the matters have come to be in the hand of others, and I have come to a morning depending upon my deeds, so there is no poor one poorer than me!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُسَمِّتْ بِي عَدُوِّي وَ لَا تُشَوِّهْ وَجْهِي عِنْدَ صَدِيقِي وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتِي فِي دِينِي وَ لَا تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي

O Allah-azwj! Neither let my enemy to gloat with me, nor Disfigure my face in the presence of my friend, nor Make for me difficulty in my religion, nor Make the world greatest of my worries, nor let someone to prevail upon me someone who will not mercy me!

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى وَ اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى لِدُنْيَايَ وَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ الشَّدِيدُ لِمَنْ جَارَانِي بِسُوءِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الرَّؤُوفُ عِنْدَ الْمُسَاءَلَةِ فِي الْقَبْرِ

Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj Blessed and Exalted, and I seek Forgiveness of Allah-azwj Mighty and Majestic! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj Blessed and Exalted for my world, and Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Strong, the Severe to the one who recompenses me with evil! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Benevolent at the death! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Kind at the questioning in the grave!

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْقَادِرُ الْقُدُّوسُ عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ - حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Benevolent during the Reckoning! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Subtle at the Scale! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj the Mighty, the Able, the Holy at the Bridge! Sufficient for me is Allah-azwj Who, there is no god except He-azwj, upon Him-azwj have relied, and He-azwj is Lord-azwj of the Magnificent Throne!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو [دَا] الْعَرْشِ تَلْفِي الرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ تَشَاءٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدَ الْعِقَابِ دَا الطَّوْلِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Know of the hidden matters, Raiser of the ranks, Possessor of the Throne!  
You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cast the Spirit from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Command upon the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire from Your<sup>-azwj</sup>  
servant! O Forgiver of the sin, Acceptor of the repentance, Severe of the Punishment, with  
the Leniency!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ الْبَصِيرُ الْكَرِيمُ يَا هَادِيَ الْمَضِلِّينَ وَ رَاحِمَ الْمُذْنِبِينَ وَ مُقِيلَ عَثْرَاتِ الْعَاثِرِينَ اِرْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ يَا دَا الْحَطَرَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كُلَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ  
وَ اجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْأَخْيَاءِ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ - مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> the King, the Insightful, the Benevolence! O Guide of the  
strayers and Mercier of the sinners, and Uprooter of the stumbles of the stumbling ones!  
Mercy Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, O with the Mighty Strike, and the Muslims, all of them in their  
entirety, and Make me to be with the good ones, the Sustained, those You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured  
upon, from the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and the truthful, and the Martyrs, and the righteous! Ameen,  
Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا تَشْتَبِيهِ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ وَ لَا يُعَلِّطُهُ السَّائِلُونَ وَ لَا تَحْتَلِفُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّغَاتُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُرْمِيهِ الْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّينَ أَذْقَنَا بَرْدَ  
عَفْوِكَ وَ حَلَاوَةَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ الْقُوَّةَ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ النَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ يَا خَيْرَ الْعَافِينَ.

O One Listening (to one) does not pre-occupy Him<sup>-azwj</sup> from Listening (to another)! O One the  
voices are not confusing to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor do the beggars err Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor are the languages  
mixed to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! O One the insistence of the insisting ones do not tire Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make us taste  
coolness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Pardon, and sweetness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and the success with the  
Paradise, and the salvation from the Hellfire by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the  
merciful ones, and O Best of the forgivers!''<sup>63</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ جَعَلْتَنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْعَيْبِ وَ يُتَيْمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ - وَ بِمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ فَاجْعَلْنِي  
عَلَى هُدَى مِثْلِكَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَ لَقِيَّ الْكَلِمَاتِ الَّتِي لَعْنَتْ آدَمَ وَ ثُبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

And it is recommended to supplicate in it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup>  
Make me from **Those who are believing in the unseen and are establishing the Salat, and  
from what We have Graced them, they are spending [2:3]**. Make me to be upon guidance  
from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from the guided ones, and Indoctrinate me the Words which  
You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Cast to Adam<sup>-as</sup> and Turned to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Oft-Turning, the  
Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَنِي فِيمَنْ يُتَيْمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُتَيْمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَعِينُونَ بِالصَّبْرِ  
وَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا حَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me among the ones establishing the Salat and giving the Zakat!  
O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from the one establishing the Salat and giving the Zakat, and Make me  
from the fearful ones in the Salat, those who are seeking assistance through the patience and  
the Salat, and Make me from those **there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they be  
grieving [2:38]**.

<sup>63</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 53

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ - الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ وَ اجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ صَلَاةً وَ رَحْمَةً وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the patient ones, **Those who, when a difficulty befalls them, are saying: We are for Allah and we are returning to Him' [2:156]**, and Make Salat and Mercy upon me from You-azwj, and Make me from the guided ones!

اللَّهُمَّ تَبَيَّنِي بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Affirm me with **the Firm Word in the life of the world and in the Hereafter, [14:27]**, nor Make me from the unjust ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَ عَلَى رَيْبٍ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those who are patient **and upon their Lord they are relying [8:2]!**

اللَّهُمَّ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مُخْسِنُونَ - سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي وَ نَجِّنِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! **'Our Lord! Grant us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, and Save us from the Punishment of the Fire [2:201]**, and Make me from **those who are pious and those who are good doers [16:128]! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87]!** Respond to me and Save me from the Fire, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ - الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ الصَّلَاةُ وَ بِمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the good doers, **Those, then Allah is mentioned, their hearts tremble; and the patient ones upon what afflicts them; and the pious ones, the establishers of the Salat, and from what We Graced them, they are spending [22:35]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَائِعُونَ - وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّعْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ - وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ - وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلْفُرُوجِ حَافِظُونَ - إِلَّا عَلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from **Those who are fearful in their Salats [23:2], And those who are turning away from the vanities [23:3], And those who are givers of the Zakat [23:4], And those who are guarding their private parts [23:5], Except before their spouses or those whom their right hands possess, for they are not blameable [23:6]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ - وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ - وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from **those who are keepers of their trusts and their covenants [23:8], And those who are steadfast with their more than two testimonies [70:33] And those who are preserving upon their Salats [70:34]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْوَارِثِينَ - الَّذِينَ يَرْتَدُّونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ حَشِيَّتِكَ مُشْفِقُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the inheritors, **Those who would be inheriting the (Garden of) Firdows. They would be in it eternally [23:11]**, those who are fearful from fearing You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ جَعَلْتَنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ - وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ -

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Make me from those who are believing in Your-azwj Verses, and those who are not associating with their Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَفُلُؤُهُمْ وَجَلَّةٌ أَهْمٌ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ

O Allah-azwj, and Make me from **those are giving what they are giving, and their hearts are fearful that they would be returning to their Lord [23:60]**!

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those **hastening in the good deeds, and they are being foremost to these [23:61]**!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ حِزْبِكَ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمُ الْعَالِيُونَ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from Your-azwj party, for Your-azwj party, they shall overcome, and are from the successful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ جُنْدِكَ فَإِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمُ الْعَالِيُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from Your-azwj army, for Your-azwj army, they shall prevail!

اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنِي مِنَ الرَّحِيقِ الْمَخْتُومِ الَّذِي خْتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ وَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَلَيْتِنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Quench me from the Sealed Nectar which **Its sealing being of musk, and regarding that, so let the aspiring ones aspire [83:26]**!

اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنِي مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Quench me **from Tasneem [83:27] A spring, the ones of Proximity would be drinking from [83:28]**!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَإِلَّا تَرْحَمْنِي وَتَغْفِرْ لِي أَكُنُ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

O Allah-azwj! I have been unjust to myself and Mercy me and Forgive for me or else I would be from the losers!

اللَّهُمَّ سُوْأِلِي التَّيْسِيرُ بَعْدَ التَّعْسِيرِ

O Allah-azwj! My request is for the ease after the difficulty!

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي الْيُسَيْرَ بَعْدَ الْعُسَيْرِ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا مَمْنُونًا - رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ - رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Facilitate for me the ease after the difficulty, and Make for me a Recompense not to be terminated! **Our Lord! We heard a caller calling to the Eman: 'Believe in your Lord!' So we believed. Our Lord! Forgive our sins for us and Cover our evil deeds from us and Cause us to die with the righteous ones [3:193] Our Lord! And Grant us what You Promised us by Your Rasool(s) and do not Disgrace on the Day of Resurrection; surely You do not break the Promise' [3:194]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَ اِنْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً وَ رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make and Raise for me in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence, rank, and Forgiveness, and Mercy, and a honourable sustenance!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْفُونَ بِعَهْدِكَ - وَ لَا يَنْفُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَ يُحْسِنُونَ رَحْمَتَهُمْ وَ يَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from **those who are fulfilling the Pact with Allah and are not breaking the Covenant [13:20]**, and from **and those who are maintaining the relationships what Allah has Commanded with maintaining, and are in awe of their Lord and are fearing the evil Reckoning [13:21]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ - وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً وَ يَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَ يَمْنَنُ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ غَفِي الدَّارِ - رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from **those who are being patient seeking the Face of their Lord, and are establishing the Salat and are spending from what We have Graced them, secretly and openly and are repelling the evil deeds with the good deeds, they, for them is the end-result of the (goodly) abode [13:22] 'Our Lord! Grant us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, and Save us from the Punishment of the Fire [2:201]!**'<sup>64</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ الْجَدِيدَةِ وَ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَوَلَّنِي فِي لَيْلِي وَ نَهَارِي وَ صَبَاحِي وَ مَسَائِي وَ ظَهْرِي وَ إِقَامَتِي وَ لَا تَبْتَلْنِي فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ بِعَرَقٍ وَ لَا حَرِّقٍ وَ لَا شَرْقٍ وَ نَجْبِي مِنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

The supplication in its end – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new night and every night, and this month and every month! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Bestow upon me in my night and my day, and my morning and my evening, and my departure and my staying, and do not Try me in this night neither with drowning, nor burning, nor choking, and Shield me from knockers of the night and the day except a knocker knocking with good, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ حِلْمِكَ لِجَهْلِي وَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ لِفَاقَتِي وَ مِنْ سَعَةِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ لِخَطَايَايَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ائْتِنِ عَلَيَّ بِدَلِّكَ وَ لَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي وَ لَا تُرَدِّدْنِي عَلَى عَقْبِي وَ لَا تَزَلْ قَدَمِي وَ لَا تُغْفِلْ قَلْبِي

<sup>64</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 54

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj of Your-azwj Leniency to my ignorance, and of Your-azwj Grace to my destitution, and from vastness of Your-azwj Forgiveness for my wrongdoing! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Confer upon me with that and do not Allocate me to myself, nor let me return upon my heels, nor let my feet slip, nor let my heart be heedless!

وَلَا تُخَيِّم عَلَيَّ قَمِي وَ لَا تُسْقِطْ عَلَمِي وَ لَا تُزِلْ عَنِّي نَعْمَتِي وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوًّا وَ لَا تُسَلِّطِ الشَّيْطَانَ عَلَيَّ فَيُهْلِكَنِي وَ اٰمِنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ الْاٰمْنِ وَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَ السَّعَادَةِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Do not Seal upon my mouth, nor let my deeds be dropped, nor let my bounties decline from me, nor let an enemy to gloat with me, nor let the Salat prevail upon me so he<sup>la</sup> would destroy me, and Confer upon me with the Paradise, and the Mercy, and the Security, and the well-being, and the good fortune in the world and the Hereafter by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!”<sup>65</sup>

[اليوم الثاني و العشرون](#)

## The twenty-second day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُخْتَارٌ حَسَنٌ مَا فِيهِ مَكْرُوهٌ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ لِلشِّرَاءِ وَ النَّبِيعِ وَ الصَّيْدِ فِيهِ وَ السَّفَرِ وَ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ رِيحٌ وَ يَرْجِعُ مُعَافًى إِلَى أَهْلِهِ سَالِمًا

Our Master Ja’far-asws Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq-asws said: ‘It is a Chosen day. Whatever is abhorrent in it is good. It is correct for every need and for the buying and the selling, and the hunting in it and the travelling, and one who travels during it will profit and return healthy to his family, safe.

وَ طَلَبِ الْحَوَائِجِ وَ الْمُهَيَّمَاتِ وَ سَائِرِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ الصَّدَقَةِ فِيهِ مَقْبُولَةٌ وَ مَنْ دَخَلَ عَلَى سُلْطَانٍ فَضَيِّبَتْ حَاجَتُهُ وَ بَيَّلَغَ بِمَقْضَاءِ الْحَوَائِجِ

And seek the needs, and the important matters, and rest of the worlds, and the charity in it is Accepted, and one who enters to see a ruler his need would be fulfilled, and he would reach the extent of fulfilment of the needs’.

وَ فِي نُسَخَةٍ أُخْرَى وَ مَنْ قَصَدَ السُّلْطَانَ وَجَدَ مَخَافَةً.

And in another copy, ‘And one who aims for the ruler will find fear’.<sup>66</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى خَفِيفٌ صَالِحٌ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُلْتَمَسُ فِيهِ وَ الرُّؤْيَا فِيهِ مَخْصُوصَةٌ وَ التِّجَارَةُ فِيهِ مُبَارَكَةٌ وَ الْأَبْقَى فِيهِ يُوجَدُ وَ إِنْ خَاصَمْتَ فِيهِ كَانَتْ الْعَلْبَةُ لَكَ وَ التَّرْوِيحُ فِيهِ جَيِّدٌ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ عَيْشُهُ طَيِّبًا وَ يَكُونُ مُبَارَكًا وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ يَبْرَأُ سَرِيعًا.

<sup>65</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 55

<sup>66</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 56

And in another report, 'Light, correct for all things sought in it, and the dream in it is particular (cut short), and the trading in it is Blessed, and the absconder in it would be found, and if you dispute in it, the prevalence would be for you, and the marriage in it is good, and the one born in it his life would be good and he would be Blessed, and one sick in it would recover quickly'.<sup>67</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم ثقيل و في رواية أخرى أنه يحمد فيه كل حاجة و الأعمال المرضية و هو يوم خفيف يصلح لكل حاجة يراد قضاؤها. و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه باد روز.

*And the Persians said it is a heavy day, and in another report, it is recommended for every need, and the works would be so the satisfaction, and it is a light day correct for every need intended to be fulfilled. And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>ra</sup>, said, 'Baad Rouz' (Persian).*

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَ فِيهِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْ يَوْمِي هَذَا أَوَّلَهُ صَلَاحاً وَ أَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحاً وَ آخِرَهُ نَجَاحاً وَ لَقِّنِي فِيهِ الْحُسْنَى بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

The supplication in its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day, and every day, and all things Created in it! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Make this day of mine, its beginning to be righteous, and its middle successful, and its end profitable, and Make me face the goodness during it, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَوْلَ التَّوَابِينَ وَ عَمَلَهُمْ وَ تَوْبَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ صِدْقَهُمْ وَ سَخَاءَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ وَ ثَوَابَهُمْ وَ شُكْرَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ وَ نُصْحَهُمْ وَ عَمَلِ الدَّاكِرِينَ وَ يَقِينَهُمْ وَ إِيْمَانَ الْعُلَمَاءِ وَ فَهْمَهُمْ وَ تَعَبُّدَ الْخَاشِعِينَ وَ تَوَاضُعَهُمْ وَ جِلْمَ الْعُلَمَاءِ وَ صَبْرَهُمْ وَ حَشْبَةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ رِعْبَتَهُمْ وَ تَصَدِيقَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ تَوَكُّلَهُمْ وَ رِجَاءَ الْخَائِفِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَ بَرَّهُمْ وَ الْعَافِيَةَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ صَرْفَ الْمَعْرَةِ كُلِّهَا عَنِّي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> for words of the penitent and their actions, and repentance of the Prophets<sup>as</sup> and their truthfulness, and generosity of the fighters their Rewards, and appreciation of the Chosen ones and their advice, and actions of the mentioners and their convictions, and Eman of the scholars and their understanding, and worship of the fearful and their humbleness, and forbearance of the scholars and their patience, and fearfulness of the pious and their eagerness, and ratification of the believers and their reliance, and hope of the fearing and their good deeds and their righteousness, and well-being with the Forgiveness, and Turn away the harms, all of them away from me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, You<sup>azwj</sup> are rightful of being feared and rightful of the Forgiving!<sup>68</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ- لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ- يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُعْزِزُ وَ يُخَيِّبُ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْحَيَاطُ- وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! There is no god except Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for Him<sup>azwj</sup>, and for Him<sup>azwj</sup> is the Praise! He<sup>azwj</sup> Causes to live and Causes to die,

<sup>67</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 57

<sup>68</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 58

and He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes to die and Causes to live, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Alive and does not die, and the good is in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Able upon all things!

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ وَالْكَرِيمِ وَالْفَضِيلِ وَالْتَّقَى وَالْبَاقِي الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ - لَا تَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ  
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

Glorious is my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> the most Exalted, the Bestower! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, rightful of the bounties, and the Benevolence, and the Grace, and to be feared, and the Remaining, the Alive! There is no god except He<sup>-azwj</sup> the One, the First! We do not worship except Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, being sincere to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in the religion and even if the Kafirs are averse to it!

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ بِسْمِ مَنْ اسْمُهُ الْمُبْدِيُّ رَبِّ الْأَخْزَةِ وَالْأُولَى - لَا غَايَةَ لَهُ وَ لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى عَظِيمِ الْأَلَاءِ كَرِيمِ  
النَّعْمَاءِ قَاهِرِ الْأَعْدَاءِ عَاطِفِ بَرِّقِهِ مَعْرُوفِ بِلُطْفِهِ عَادِلِ فِي حُكْمِهِ عَلِيمِ فِي مُلْكِهِ رَحِيمِ الرَّحْمَاءِ بَصِيرِ الْبُصْرَاءِ عَلِيمِ الْعُلَمَاءِ عَفُورِ الْعُقَرَاءِ صَاحِبِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ  
قَادِرِ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ

In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! In the Name of the One His<sup>-azwj</sup> Name is the Beginning! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Hereafter and the former (world)! There is neither a peak for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> not an end-point for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! For Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is whatever is in the exalted skies! The Beneficent is Established upon the Throne! Mighty of the Favours, Benevolent of the bounties, Subdues of the enemies, Compassionate with His<sup>-azwj</sup> sustenance, well-known for His<sup>-azwj</sup> Gentleness, Just in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Judgments, All-Knowing in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom, Mercier to the merciful ones, Insightful of the insightful ones, All-Knowing of the knowers, and Forgiving of the forgivers, Companion of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, Able upon whatever He<sup>-azwj</sup> so Desires to!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْمَجِيدِ ذِي الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ فَعَالٍ لِمَا يُرِيدُ رَبِّ الْأَرْزَابِ وَ صَاحِبِ الْأَصْحَابِ وَ مُسَبِّبِ الْأَسْتَبَابِ وَ زَارِقِ الْأَرْزَاقِ وَ خَالِقِ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
وَ قَادِرِ الْمُقَدُّورِ وَ قَاهِرِ الْمُفْهُورِ وَ عَادِلِ فِي يَوْمِ النُّشُورِ إِلَهَ الْأَهْلِ يَوْمَ الْوَاقِعَةِ عَفُورِ حَلِيمِ شَكُورِ -

Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the King, the Glorious, Possessor of the Glorious Throne, Doer of whatever He<sup>-azwj</sup> Wants, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the lords, and Companions of the companions, and Causer of the means, and Provider of the sustenance, and Creator of the creatures, and Able of the abled, and Forceful of the compelled, and Just during the Day of Publicising (of deeds), God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the gods on the Day to occur, Forgiving, Lenient, Appreciative!

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ وَ الدَّائِمُ زَارِقُ الْبَهَائِمِ صَاحِبِ الْعَطَايَا وَ مَانِعِ الْبَلَايَا يَشْفِي السَّقِيمَ وَ يَغْفِرُ لِلْحَاطِئِينَ وَ يَغْفُو عَنِ الْهَارِبِينَ وَ يُجِبُّ  
الصَّالِحِينَ وَ يَبُرُّ النَّادِمِينَ وَ يَسْتُرُّ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ وَ يُؤْمِنُ الْحَافِيَةَ

He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the First, and the Last, and the Apparent, and the Hidden, and the Permanent! Sustainer of the beasts, Giver of the awards and Preventer of the afflictions! He<sup>-azwj</sup> Heals the sick, and Forgives for the wrongdoers and Pardons the fleers, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> Loves the righteous, and Kind to the remorseful, and Concealer upon the sinners, and Secures the fearful!

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ الْعَفُورُ وَ تَعْفِرُ الْخَطَايَا وَ تَسْتُرُّ الْعُيُوبَ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ عَالِمٌ فِي الْخُدُودِ مُنْبِتُ الزُّرُوعِ وَ الْأَشْجَارِ وَ صَاحِبُ الْجَبُرُوتِ عَنِّي عَنِ  
الْحَلْقِ قَاسِمُ الْأَرْزَاقِ وَ عَالِمُ الْعُيُوبِ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Benevolent, the Forgiver, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgive the wrongdoer, and conceal the defects, Appreciative, Forbearing, Knower of the limits, Grower of the vegetation and the trees, and Master of the Force, Needless of the creatures, Distributor of the sustenance(s), and Knower of the unseen!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ تَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَالْغَلَابِيَّةَ وَتَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْقُلُوبِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعْفُو عَلَى الْخَاطِئِ وَالْغَاصِي بَعْدَ أَنْ يَغْرَقَ فِي الدُّنُوبِ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One there isn't anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Great! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know the secret and the announcement, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know what is in the hearts! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Pardons the wrongdoer and the disobedience after he has drowned in the sins!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَيْكَ بِالنُّشُورِ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي كَمَا قُلْتَ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتَ بَوَّعِدُكَ صِدُوقٌ نَجِيٍّ مِنَ الْكُذِبَاتِ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One all things You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created turn to You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Publicising (of deeds)! Forgive my wrongdoing for me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Said: **“Supplicate to Me, I will Answer you. [40:60]**, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Truthful with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise! Save me from the distress!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا غِيَاثَ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي قُلْتَ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتَ بَوَّعِدُكَ صِدُوقٌ صَادِقٌ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ جَمِيعِ آفَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَهَوْلِ اللَّحُودِ- لَا تَفْضُخْنِي عَلَى رُءُوسِ الْخَلَائِقِ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ الْمَشْهُودِ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Helper of every distressed! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Said: **“Supplicate to Me, I will Answer you. [40:60]**, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Truthful with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promised, True! Protect me from entirety of afflictions of the world and horrors of the graves! Do not Expose me upon heads of the creatures during the Promised the Day, the Witnessed! O my Master! O my Master!

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا- لَا حَدَّ لَهُ وَلَا نِدَّ لَهُ وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ وَلَا ضِدَّ لَهُ وَلَا حُدُودَ لَهُ وَلَا كُفُوَ لَهُ وَلَا كُنْهَ لَهُ وَلَا مِثْلَ لَهُ وَلَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي مُلْكِهِ وَلَا وَزِيرَ لَهُ

Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest! Great! There is neither any limit for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor equal for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any resemblance for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any opponent for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any limitations for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor match for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any essence for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor an example for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom, nor any minister for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا رَحِيمَ ارْزُقْنِي فِي حَيَاتِي مَا أَرْجُوهُ مِنْكَ وَأَكْرَمْنِي بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ يَا دَيَّانُ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا دَا الْجَلَّالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا إِلَهَنَا وَإِلَهَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Mighty, O Mighty, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Beneficent! Grace me in my life what I am hoping for from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Honour me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and Forgive my wrongdoing for me, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, and there is no strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent! O Judge, O Affectionate, O Bestower, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, O our God<sup>-azwj</sup> and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the creatures altogether!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ كُلَّ مُعْبُودٍ دُونَ عَرْشِكَ إِلَى قَرَارِ الْأَرْضَيْنِ بَاطِلٌ غَيْرَ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

I testify that every one being worshipped below Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne to bottom of the earths is false apart from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Honourable Face!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَغْنِي يَا غِيَاكَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I testify that there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Help me, O Helper of the seekers of help, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْ يَوْمَنَا هَذَا يَوْمَ سُورٍ وَ نِعْمَةً أَصْبَحْتَ فِيهِ رَاجِعاً فَضْلَكَ وَ بِرِّكَ مُنْتَظِراً لِإِحْسَانِكَ وَ لَطُفِكَ طَالِباً لِمَا عِنْدَكَ مِنْ الْخَيْرِ الْمَدْخُورِ مُعْتَصِماً بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ أَخْذَرُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ مَنْ نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِشَرٍّ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Make this day of ours to be a day of happiness, and bounties I come to be in hoping for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, and awaiting Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Righteousness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours, and seeking Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Subtleness for what is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence from the treasured goodness, adhering with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of what I fear and being cautious of, and from all evil of the one looking at me with evil!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي بِكَ أَسْرُ وَ بِكَ أَنْتَصِرُ وَ بِكَ أَنْتَشِيرُ وَ بِطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صِ افْتَحِرُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I am pleased with you<sup>-azwj</sup>, and am victorious with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I spread with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I pride with obedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup> Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حِفْظَ الدِّينِ وَ السَّرِيرَةِ وَ اعِزَّنِي نَفْسِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَهِيَ مُتَضَيِّقَةٌ فَخِيرَةٌ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ عَلَانِيَتِي وَ قَلْبِي وَ يَعْلَمُ مَعِيَ مَا لَا أَعْلَمُ وَ يَسْتُرُ عَلَيَّ قَبَائِحَ فِعْلِي وَ يَحْفَظُنِي وَ تَحْفَظُ حَطَائِي وَ قَدْرِي وَ أَنَا لَا أَحْصِيهَا وَ لَا أَدْرِكُهَا وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ شَاكِراً لِعَمَلِكَ ذَاكِراً لِفَضْلِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Grant me the protection of my faith and inner purity, and elevate my soul with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, for it is distressed and in need. O You<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Knows my secrets and what I show openly, and Knows my heart and what I do not know about myself. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Conceal the ugliness of my deeds, Protect me, and Safeguard my mistakes and destiny, though I cannot comprehend or account for them. I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grasp, with my forelock is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand. I am grateful for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Blessings, remembering Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace and Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمَائِكَ الْمَكْنُونَةِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لِمَا أَوْلَيْتَنِيهِ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ عَلَيَّ مَا بَلَّيْتُ وَ الْحَامِدِينَ عَلَيَّ مَا أَعْطَيْتُ وَ اسْتُرْنِي فِي صَبَاحِ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ إِذَا أَمْسَيْتُ فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي فِيمَا جَنَيْتُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hidden Names to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and in this day Make me from the thankful ones due to What You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Bestowed me, and the ones patient upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Tried, and the praising one upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given, and Cover me in the morning of this day, and when it is evening! Do not Expose me in what I have offended!

سُبْحَانَكَ طَالَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ وَ أَسَدَيْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ طَالَ مَا بَدَّلْتَ وَ أَوْلَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا-

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! For long You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured and Guided! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! For long You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given and Bestowed! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise until You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Satisfied, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise after the Satisfaction!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ السُّوءِ وَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَ أَنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَارِفٌ وَ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنَا بِجُودِكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ وَائِقٌ وَ أَتَنصَلُ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ أَنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَاقِفٌ وَ أُنْصَرِّعُ إِلَيْكَ بِقَلْبٍ وَجِلٍ خَائِفٍ وَ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى عَظَمَتِكَ بِعَيْنٍ دَمْعُهَا ذَارِفٌ-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the evil and from the Pelted Satan<sup>-la</sup>, and I recognise Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, and I seek means to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I trust with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours, and I protrude to You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the sins, and I am standing in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I beseech to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with a palpitating heart, fearful, and look at Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificence with eyes filled with its tears!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَوَاهِبِكَ السَّيِّئَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَطَايَاكَ الْهَيِّبَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَنَعِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ مِحْنَةٍ وَ بَلِيَّةٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا حَبَوْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ أَيَادِيكَ الْعَلِيَّةِ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> noble Bestowments, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> pleasant awards, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prevents from every Trial and affliction, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Gifted me with from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> exalted Favours!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْسُوقٍ وَ يَا خَيْرَ مَأْمُولٍ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَ تُخَيِّرَ لِي فِيمَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ تَهَيِّبَ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ تَرَحَّمْ لِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي وَ لَا تَسْلُبْنِي مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ قَبِلَتْ عَمَلَهُ وَ عَفَرَتْ زَلَّهُ وَ بَلَغَتْهُ مِنَ الدَّارَيْنِ أَمَلَهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Best of the ones asked, and O best of the ones hoped to! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Bless for me in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Graced me, and to Choose for me for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to remain, and Make it pleasant for me in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted me, and Mercy me when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to die, and do not Strip me of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted me, and Make me from the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Accepted his deeds, and have Forgiven his slips, and Make him reach his wishes from the two Houses (world and the Hereafter)!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ بِذِكْرِكَ فِكْرِي وَ اذْفَعْ ذِكْرِي بِعَمَلِ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ قَدْرِي وَ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا يُرْضِيكَ سِرِّي وَ جَهْرِي وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي وَ ذُخْرِي فَاسْتُرْ قَبَائِحَ عَمَلِي إِذَا بُعِثْتُ الْقُبُورَ وَ هَتَّكَ السُّتُورَ وَ ظَهَرَ كُلُّ جَيْتٍ مَدْحُورٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make my thinking to be with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr, and Raise my mention and my worth with the righteous deeds, and Make my secretive matters and my open to be in what Pleases You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Hope and my Treasure, so Conceal my ugly deeds when the graves are split open, and the curtains are torn, and every criminal is revealed and driven away!

إِلٰهِي وَ سَيِّدِي هَا أَنَا ذَا عَبْدُكَ طَرِيحٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُعْتَذِرٌ بِمَا جَنَيْتُ شَاكِرٌ لِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ وَ أَوْلَيْتَ حَامِدٌ لِمَا مَنَنْتَ وَ عَاقِبَتٌ صَابِرٌ عَلَى مَا فَضَيْتَ وَ أَبْلَيْتَ يَا مَنْ يُجِيبُ الدَّاعِيَ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَجُودُ عَلَيْهِ بِسَوَابِغِ نِعْمَائِهِ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup> and my Master! Here I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant fallen in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>, apologising from what he has offended, thankful for what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured and Bestowed, praising for what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Conferred and well-being, patient upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Decreed and Tried! O One Who Responds to the supplicater when he supplicates and is Generous to him with abundance of His<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ حَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَوَاهِبِكَ وَ أَعِنِّي عَلَى الْقِيَامِ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ ثَبِّتْنِي لِمَا تُرِيدُ وَ ثَبِّتْنِي بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ بِجُودِكَ وَ مَعُونَتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from those You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured upon with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness and Particularised them with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> gifts, and Assist me upon standing with obedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Affirm me for what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want, and Affirm me with the Firm Word with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> provision!

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِي عَوْنًا وَ مُعِينًا إِذَا أُدْرِجْتُ فِي الْأَكْفَانِ وَ لَقِي حُجَّتِي إِذَا سَأَلَنِي الْمَلَكَانِ وَ كُنْ لِي مُوَسِّئًا إِذَا أَوْحَشَنِي الْمَكَانُ وَ خَلَوْتُ بِعَمَلِي مُصَاحِبًا لِلْجِيرَانِ بِالْيَدَانِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Be an Aider for me and a Supporter when I am wrapped in the shrouds, and Indoctrinate my arguments when the two Angels question me, and Be a Comforter for me when the place is lonely and I am in isolation with my deeds, accompanied with the insects as neighbours!

اللَّهُمَّ بَرِّدْ مَضْجِعِي وَ آمِنْ رَوْعِي وَ ضَاعِفْ حَسَنَاتِي وَ ازْحَمْنِي عَلَى طُولِ الدَّهْرِ وَ لَا تُدْفِنِي مَرَاةَ الْفَقْرِ وَ أَلْهِنِّي لَكَ الْحَمْدَ وَ الشُّكْرَ وَ أَنْتَ لِي كَفْوٌ وَ دُخْرٌ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الشُّكْرُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Cool my lying place, and secure my dread, and Multiply my good deeds, and Mercy me upon the length of the time, and do not Make me the bitterness of the poverty, and Inspire me the praising to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and the thanking, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Sufficient for me and Treasure! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise and the thanks!

اللَّهُمَّ وَفَّقْنِي لِعَمَلِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ وَ اكْتُبْ لِي بَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا عَفَّارُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Harmonise me for the righteous deeds, and Save me from the evil ones, and Write for me freedom from the Hellfire! O Mighty, O Forgiver, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>69</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ رَأَيْتُهُ قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ مِمَّنْ تُسَكِّنُهُ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى حَتَّى تَعَدَّ نَجْوِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

And it is recommended to supplicate in it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> See him doing righteous deeds, and from the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> Settle in the lofty ranks in the Gardens of Eden, the rivers flowing from beneath it!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُرَكَّبُ وَ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آمِنًا فَاعْفُفْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ الْعَافِرِينَ وَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

<sup>69</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 59

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from the ones Purified and he says, **'Our Lord! We believe, therefore Forgive us and have Mercy on us, and You are the best of the merciful ones' [23:109]**, the Forgiving and most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا- وَ الَّذِينَ يَبْتَثُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجْدًا وَ قِيَامًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make us from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, **And the servants of the Beneficent are those who walk on the earth humbly, and when the ignorant one address them, they say, 'Peace!' [25:63]! And those who spend the night in Sajdah to their Lord, and standing [25:64]!**

وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا-

And from **those who are saying, 'Our Lord! Turn away from us the Punishment of Hell! Surely, its Punishment would be inseparable [25:65] Surely, it is an evil abode and (an evil) place to stay [25:66].**

وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَ لَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَا يَزْنُونَ وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا- يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ يُخَلَّدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا

**And those who are not supplication to another god along with Allah, and are not killing the soul which Allah Forbade except with the right, nor are they committing adultery. And one who does that, indulges in sin [25:68] The Punishment would be doubled for him on the Day of Judgment, and he would be therein eternally in disgrace [25:69].**

وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَ إِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا

And from **those who are not witnessing the falsities, and when they pass by the vanities, they pass by nobly [25:72].**

وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَ عُمِيَانًا

And from **those, when the Signs of their Lord are mentioned, do not fall deaf and blind upon these [25:73]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from **those who are saying, 'Our Lord! Grant to us from our wives and our offspring, delight of our eyes, and Make us Imams for the pious [25:74]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُجِزُونَ الْعُرْقَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ يُلَقِّقُونَ فِيهَا نَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا- خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make from **those would be Recompensed with chambers for what they had been patient upon, and they would be met therein with greetings and salutations [25:75] Abiding eternally therein. Excellent is the abode and the resting place [25:76]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ تُحِلُّهُمْ دَارَ الْكِرَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ- لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ اللَّهُمَّ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those You-azwj have Legalised the House of Prestige, from Your-azwj Grace. They will neither be touched in it any toil nor will they be touched by vanities!

وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ - فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَ نَهْرٍ فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ

And Make me to be ***In the Blissful Gardens [56:12] in Gardens and Rivers [54:54] In a truthful seat, in the Presence of a Powerful King [54:55].***

اللَّهُمَّ وَ فِي شَجِّ نَفْسِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِناً وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

O Allah-azwj, and Save me from evil of my own self, and ***Forgive me and my parents and the Momineen on the Day the Reckoning would be established would be when the reckoning would be established [14:41]!***

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِللاً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

O Allah-azwj! ***Forgive us and our brethren who preceded us with the Eman, and do not Make a grudge to be in our hearts towards those who are believing! Our Lord, You are Kind, Merciful [59:10]!***

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخْأَفُونَ يَوْمَ كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيراً وَ مَنْ يُطْعِمِ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِيناً وَ يَتِيماً وَ أَسِيراً - إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكَ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَ لَا شُكُوراً - إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْماً عَبُوساً قَمْطَرِيراً

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those who ***are fearing a Day, the evil of it would be widespread [76:7]***, and from the ones who ***fed the food to a poor, and an orphan and a captive out of love (for Allah), [76:8] (They said): 'But rather, we are feeding you for the Face of Allah, neither wanting any recompense from you nor any appreciation' [76:9] Surely, we fear from our Lord a harsh, distressful Day [76:10]!***

اللَّهُمَّ وَ فِي كَمَا وَ قَتَبْتَهُمْ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقِي كَمَا لَقَيْتَهُمْ نَصْرَةً وَ سُوراً وَ اجْزِي كَمَا جَزَيْتَهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَ حَرِيراً - مُشْكِكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شمساً وَ لَا زَمْهَرِيراً

O Allah-azwj, and Save me just as You-azwj had Saved the from ***evil of that Day*** – and Cast to me just as You-azwj had Cast them - ***freshness and happiness to them [76:11]***, and Reward them just as You-azwj had Rewarded them, ***due to their being patient, a Garden and silk [76:12] Reclining therein upon the couches, neither seeing (heat of a) sun therein nor intense cold [76:13]!***

اللَّهُمَّ فِي شَرِّ يَوْمٍ كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيراً وَ لَقِي نَصْرَةً وَ سُوراً

O Allah-azwj! Save me on the Day its ***evil of it would be widespread [76:7]***, and Cast to me ***freshness and happiness [76:11]!***

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اسْقِنِي كَمَا سَقَيْتَهُمْ - كَأَسَا كَانَ مِرَاجِعُهَا رَئِجِيلاً مِنْ عَيْنٍ تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلاً

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Quench me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Quench them, **its admixture being of ginger [76:17] (Of) a Fountain therein named as Salsabeel [76:18]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اسْقِنِي كَمَا سَقَيْتَهُمْ شَرَاباً طَهُوراً وَ خَلِّني كَمَا خَلَّيْتَهُمْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ اِرْزُقْني كَمَا رَزَقْتَهُمْ سَعِيّاً مَشْكُوراً- رَبَّنَا لَا تُرِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Quench me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> will **Quench them with a pure drink [76:21]**, and Adorn me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Adorn them **with bracelets of silver, [76:21]**, and Grace me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Grace them Appreciation for their striving! **'Our Lord! Do not Let our hearts to deviate after You have Guided us aright, and Grant us Mercy from You; surely You are the Bestower [3:8]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْني مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ الْقَانِتِينَ وَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ- رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْراً كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا حُمْلْنَا لَهُ وَ اغْفُ عَنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from **the patient, and the truthful, and the devoutly obedient, and the (benevolent) spenders, and the seekers of Forgiveness at pre-dawn [3:17] 'Our Lord! Do not Seize us if we forget or we make a mistake. Our Lord! And do not Load upon us a burden like what You Loaded upon those from before us. Our Lord! And do not Load upon us what we have no strength for us with it; and Pardon (our sins) for us and have Mercy on us. You are our Master, therefore Help us against the Kafir people'. [2:286]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُنَجِّمَ لِي بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي الَّذِي سَأَلْتُكَ فِي دُعَائِي يَا كَرِيمَ الْفَعَالِ-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to End for me with the righteous deeds, and to Grant me which I have asked You<sup>-azwj</sup> for in my supplication, O Benevolent of the Actions!

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الرِّبْقَ خَوْفاً وَ طَمَعاً وَ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الرِّقَالَ-

**He is the One Who Shows you the lightning Causing fear and hope and Raises the heavy cloud [13:12]!**

وَ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ هُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَ هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحِجَالِ-

**And the thunder Glorifies with His Praise, and (so do) the Angels from His Awe, and He Sends the thunderbolts, so He Hits with these the ones He so Desires to, and they are disputing regarding Allah and He is Mighty in Strength [13:13]!**

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ- لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفْتِهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَ مَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَ مَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ-

**To Him is the true supplication; and those who are being supplicated to from the ones besides Him are not answering to them with anything, but it's like the one who extends his hands to the water to make it reach his mouth, and it does not reach it, and what is a supplication of the Kafirs except for straying? [13:14]!**

وَ لِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَوْعاً وَ كَرْهاً وَ ظَلَمَهُمُ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ

**And to Allah perform Sajdah, ones in the skies and the earth, willingly and unwillingly, and (so do) their shadows, in the morning and evening [13:15]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ رُؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ- أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَتَّحُوا ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Kind, Merciful! **Or are they not looking at anything from Allah Created, its shadow inclines from the right and the left, performing Sajdah to Allah while they are humbled? [16:48]!**

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ- يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ

**And to Allah does Sajdah whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth, from animals and Angels, and they are not being arrogant [16:49] They fear their Lord from above them and are doing what they are commanded to [16:50]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْزَلْتَهُ قُرْآنًا بِالْحَقِّ- فُلْ آمَنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from **those who are believing in the unseen and are establishing the Salat [2:3]**, and are giving the Zakat, and they are believing in what has been Revealed, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Revealed it as Quran with the Truth, **Say: 'Believe in it or don't believe; surely those Given the Knowledge from before it, when it is recited to them, they fall down fall down to their chins in Sajdah' [17:107]!**

وَ يُفْعَلُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنا لَمَفْعُولًا- وَ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَ يَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا

**And they are saying: Glorious is our Lord! Surely His Promise would always be Fulfilled [17:108] And they fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases them in humbleness [17:109]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْتَ مَعَ نُوحٍ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْرَائِيلَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from those You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured upon them, from the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> from the offspring of Adam<sup>-as</sup>, and from the ones who were carried with Noah<sup>-as</sup>, and from offspring of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> and Israel<sup>-as</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ- مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ رَافِعًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me from those You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured upon them, **from the Prophets and the Truthful and the Martyrs and the Righteous; and a goodly company are they! [4:69]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ اجْتَبَيْتَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ حَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَ بُكْيًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guided and Selected, and from those, **When the Verses of the Beneficent are recited unto them, they fall down in Sajdah, crying [19:58]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَآثَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those who are glorifying to You-azwj by the night and the day and hours of the night and ends of the day. They are not taking a break from Your-azwj Zikr!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَمَلُّونَ ذِكْرَكَ وَلَا يَسْأَمُونَ مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَكَ وَ لَكَ يَسْجُدُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those who are not getting tired of Your-azwj Zikr nor are they weary of worshipping You-azwj. They are glorifying to You-azwj, and to You-azwj they are prostrating!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَكَ قِيَاماً وَ قُعُوداً وَ عَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلاً سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ -

O Allah-azwj, and Make me from those who are doing Your-azwj Zikr, **standing and sitting and (lying) on their sides and are thinking regarding the Creation of the skies and the earth: 'Our Lord! You have not Created this in vain! Glory be to You; Save us then from Punishment of the Fire [3:191]!**

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَحْزَيْتَهُ وَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ -

**Our Lord! The one whom you enter into the Fire so You have Disgraced him, and for the unjust there will not be anyone from the helpers [3:192]!**

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ -

**Our Lord! We heard a caller calling to the Eman: 'Believe in your Lord!' So we believed. Our Lord! Forgive our sins for us and Cover our evil deeds from us and Cause us to die with the righteous ones [3:193]!**

رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

**Our Lord! And Grant us what You Promised us by Your Rasools and do not Disgrace on the Day of Resurrection; surely You do not break the Promise' [3:194]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ شَاكِرًا فَإِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ -

O Allah-azwj, and Make me thanking to You-azwj for You-azwj can Do whatever You-azwj Desire!

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ النُّجُومُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ الشُّجُومُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَابُّ وَ كَثِيرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ كَثِيرٌ حَقًّا عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَ مَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ -

**Do you not see that Allah, they do Sajdah to Him, the ones in the skies and the ones in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the animals, and many of the people, and many are such that the Punishment is deserving upon them? And one whom Allah Disgraces, so there is none who can honour him. Surely Allah Does whatever He so Desires [22:18]!**

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَّا سَجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا

**And when it is said to them: 'Do Sajdah to the Beneficent!' They say, 'And what is the Beneficent? Shall we do Sajdah to what you are ordering us?' And it increases them in aversion [25:60]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْ تُخْتِمَ لِي عَمَلِي بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي يَا رَبَّ الْعِزَّةِ- الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسَنَلْ بِهِ خَيْرًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Guardian of the righteous ones, to End my deeds for me with the righteous deeds, and to Answer my supplication for me! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Mighty, **Who Created the skies and the earth and whatever is between the two in six days, then He Established upon the Throne. There is neither for you a Guardian nor an intercessor from besides Him, so will you not take heed? [32:4]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْ تُخْتِمَ لِي بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي فِي نَفْسِي وَ مَنْ يَغْنِينِي أَمْرُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Guardian of the righteous, to End for me with the righteous deeds, and to Answer my supplication for me and Grant me my request, regarding myself and the ones whose matter concerns me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>70</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعِدْنِي مِنْ شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ مِنْ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَ مِنْ خِرَابِ الدُّنْيَا وَ سُوءِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي النَّفْسِ وَ الْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ الْوَلَدِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

The supplication in its end – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, and this day and every day! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Refuge me from gloating by the enemies, and from coming across the misery, and from disgrace of the world, and the evil transfer regarding the soul, and the family and the wealth, and the children, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِظُلْمِي وَ لَا تُعَاقِبْنِي بِجَهْلِي وَ لَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي وَ لَا تُكَبِّبْنِي عَلَى وَجْهِي وَ لَا تَطْعُغْ عَلَيَّ قَلْبِي وَ لَا تَرُدَّنِي عَلَيَّ عَقْبِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and do not Seize me for my injustices, nor Punish men for my ignorance, nor Gradually Encroach me for my wrongdoing, nor Fling me upon my face, nor Seal upon my heart, nor Return me upon my heels, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>71</sup>

[اليوم الثالث والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-third day

<sup>70</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 60

<sup>71</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 61

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ سَعِيدٌ مُخْتَارٌ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يُوسُفُ النَّبِيُّ الصِّدِّيقُ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ لِكُلِّ مَا يُرِيدُونَهُ وَ خَاصَّةً لِلتَّرْوِيجِ وَ التَّجَارَاتِ كُلِّهَا وَ لِلدُّخُولِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَ السَّفَرِ وَ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ عَنِمَ وَ أَصَابَ خَيْرًا

Our Master Ja'far<sup>asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>asws</sup> said: 'It is a fortunate day, chosen! The Prophet Yusuf<sup>as</sup> the truthful was born in it! It is correct for every need and for all what one intends and especially for the marriage, and the trading, all of it, and for the entry to see the ruler, and the journey, and the one who travels in it would gain, and for achieving good.

جَيِّدٌ لِلِقَاءِ الْمُلُوكِ وَ الْأَشْرَافِ وَ الْمُهَمَّاتِ وَ سَائِرِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ هُوَ يَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ مِثْلَ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ يَصْلُحُ لِلْبَيْعِ وَ الشِّرَاءِ وَ الرُّؤْيَا فِيهِ كَاذِبَةٌ وَ الْآبِقُ فِيهِ يُوجَدُ وَ الضَّالَّةُ تَرْجِعُ وَ الْمَرِيضُ يَبْرَأُ

(It is) good for meeting the kings, and the nobles, and the important people, and rest of the deeds, and it is a light day similar to which was before it. It is correct for the selling and the buying, and the dream in it would be false, and the absconding in it would be found, and lost property would return, and the sick would be cured!

مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ صَالِحًا طَيِّبَ النَّفْسِ حَسَنًا مَحْبُوبًا حَسَنَ التَّرْبِيَةِ فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ رَاحِيًا الْبَالِ.

One who is born during it would be righteous, good of the soul, good-looking, beloved, of good upbringing in all situations, easy-going!"<sup>72</sup>

وَ فِي نُسخَةٍ أُخْرَى إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ نَحْسٍ مَشُومٍ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ لَا يَمُوتُ إِلَّا مَقْتُولًا وُلِدَ فِيهِ فِرْعَوْنُ.

And in another copy, 'It is an inauspicious day, ominous. One born in it would not die except as killed. Pharaoh<sup>la</sup> was born in it'.<sup>73</sup>

وَ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع وُلِدَ فِيهِ ابْنُ يَامِينَ أَخُو يُوسُفَ ع وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ مَرْزُوقًا مُبَارَكًا.

And our Master Amir Al-Momineen<sup>asws</sup> said: 'Benjamin<sup>as</sup> the brother of Yusuf<sup>as</sup> was born in it, and one born in it would be Graced, Blessed!"<sup>74</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف يحمد فيه التزويج و النقلة و السفر و الأخذ و العطاء و لقاء السلاطين صالح لسائر الأعمال و لقضاء الحوائج.

*And the Persians said it is a light day, the marriage is recommended in it, and the transfer, and the journey, and the taking, and the giving, and meeting the rulers, correct for rest of the deeds and for fulfil the needs.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمه الله ديبدين روز اسم الملك الموكل بالنوم و اليقظة و حراسة الأرواح حتى ترجع إلى الأبدان و في رواية أنه اسم من أسماء الله تعالى.

<sup>72</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 62

<sup>73</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 63

<sup>74</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 64

And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>ra</sup>, said, 'Deybadin Rouz', name of the Angel allocated with the sleep and the wakefulness, and guardian the souls until they return to the bodies', and in a report, it is a Name from the Names of Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Exalted.

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَهَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَسْأَلَةٍ وَخَيْرَ دُعَاءٍ وَخَيْرَ الْأَخِيرَةِ وَخَيْرَ الْقَبْرِ وَخَيْرَ الْقَدْرِ وَخَيْرَ الثَّوَابِ وَخَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَخْبَأِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَمَاتِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَقْدَمِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَسْكَنِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَأْوَى وَخَيْرَ الصَّبْرِ

The supplication during it – 'O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and this month and every month! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> good supplication, and good request, and goodness of the Hereafter, and goodness of the grave, and goodness of the Pre-determination, and good Rewards, and the good deeds, and the good life, and the good death, and the goodly receding, and the good dwelling, and the good shelter, and the goodly patience!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ائْتِنِّي عَلَىٰ بِذَلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> for the exalted ranks. Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>saww</sup>, and Conferring upon me with that, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا قَبُلَ وَ خَيْرَ مَا عَمِلَ وَ خَيْرَ مَا غَابَ وَ خَيْرَ مَا حَضَرَ وَ خَيْرَ مَا ظَهَرَ وَ خَيْرَ مَا بَطَنَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ائْتِنِّي عَلَىٰ بِذَلِكَ

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> for good of what is Accepted, and good of what is worked, and good of what is absent, and good of what is present, and good of what is apparent, and good of what is hidden; and I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> for the exalted ranks from the Paradise! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> and Confer upon me with that!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَفَاتِيحَ الْخَيْرِ وَ خَوَاتِمَهُ وَ جَوَامِعَهُ وَ أَوَّلَهُ وَ آخِرَهُ- إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> for the good beginning and its end, and its comprehensive, and its first and its last, You<sup>azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>75</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! The Praise is for Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of the worlds, and may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> the Prophet, and his<sup>saww</sup> Progeny<sup>asws</sup>, the Pure altogether, and the (final) outcome is for the pious!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ وَجَلِيٍّ مِنْ ائْتِقَامِكَ فَرِحَ مِنْ تَقَمَّتِكَ وَ عَدَايَكَ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِفَاقَتِهِ مَجْبِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا أَمْنًا غَيْرَ فَنَائِكَ وَ طُولُ مَعْصِيَتِي لَكَ أَقْدَمَنِي إِلَيْكَ وَ إِنْ تَوَهَّنِي الدُّنُوبُ وَ حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ لِأَنَّكَ عِمَادُ الْمُعْتَمِدِينَ وَ رَصَدُ الرَّاغِبِينَ لَا يَنْفُصُكَ الْمَوَاهِبُ وَ لَا يَفُوتُكَ الطَّالِبُ

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> a request fearing from Your<sup>azwj</sup> Revenge, panicking from Your<sup>azwj</sup> Vengeance and Your<sup>azwj</sup> Punishment, not finding a shelter for his destitution apart from

<sup>75</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 65

You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor any security apart from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Courtyard, and my disobedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup> for long has forwarded me to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and the sins have demeaned me and have formed a barrier between me and You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Reliance of the relying ones, and Guard of the ones watching out. Neither do the Gifting reduces You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor is the seeker missed out by You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

فَلَمْ يَمُنْ الْعِظَامُ وَ النَّعْمُ الْجِسَامُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْقُصُ حَزَائِنُهُ وَ لَا يَبِيدُ مُلْكُهُ وَ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ حَرَكَةٌ وَ لَا سُكُونٌ وَ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ لَا يَزَالُ وَ لَا يَتَوَارَى عَنْكَ بِمُدَارٍ فِي أَرْضٍ وَ لَا سَمَاءٍ وَ لَا بَحُورٍ وَ لَا هَوَاءٍ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Mighty Conferment, and the Immense bounties! O One Whose Rewards are not deficient, nor does His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom terminate, nor can the eyes see You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any movement is detected from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor stillness, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> did not decline nor will He<sup>-azwj</sup> be declining, nor is any measure in the earth is covered from You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor in the sky, nor in the oceans, nor air!

تَكَفَّلَتْ بِالْأَرْزَاقِ يَا أَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدِينَ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ عَنْ تَنَاوُلِ الصَّفَاتِ وَ تَعَزَّزَتْ عَنِ الْإِحَاطَةِ بِتَصَارِيفِ اللُّغَاتِ وَ لَمْ تَكُنْ مُسْتَحْدِثًا فَتُوجَدَ مُتَنَبِّلاً مِنْ حَالَةٍ إِلَى حَالَةٍ بَلْ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْقَاهِرَةِ جَزِيلِ الْعَطَاءِ جَلِيلِ الثَّنَاءِ سَابِغِ التَّعْمَاءِ عَظِيمِ الْأَلَاءِ فَاطِرِ الْأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاءِ ذُو الْبَهَاءِ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guaranteed the sustenance(s), O most Generous of the generous ones, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Holier than the descriptions can attain, and are Mightier than the usage of the languages can encompass, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> don't happen to be an occurrence so You<sup>-azwj</sup> would be found from a state to a state, but You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the First and the Last, with the Forceful Strength, plentiful of the awards, Majestic of the Laudation, abundant of the bounties, and Magnificence of the Favours, Originator of the earth and the sky, with the Splendour and the Greatness!

أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ وَ عَمَّا وَ جَادَ بِالْمَعْفِرَةِ عَمَّنْ ظَلَمَ وَ أَسَاءَ وَ أَخَذَ بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ يُحْمَدُ وَ يَحْمَدُ أَنْتَ وَ لِيُ الشَّدَائِدِ وَ دَافِعُهَا عَلَيْكَ يُعْتَمَدُ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Rightful of Overlooking, and Pardoning, and Generous with the Forgiveness of the ones being unjust and doing evil deeds, and is glorified with every tongue with Praise! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Guardian of the adversities and their Repeller! Upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> is to rely!

فَلَمْ يَحْمَدُ وَ الْمَجْدُ لِأَنَّكَ الْمَلِكُ الْأَحَدُ وَ الرَّبُّ السَّمْدُ الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَ لَا يَزُولُ وَ لَا يَعْزُبُ مِنَ الدُّهُورِ أَنْقَمْتَ إِنْشَاءَ الْبَرِيَّةِ وَ أَحْكَمْتَهَا بِلَفْظِ التَّقْدِيرِ وَ حَكَمَ التَّغْيِيرِ وَ لَمْ يَخْتَلْ فِيكَ مُحْتَمَلٌ أَنْ يَصِفَكَ بِمَا الْمُلْحَدُ إِلَى تَبْدِيلٍ أَوْ يَحْدَكَ بِالزِّيَادَةِ وَ النُّقْصَانِ شَاغِلٌ فِي اجْتِلَابِ التَّحْوِيلِ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise and the Glory because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the King, the One, the Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Permanent Who neither transfers, nor declines, nor is He<sup>-azwj</sup> changed by the times. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Perfected the creation of beings and established them with the word of Predestination and the decree of transformation. No schemer can attribute to You<sup>-azwj</sup> a description that suggests alteration, nor can anyone define You<sup>-azwj</sup> by increase or decrease, as You<sup>-azwj</sup> are ever-busy in bringing about change!

وَ مَا فَلَقَ سَحَابٍ إِلَّا حَاطَهُ فِي مَجْرِهِمْ أَخْلَامٌ مَشِيئَتِكَ فِيهَا حَلِيلَةٌ تَنْظُرُ نَهَارَهُ مُتَفَكِّراً بِآيَاتِ الْأَوْهَامِ وَ لَكَ إِنْفَادُ الْخَلْقِ مُسْتَجِدِينَ بِأَنْوَارِ الرُّؤْيِيَّةِ وَ مُعْتَرِفِينَ خَاضِعِينَ بِالْعُبُودِيَّةِ

And what penetrates the clouds of comprehensiveness in their vast oceans are not mere dreams, but Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire will be ever present in them. The day remains filled with contemplation of the signs of illusions. The renewal of creation is through You<sup>-azwj</sup>, shining with the lights of Lordship, and all creatures acknowledge, submit, and humble themselves in servitude to You<sup>-azwj</sup>.

فَسُبْحَانَكَ يَا رَبِّ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَأْنُكَ وَ أَعْلَى مَكَانَكَ وَ أَعَزَّ سُلْطَانَكَ وَ أَنْطَقَ بِالتَّصْدِيقِ بُرْهَانَكَ وَ أَنْقَدَ أَمْرَكَ وَ أَحْسَنَ تَقْدِيرَكَ سَمَّكَ السَّمَاءَ فَرَفَعَتْهَا جَلَّتْ قُدْرَتُكَ الْقَاهِرَةَ وَ مَهَّدْتَ الْأَرْضَ فَفَرَشْتَهَا وَ أَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهَا مَاءً نَجَاجاً وَ نَبَاتاً رَجْرَجاً

Glory be to You, O Lord!<sup>-azwj</sup>. How great is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> status, how exalted Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Position! How Mighty is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sovereignty, how clear is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Proof in confirming the truth, how effective is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Command, and how perfect is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree. You<sup>-azwj</sup> elevated the sky and Raised it high! Exalted is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> overpowering Might. You<sup>-azwj</sup> spread the earth and Laid it out, bringing forth from it abundant water and swaying vegetation!

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي سَبَّحَ لَكَ نَبَاتُهَا وَ مَاوُهَا وَ أَقَامَا عَلَى مُسْتَقَرِّ الْمَشِيَّةِ كَمَا أَمَرْتَهُمَا فَيَا مَنْ أَنْفَرَدَ بِالْبَقَاءِ وَ قَهَرَ عِبَادَهُ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَاءِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup> O my Master! Its vegetation and its waters glorifies to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and they stand settled upon the Desire just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Commanded these! O One Who is Individual with the remaining and Subdues His<sup>-azwj</sup> servants with the death and the annihilation! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>!

وَ أَكْرِمِ اللَّهُمَّ مَثْوَايَ فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْتَجَعَ لِكَشْفِ الضَّرِّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَأْمُولٌ فِي كُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ الْمُرْتَجَى لِكُلِّ يُسْرٍ بِكَ أَنْزَلْتَ حَاجَتِي وَ فَاقَتِي وَ إِلَيْكَ أَبْتَهِلُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِباً فِيمَا رَجَوْتُهُ وَ لَا تَحْجُبْ دُعَائِي إِذْ فَتَحْتَهُ لِي فَقَدْ عُدْتُ بِكَ

And Honour my abode, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> Best one can have recourse to for removal of the harm! O One Who is hoped in every difficulty, and the Hope for every ease! I have descended my need and my destitution to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I am beseeching to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not Return me disappointed regarding what I am hoping for, nor Bar my supplication when You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Opened it for me, for I have taken Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا إِلَهِي صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطَايَايَ فَقَدْ أَوْحَشْتَنِي وَ تَجَاوَزَ عَنِّي ذُنُوبِي فَقَدْ أَوْبَقْتَنِي فَإِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ وَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, Make best of my days the Day I meet You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Forgive my wrongdoings for these have terrified me, and Overlook my sins for these have destroyed me, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Near, Responding, and O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, that is easy upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>, insignificant!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَى الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ حُقُوقاً عَظُمَتْهَا وَ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى مَنْ حَطَّ الْأَوْزَارَ عَنِّي وَ حَقَّقْتَهَا وَ أَدَى الْحُقُوقَ عَنِّي عِبِيدِهِ وَ احْتَمَلَهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Obligated rights upon the fathers and the mothers having Revered them, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Foremost of the ones to Drop off the burdens (of sins) from me and Lightening these, and Fulfil the rights from His<sup>-azwj</sup> servants and Carry them!

يَا رَبِّ أَدِّهَا عَنِّي إِلَيْهِمْ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِإِخْوَانِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الصَّالِحِينَ إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ اغْفِرْ الْعَافِرِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> Fulfil these to them on my behalf and Forgive (sins) for me and for my Momineen brothers, the righteous, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones, and most Forgiving of the forgiving ones, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the Pure!<sup>76</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَ أُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ-

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ***'I found a woman ruling them, and she has been given from everything, and for her is a magnificent throne [27:23].***

وَجَدْتُهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ-

***I found her and her people doing Sajdah to the sun instead of Allah, and the Satan has adorned their deeds for them. Thus, he blocked them from the Way, so they are not going aright [27:24].***

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الحَبَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَ مَا تُعْلِنُونَ-

***They are not doing Sajdah to Allah Who Extracts the cache in the skies and the earth, and He Knows what you are concealing and what you are proclaiming [27:25].***

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ العَرْشِ العَظِيمِ-

***Allah, there is no god except Him. He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [27:26].***

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الحُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ-

***Therefore taste! Due to your having forgotten this Day of yours, We will Forsake you (today). And taste the eternal Punishment due to what you had been doing!" [32:14].***

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا حُزُّوا سُجَّدًا وَ سَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ-

***But rather, only those believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of these, fall down in Sajdah and Glorify the Praise of their Lord, and they are not being arrogant [32:15].***

تَتَجَانَّبُ جُنُوبَهُمْ عَنِ المَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ بِمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

***Their sides forsake their beds, supplicating to their Lord in fear and in hope, and they are spending from what We Graced them [32:16].***

<sup>76</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 66

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ لَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me from the ones ***So no soul knows what is hidden for them from delight of the eyes, being a Recompense of what they had been doing [32:17].***

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتِ الْمَأْوَى- نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ-

O Allah-azwj! Make me from those for whom You-azwj have Made the Gardens of Al-Ma'wa, ***being a hospitality due to what they had been doing [32:19].***

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعَجْتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ-

***'He has wronged you by asking for your ewe to (be added) to his ewes, and surely most of the partners tend to transgress upon each other except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and they are few'. And Dawood rather thought We had Tried him, so he sought Forgiveness of his Lord and fell down in Ruku and was penitent [38:24].***

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ- لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

***And from His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Neither do Sajdah to the sun nor to the moon, and do Sajdah to Allah Who Created you, if it is Him you are worshipping [41:37]!***

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعُفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنَا الْمُنْذِبُ الْخَاطِئُ الدَّلِيلُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Forgiving, the Merciful and I am the sinner, the wrongdoer, the humiliated!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Giver and I am the beggar!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَانِي

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Remaining and I am the perishable!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Rich and I am the poor, and Your-azwj are the Honourable and I am the humiliated!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the Creator and I am the created!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الرَّازِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Sustainer and I am the sustained!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Owner and I am the owned!

اللَّهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Turn away from me, **Turn away from us the Punishment of Hell! Surely, its Punishment would be inseparable [25:65]!**

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا

**Surely, it is an evil abode and (an evil) place to stay [25:66]!**

رَبَّنَا سِعْنَا وَ أَطْعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ-

**'Yours is the Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the Destination' [2:285]!**

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

**'Lord! Increase me in knowledge!' [20:114]**

وَ لَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ-

**And do not Disgrace on the Day they would be Resurrected [26:87]!**

رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَ أَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا-

**Lord! Cause me to enter a correct entrance, and Cause me to go exit a correct exit, and Make for me from Yourself a (Divine) Authority, a persistent helper [17:80]!**

رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ-

**'Lord! Disembark me in a Blessed landing, and you are the best of the Landers' [23:29]!**

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَ يَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي-

**'Lord! Expand my chest for me [20:25] And Ease my matter for me [20:26]!**

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ-

**'Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who preceded us with the Eman, and do not Make a grudge to be in our hearts towards those who are believing! Our Lord, You are Kind, Merciful [59:10]!**

رَبَّنَا وَ ثُب عَلَيْنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَعْمَالِنَا آخِرَهَا وَ خَيْرَ أَعْمَالِنَا حَوَاتِيمَهَا وَ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِنَا يَوْمَ نَلْقَاكَ وَ احْتِمْنَا لَكَ بِالسَّعَادَةِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ

Our Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Turn to us, and Mercy us, and Guide us, and Forgive for us, and Make best of our deeds they last, and best of our deeds their endings, and best of our days the Day we meet You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and End for us with the good fortune, and O Living, O Eternal, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy I seek Help!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَارِحَ الْهَمِّ يَا كَاشِفَ الْعَمِّ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ أَنْتَ رَحْمَانُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيْمُهُمَا ارْحَمْنِي فِي جَمِيعِ أَسْبَابِي وَ أُمُورِي وَ حَوَائِجِي رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيْنِي بِهَا عَن رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Reliever of the worries, O Remover of the sadness, O Responder of supplications of the desperate ones! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Beneficent of the world and the Hereafter and their Mercier! Mercy me in entirety of my cause and my affairs and my needs, a Mercy Making me needless with it from mercy of the ones besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ فَأَعِثْنِي فَايَّتِي لَا أَمْلِكُ مَا أَرْجُو وَ لَا أَسْتَطِيْعُ دَفْعَ مَا أَكْرَهُ وَ أَحْذَرُ وَ الْأَمْرُ بِيَدِكَ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ فَقِيْرٌ إِلَى أَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِي وَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ فَقِيْرٌ وَ لَا أَجِدُ أَفْقَرَ مِنِّي إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Living, O Eternal! I seek Help with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, so Help me, for I cannot control what I am hoping for nor am I capable to Repel what I dislike and am being careful, and the Command is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand and I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, poor (needy) for You<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgive for me, and every creature is needy to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and I cannot find anyone needier to You<sup>-azwj</sup> than me!

اللَّهُمَّ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَعِيْنْتُ وَ فِي نِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ ذُنُوبِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! By Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Noor I am Guided, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace I seek Assistance, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Bounties I come to morning and evening! My sins are in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness and Repent to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْرَأُ فِي نُحُوْرِكُلِّ مَنْ أَحَافُ وَ اسْتَنْجِدُكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ وَ اسْتَعْدِيْكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اسْتَجِيْرُكَ وَ اسْتَعِيْنُكَ عَلَيْهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I rotate (evil) into the throats of every one I fear, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Help from his evil, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Aid against him, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Refuge and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Assistance against him! There is no god except god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, I was from the unjust ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِيْشَةً هَيِيْبَةً بَقِيَّةً وَ مِيْنَةً سَوِيَّةً وَ مَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مُخَوِّرٍ وَ لَا فَاضِحٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for a pleasant life and a sound death, and a return nor disgraceful nor scandalous, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَدِلَّ أَوْ أُذِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أُجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْمِنَنِ الْقَدِيمِ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from being disgraced or disgrace others, or straying or straying others, or being oppressed or oppressing others, or being ignorant or ignorance upon me! O with the Magnificent Throne, and the Ancient Conferment! Blessed are You<sup>-azwj</sup> and Exalted, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>77</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ الْجَدِيدَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَهَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَرَبِّ الْخَلَائِقِ كُلِّهِمْ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْفَعْ بِالْحُسْبِيِّ ذِكْرِي وَضَعْ بِهِ وِزْرِي وَاشْرَحْ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَطَهِّرْ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَحَصِّنْ بِهِ فَرْجِي وَاغْفِرْ بِهِ ذُنُوبِي

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new night and every night, and this month and every month, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the creatures, all of them! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Raise my Zikr with the good, and Off-load my burden (of sins), and Expand my chest by him<sup>-saww</sup>, and Purify my heart by him<sup>-saww</sup>, and Fortify my private parts through him<sup>-saww</sup>, and Forgive my sins through him<sup>-saww</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَنَفْسِي وَرُوحِي وَجَسَدِي وَحُلُقِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَأَهْلِي بَيْتِي وَأَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the exalted ranks from the Paradise by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, and to Bless for me in my hearing and my sight, and my self and my soul, and my body, and my physique, and my family, and my wealth, and people of my household, and Answer my supplication, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Confer upon me with that, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>78</sup>

[اليوم الرابع والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-fourth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ نَحْسٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ مَدْمُومٌ مَلْعُونٌ وُلِدَ فِيهِ فِرْعَوْنُ لَعْنَهُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ نَكِدٌ فَاتَّقُوا فِيهِ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ - لَا يَنْبَغِي أَنْ يُبْتَدَأَ فِيهِ بِحَاجَةٍ يُكْرَهُ فِي جَمِيعِ الْأَحْوَالِ وَالْأَعْمَالِ نَحْسٌ لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ يُطَلَّبُ فِيهِ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ مَاتَ فِي سَفَرِهِ.

Our Master Ja'far Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup>: ‘It is a day of continuous inauspiciousness, condemned, ominous, accursed. Pharaoh<sup>-la</sup> was born in it, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Curse him<sup>-la</sup>, and it is a difficult day, miserable, therefore fear during it as much as you can. It is not befitting to begin in it with an abhorrent work in all the situations and the worlds, inauspicious for every matter sought in it. One who travels in it will die in his journey”<sup>.79</sup>

<sup>77</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 67

<sup>78</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 68

<sup>79</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 69

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ طَالَ مَرَضُهُ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ سَقِيمًا حَتَّى يَمُوتَ نَكِدًا فِي عَيْشِهِ وَ لَا يُؤَفَّقُ لِحَيْرٍ وَ إِنْ حَرَصَ عَلَيْهِ جُهْدَهُ وَ يُقْتَلُ فِي آخِرِ عُمُرِهِ أَوْ يَغْرَقُ.

And in another report, ‘And one who falls sick in it, his illness would be prolonged, and one who is born in it would be sick until he dies, difficulty in his life and he will not be harmonised to good, and if he is urged upon it, he would reject it, and he would be killed in the end of his age or drown’.<sup>80</sup>

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ حَيْدٌ لِسَفَرٍ وَ الرُّؤْيَا فِيهِ كَاذِبَةٌ.

And in another report, it is good for the travelling, and the dream in it is false’.<sup>81</sup>

وَ قَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ عَلَا أَمْرُهُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ يَكُونُ حَزِينًا حَقِيرًا وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ طَالَ مَرَضُهُ.

And Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup>, may the Salawaat of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> be upon him<sup>-asws</sup>, said: ‘One who is born during this day, his matters would be exalted except he would be grief-stricken, insignificant, and one who falls sick in it, his illness would be prolonged’.<sup>82</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف جيد و في رواية أخرى أنه رديء مدموم لا يطلب فيه حاجة ولد فيه فرعون ذو الأوتاد.

*And the Persians said it is a light day, good, and in another report, it is bad, condemned. Do not seek in it any need. Pharaoh<sup>-la</sup> was born in it who (had) strong armies.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمه الله دين روز اسم الملك الموكل بالسعي و الحركة و في رواية أخرى اسم الملك الموكل بالنوم و اليقظة و حراسة الأرواح حتى ترجع إلى الأبدان.

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him, said, ‘Deen Rouz’, name of the Angel allocated with the striving and the movement, and in another report, name of the Angel allocated with the sleep and the wakefulness, and guarding the souls until they return to the bodies’.*

الْعُوذَةُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ - بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ - الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ - إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ - اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ - صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا الضَّالِّينَ

The amulet (supplication) in its beginning – ‘I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing, from the Pelted Satan<sup>-la</sup>! ***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2] The Beneficent, the Merciful [1:3] Master of the Day of Reckoning [1:4] (It is) You we worship [1:5] And You do we seek Assistance (from) [1:5] Guide us to be on the Straight Path [1:6] The path of those You have Bestowed Bounties upon other than of those You are Wrathful upon nor of the straying ones [1:7]!***

<sup>80</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 70

<sup>81</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 71

<sup>82</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 72

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ - مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ - وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ - وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ - وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] Say: 'I seek Refuge with Lord of Al-Falaq [113:1] From evil of what He Created [113:2] And from evil of darkness when it spreads [113:3] And from evil of the blowers into the knots [113:4] And from evil of an envier when he envies [113:5]!***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ - مَلِكِ النَّاسِ - إِلَهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ - مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ

***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] Say: 'I seek Refuge with Lord of the people [114:1] King of the people [114:2] God of the people [114:3] From the evil of doubts insinuated by the wicked one [114:4] Who insinuates into the chests of people [114:5] Being from the Jinn and the people [114:6]!***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ - لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] Say: 'He, Allah, is One [112:1]Allah is Al-Samad [112:2] He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him' [112:4]!***

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ الرَّبُّ [الَّذِي] لَا رَبَّ غَيْرُهُ وَ أَعُوذُ وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَ الْأَمْرُ وَ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who there is no resemblance for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> Who there is no Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> apart from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek Refuge and seek Assistance with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who, for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Creature and the Command, and for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Judgment and to Him<sup>-azwj</sup> is the destination!

أَعُوذُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ الْعَالِيَةِ وَ بِمَشِيئَتِهِ النَّافِذَةِ وَ بِأَحْكَامِهِ الْمَاضِيَةِ وَ بِآيَاتِهِ الظَّاهِرَةِ وَ كَلِمَاتِهِ الْفَاهِرَةِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُ وَ يُبَيِّتُ وَ يَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ مِنْ شَرِّ نَحْسِ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ مَا يُخَافُ شَوْمُهُ -

I seek Refuge with the Prevailing Power of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> and with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Effective Desire, and with His<sup>-azwj</sup> past Judgments, and with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Apparent Signs, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Subduing Word (by) which He<sup>-azwj</sup> Causes to live and Causes death, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> Says for the thing: "Be!", and it comes into being, from evil of inauspiciousness of this day and what its evil omens are feared from!

وَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ رَبِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ النَّبِيِّينَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ ذَلِكَ وَ أَسْتَجْلِبُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ خَيْرَ ذَلِكَ وَ أَسْتَدْفِعُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ مَخْذُورَ ذَلِكَ وَ أَطْلُبُ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ السَّلَامَةَ مِنْ ضَرِّهِ وَ شَرِّهِ وَ سِرِّهِ وَ جَهْرِهِ -

And I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Wise! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Angels and the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>! I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of that, and I seek to attract the goodness of that by Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, and I seek to Repel the hazards of that by the Power of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek from Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mighty and Majestic for the safety from its harm, and its evil, and its secret, and its announced!

لَا يُدْفَعُ الشَّرُّ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ لَا يَأْتِي بِالْخَيْرِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَّتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

One can neither repel the evil except by Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> nor can anyone come with the good except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! ***I rely upon Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is none from an animal except He Seizes it by its forelock. Surely, my Lord is upon the Straight Path [11:56]!***<sup>83</sup>

وَيُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا يَوْمٌ جَدِيدٌ أُعْطِنِي فِيهِ خَيْرًا دَائِمًا مُقِيمًا وَ أَكْفِنِي فِيهِ كُلَّ شَرٍّ عَظِيمٍ وَ اجْعَلْ ظَاهِرَهُ كَرَامَةً وَ بَاطِنَهُ سَلَامَةً آمِنِي فِيهِ مَا أَخَافُهُ وَ أَحْدَرُهُ وَ ادْفَعْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُ وَ ارْزُقْنِي خَيْرَهُ تَوَلَّيْنِي فِيهِ بِدُعَائِكَ وَ رِعَايَتِكَ وَ حِبَابَتِكَ وَ أَكْفِنِي بِكَفَايَتِكَ وَ وَقَايَتِكَ فَأَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, in this new day, Give me constant good to remain, and Suffice me in it for every mighty evil, and Make its apparent prestigious, and its hidden as safety! Secure me in it from what I fear and I am cautious of, and Repel its evil away from me, and Grace me its good You<sup>-azwj</sup> has Bestowed me in it by my supplication to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Care, and Suffice me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sufficing and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rescuing, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Benevolent, the Beneficent, the Merciful!

تُعْطِنِي مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَهَبُ لِمَنْ تَشَاءُ فَتَعَالَيْتَ مِنْ عَزِيزٍ جَبَّارٍ وَ عَظِيمٍ فَهَارٍ وَ حَلِيمٍ عَفَّارٍ وَ رَهُوفٍ سِتَّارٍ تَسْتُرُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ عَصَاكَ وَ تُجِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ تَرْحَمُ مَنْ تَرَاهُ وَ لَا تَزَالُ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لِي أَمَلٌ سِوَاهُ وَ لَا أَفْرَعُ إِلَّا مِنْ لِقَاكَ وَ لَا أَطْلُبُ مَنْ يَرْحَمُنِي إِلَّا بِإِيَّاهُ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Give the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire to and Gift to the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire to! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Exalted, Mighty Subduer, and Magnificent Forceful, and Lenient Forgiver, and Kind Concealer upon the ones disobeyed You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Respond to the one supplicating to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Mercy the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> See and do not Cease! O One Who there isn't any hope for me besides Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor do I panic except from meeting Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor do I seek anyone to mercy me except He<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُعْتَرِفٍ بِذَنْبِهِ وَ نَادِمٍ عَلَى اقْتِرَافِ تَبِعْتِهِ وَ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى بِالْمُعْتَرِفِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَ أَسَاءَ فَقَدْ أَوْفَيْتَنِي الذُّنُوبَ فِي مَهَاوِي الْهَلَكَةِ وَ أَخَاطَطْتُ فِي الْأَنْثَامِ فَبَقِيَتْ غَيْرُ مُسْتَقْبَلٍ بِهَا وَ أَنْتَ الْمُرْتَجَى وَ عَلَيْكَ الْمُعْوَلُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ وَ أَنْتَ لِحَا الْحَائِفِ الْغَرِيقِ وَ أَرْأَفُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَفِيقٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> (for the mercy) for the one confessing of his sins, and regretting upon perpetrating (and) pursuing his wrongdoings, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Foremost with the Forgiving upon the one being unjust and doing evil deeds! The sins are destroying me in the depths of destruction, and the sins have surrounded me. I have remained without being able to bear these and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the hoped to, and upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the reliance in the adversity and the prosperity, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Shelter of the fearful, the drowning one, and are Kinder than every compassionate one!

إِلَهِي إِنَّكَ فَصَدْتُ رَاجِعًا وَ أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى الْفَاصِدِينَ وَ أَرْحَمُ مَنْ اسْتَرْحَمَ تَحَاوَزَ عَنِ الْمُدْنِيِّينَ

<sup>83</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 73

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! I have aimed to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with a hope, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the ultimate for the aimers, and the most Merciful to the ones seeking Mercy, Overlooking from the sinners!

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الْعَزِيذُ الَّذِي لَا يَفُوتُكَ وَ لَا يَتَعَاظَمُكَ لِأَنَّكَ الْبَاقِي الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الَّذِي تَسْرَبَلْتُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَ تَوَخَّذْتُ بِالْإِلَهِيَّةِ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ الْحُدُوثِيَّةِ فَلَيْسَ يَخْدُكَ وَاصِفٌ بِحُدُودِ الْكَيْفِيَّةِ وَ لَمْ يَفْعَ عَلَيْكَ الْأَوْهَامَ بِالْمَائِيَّةِ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Rich Who, nothing is missed out by You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor is anything too mighty for You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Remaining, the Beneficent, the Merciful Who is Clothed with the Lordship, and are unique in Divinity, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are exalted beyond transience. No describer can define You<sup>-azwj</sup> within the limits of form, and no imagination can conceive You<sup>-azwj</sup> in terms of existence!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ نِعْمَاتِكَ عَلَى الْأَنَامِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise the number of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties upon the people! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ وَ أَنْتَ وَليُّهُ وَ مَبِيعُ الرِّغَائِبِ وَ غَايَةُ الْمَطَالِبِ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَنَا شَيْءٌ فَلَسْتُ سَعِي رَحْمَتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! The good is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand (control), and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are its Guardian, and Bestower of the desires, and Ultimate of the seeking! I draw closer to You<sup>-azwj</sup> through Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and People<sup>-asws</sup> of his<sup>-saww</sup> Household! May Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and upon them<sup>-asws</sup>, and with Capaciousness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy which is Capacious of all things, and I am a 'thing', so Include me in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy!

أَسْأَلُكَ فِي خِلَاصِ نَفْسِي وَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ فَقَدْ تَرَى يَا رَبِّ مَكَانِي وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى صَمِيرِي وَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي وَ أَنْتَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Rescue my self and my neck from the Hellfire, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Seeing my place O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and are Noticing upon my conscience, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know my secret and nothing from my affairs is hidden unto You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are closer to me than the jugular vein!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَبَّ عَلَيَّ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحاً لَا أَعُودُ بَعْدَهَا فِيمَا يُسْحَطُكَ وَ اِزْحَنِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً لَا أَرْجِعُ بَعْدَهَا إِلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Turn to me for sincere repentance, such that I will not repeat after it in what would Anger You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Mercy me and Forgive for me such Forgiveness I will not return after it to disobey You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Benevolent, O Exalted, O Magnificent!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَصْلَحْتَ قُلُوبَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ فَصَلِّ بِصَلَاةِكَ لَهَا فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بِكْرَةً وَ أَصِيلاً وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَوَّلًا وَ آخِرًا

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>! You-<sup>azwj</sup> are the One Who Corrects hearts of the mischief-makers, so they were reformed due to Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Rectifying these. Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> morning and evening, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup>, first and last!

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَنْتَ مَنْتَ عَلَى الصَّالِحِينَ فَهَدَيْتَهُمْ بِرُشْدِكَ عَنِ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ سَدَدْتَهُمْ وَ نَزَّهْتَهُمْ عَنِ الرِّبَالِ فَمَنْحْتَهُمْ مِنْحَكَ وَ حَصَّنْتَهُمْ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ أَدْرَجْتَهُمْ فِي دَرَجِ الْمَغْفُورِينَ لَهُمْ وَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَ أَخَلَلْتَهُمْ مَحَلَّ الْفَائِزِينَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ الْمُطْمَئِنِّينَ

O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup>, and You-<sup>azwj</sup> have Conferred upon the righteous ones so You-<sup>azwj</sup> Guided them by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Guidance from the straying, and Set them aright and Removed them from the slips, so You-<sup>azwj</sup> Gifted them with Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Gifts, and Fortified them from disobeying You-<sup>azwj</sup>, and Ranked them in the rank of the forgiven ones, and Positioned them in position of the successful ones, the honoured, the reassured!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا فَعَلْتَ بِهِمْ

And I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup>, O my Master, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup>, and to Do with me what You-<sup>azwj</sup> had Done with them-<sup>asws</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا يُقَرِّبُنِي إِلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْئُولٍ وَ أَنْصَرِّعُ إِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعٌ مُقَرَّرٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ بِالْمَقَامَاتِ وَ أَبْوَابِ الْوَأَصِلِينَ إِلَيْكَ يَا تَوَّابٌ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا مِنْ جَزِيلِ عَطَائِكَ يَا وَهَّابٌ فَقَدِيمًا جُدْتَ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ سَتَرْتَ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ قَبِيحَاتِ الْأَفْعَالِ

And I ask You-<sup>azwj</sup> for (me to do) righteous deeds drawing me closer to You-<sup>azwj</sup>, O best of the asked one, and I beseech to You-<sup>azwj</sup> beseeching of the one confessing upon himself with the wrongdoing, and doors of the ones arriving to You-<sup>azwj</sup>, O Acceptor of the repentance! Do not Return me disappointed from Your-<sup>azwj</sup> plentiful awards, O Bestower! For long You-<sup>azwj</sup> have been Generous upon the sinners with the Forgiveness, and Concealed upon Your-<sup>azwj</sup> servants of their ugly deeds!

يَا جَلِيلُ يَا مُتَعَالٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْآبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَةَ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ وَ الْحَيْرَةَ مِنَ الْقُرَابَاتِ وَ أَعِدْ عَلَيْنَا الْبَرَكَاتِ الْعَافِيَاتِ الصَّالِحَاتِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Majestic, O Exalted! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny-<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad-<sup>saww</sup>, and Forgive for me and for the Momineen, and the fathers and the mothers, and the brothers and the sisters, and the neighbour from the relatives, and Repeat upon us the Blessings, the well-being, the righteousness by Your-<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and the Praise is for Allah-<sup>azwj</sup> Lord-<sup>azwj</sup> of the worlds!''<sup>84</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي دِينِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي جَسَدِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي وَ اجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّي

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah-<sup>azwj</sup> Grant me well being in my religion, and well-being in my body, and well-being in my physique, and

<sup>84</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 74

well-being in my hearing, and well-being in my sight, and Make these as the inheritances from me!

يَا بَدِيءُ لَا بَدَاءَ لَكَ يَا دَائِمُ لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيًّا لَا تَمُوتُ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى أَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا

O Beginner, there is no beginning for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Permanent there is no depletion for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Living not to die! O Reviver of the dead and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Custodian upon every soul with what it has earned! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-azwj</sup> the Prophet<sup>-saww</sup>, the Ummi, and upon People<sup>-asws</sup> of his<sup>-saww</sup> Household, and Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of, and Do such and such with me!

اللَّهُمَّ فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Splitter of the morning and Maker of the night tranquil, and the sun and the moon for calculations!

اللَّهُمَّ أَفْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَاعْدِنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَمَتِّعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَقَوِّنِي فِي نَفْسِي وَفِي سَبِيلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Pay off the debts on my behalf and Refuge me from the poverty, and Cause me to enjoy with my hearing, and my sight, and my strength within myself and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> way, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ عِزَّتِكَ الْبَدِيعُ - لَيْسَ مِثْلَكَ شَيْءٌ الدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ الْعَافِلِ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا تَمُوتُ وَخَالِقُ مَا يُرَى وَ مَا لَا يُرَى كُلُّ يَوْمٍ أَنْتَ فِي شَأْنٍ وَ عَلِمْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيمٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup>, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Truth Who there is no god apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Beginner! There isn't anything like You<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Permanent, not heedless, the Living Who does not die, and Creator of what is seen and what is not seen! Every day You<sup>-azwj</sup> are in Splendour, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> have Known all things without being taught!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا - لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ - لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! I do not associate anything with Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! ***There isn't anything like Him, and He is the Hearing, the Seeing [42:11] Visions cannot comprehend Him, and He Comprehends the visions; and He is the Knower of the subtleties, the Aware [6:103]!***

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لِيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْ وَ لِوَالِدَيْ وَ لِإِخْوَانِي وَ مَنْ يَعْنِينِي أَمْرُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and let it be from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Dealings the Forgiveness for me, and for my parents, and for my children, and by brothers and the ones whose matter concerns me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ الْجَلِيلُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ وَ أَنْتَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ وَ أَنْتَ وَجَّهٌ إِلَيْكَ بِبَنِيكَ وَ آلِهِ الْأَخْيَارِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَبْرَارِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because Your<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Majestic, the Powerful, and whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desires from a matter, happens, and I divert to You<sup>-azwj</sup> through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the best, the goodly, the righteous!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ إِنِّي أَنْتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكَ فِي حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ فَكُنْ شَفِيعِي فِيهَا وَ فِي حَوَائِجِي وَ مَطَالِبِي أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ بِي مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

O Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>! I divert through you<sup>-saww</sup> to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and your<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> regarding this need of mine, so be my intercessor regarding it and regarding my needs and my purpose, to Send Salawaat upon you<sup>-saww</sup> and upon your<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> the goodly, the best, and to Do with me what He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Rightful of!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي يَمْشِي بِهِ الْمَقَادِيرُ وَ بِهِ يَمْشَى عَلَى ظِلِّ الْمَاءِ كَمَا يَمْشَى بِهِ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which the Pre-determinations flow with, and by it one can walk upon surface of the water just as on walks upon the ground!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَهْتَرُ بِهِ أَقْدَامُ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُوسَى مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ حَبَّةً مِنْكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name by which feet of the Angels shake, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name which Musa<sup>-as</sup> had supplicated to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with from the side of (mount) Tour, so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answered for him<sup>-as</sup> and Cast the Love from You<sup>-azwj</sup> upon him<sup>-as</sup>!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ فَعَفَرْتَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَ أَمَّمْتَ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ- وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Name which Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> had supplicated to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgave for him<sup>-saww</sup> whatever had preceded of his offences and what was delayed, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Favoured upon him<sup>-saww</sup> with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and to Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of, and to Do such and such with me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُسْتَقَرِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ مُنْتَهَاهَا مِنْ كِتَابِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Seat of Honour from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne, and the abode of Mercy and its ultimate from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ جَلَالِكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ جَدِّكَ الْأَكْرَمِ وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

O Allah-azwj, and I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj most Magnificent Name, and Your-azwj Exalted Majesty, and Your-azwj most Benevolent Generosity, and Your-azwj complete Word which neither a righteous nor immoral can surpass, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and to Do such and such with me!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا فَزِدْ صَمَدًا قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْوَكِيلُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ غَفْوًا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَ أَنْ تُفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ مِنَ الْجُودِ وَ الْكَرَمِ وَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ التَّفَضُّلِ

O Allah-azwj, and I ask You-azwj, O Allah-azwj, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, One God-azwj, Individual, Non-Hollow, Standing with the fairness! There is no god except You-azwj the Mighty, the Wise, and You-azwj are Single, the Great, the Exalted, to send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and to Admit me into the Paradise, Pardoned without Reckoning, and to Do with me what You-azwj are its Rightful, from the Generous and the Benevolence, and the Kindness and the Mercy, and the Graciousness!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُبَدِّلْ اسْمِي وَ لَا تُعَيِّرْ جِسْمِي وَ لَا تُجْهِدْ بَلَائِي يَا كَرِيمُ

O Allah-azwj! Do not Replace my name and do not Change my body, nor Make my afflictions exhausting, O Benevolent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَيِّ يُطْعِنِي وَ فَقْرٍ يُنْسِينِي وَ مِنْ هَوَى يَرُدُّنِي وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِينِي أَصْبَحْتُ وَ رَبِّي الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ مُحَمَّدًا أَصْبَحْتُ لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ لَا أَدْعُو مَعَهُ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيًّا

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from riches making me arrogant, and poverty making me forgetful, and from whims returning me, and from work disgracing me! I have come to a morning and (I say) my Lord-azwj is the One, the First, Praised! I have become not associating anything with Him-azwj and I do not call on another god with Him-azwj, nor do I take any guardian from other than Him-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ هَوِّنْ عَلَيَّ مَا أَخَافُ مَشَقَّتَهُ وَ يَسِّرْ لِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَتَهُ وَ سَهِّلْ عَلَيَّ مَا أَخَافُ خُرُونَتَهُ وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ مَا أَخَافُ ضَيْقَتَهُ وَ فَرِّجْ عَنِّي هُمُومَ آخِرَتِي وَ دُنْيَايَ فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي بِرِضَاكَ عَنِّي

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Ease upon me what I am fearing its hardship, and Ease for me what I fear its difficulty, and Facilitate upon me what I am fearing its grief, and Expand upon me what I am fearing its constriction, and Relieve from me worries of my Hereafter and my world, in my world and in my Hereafter, with You-azwj being Pleased with me!

اللَّهُمَّ هَبْ لِي صِدْقَ التَّوَكُّلِ وَ هَبْ لِي صِدْقَ الْبَقِيَّةِ فِي التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ وَ اجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِي الْمُسْتَجَابِ مِنَ الدُّعَاءِ وَ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ

O Allah-azwj! Gift to me the sincere reliance, and Gift to me the sincere conviction in the reliance upon You-azwj, and Make my supplication among the Answered supplications, and Make my deeds to be among the Raised, the Accepted!

اللَّهُمَّ طَوِّفْني مَا حَمَلْتَنِي وَ أَعِني عَلَيَّ مَا حَمَلْتَنِي وَ لَا تُحْمِلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

O Allah-azwj! Make me endure what You-azwj have Loaded me with, and Assist me upon what You-azwj have Loaded me, and do not Load me what there is no endurance for me with it! Allah-azwj Suffices me and is the best Disposers!

اللَّهُمَّ اعْيِي وَلَا تُعِن عَلَيَّ وَ انصُرْنِي وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ وَ انكُرْ لِي وَلَا تُمَكِّرْ لِي وَ انصُرْنِي عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَعِي عَلَيَّ وَ افضِ لِي عَلَيَّ كُلِّ مَنْ يَبْغِي عَلَيَّ وَ يَبْسِرِ الْهُدَى لِي

O Allah-azwj! Assist me and do not Assist against me, and Help me and do not Help against me, and Place for me and do not Place with (against) me, and Make me victorious against the one who rebels against me, and Decree for against every one who rebels against me, and Ease the Guidance for me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ أَمَانَتِي وَ خَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِي وَ خَوَاتِيمَ أَعْمَالِي وَ جَمِيعَ مَا أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَلَيَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ فَأَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ لَا تَصْبِغُ وَ دَائِعُكَ

O Allah-azwj! I entrust to You-azwj my religion and my world, and my entrustments, and ending of my works, and endings of my works, and entirety of what Allah-azwj has Favoured with upon me in the world and the Hereafter! You-azwj are the Chief not to waste Your-azwj deposits!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَنْ أُجِدَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِداً

O Allah-azwj, and know that no one can ever shelter me from You-azwj, and I can never find anyone being One apart from You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ لَا تَكَلِّفْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَداً فَمَا سِوَاهَا وَ لَا تَتْرُغْ مِنِّي صَالِحاً أَعْطَيْتَنِيهِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ لَا مُعْطِي لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجُدُّ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and do not Allocate me to myself for the blink of an eye, ever, and nothing else, and do not Snatch from me the righteous of what You-azwj have Given me! There is no preventer for what You-azwj Give, nor is there any giver of what You-azwj Prevent, nor can the effort benefit against the Effort from You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

O Allah-azwj! ***'Our Lord! Grant us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, and Save us from the Punishment of the Fire [2:201]!***<sup>85</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ الْجَدِيدَةُ وَ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ وَ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ الْبَغْضَاءِ وَ عَمَلِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَ لِسَانِي مِنَ الْكُذِبِ وَ عَيْنِي مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

The supplication in its end – 'O Allah-azwj! Lord-azwj of this new night and every night, and this month and every month! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Purify my heart from the hypocrisy, and my deeds from the pretence,

<sup>85</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 75

and my tongue from the lies, and my eyes from the treachery, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal!

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَارْزُقْنِي السَّعَةَ وَالِدَّةَ وَالْأَمْنَ وَالْفَنَاعَةَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيقَ فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي وَالْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمَغْفِرَةَ وَالشُّكْرَ وَالصَّبْرَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

And Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Grace me the vastness, and the prosperity, and the security, and the contentment, and the protection, and the inclination in entirety of my affairs, and the chastity, and the well-being, and the Forgiveness, and the appreciation, and the patience, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!”<sup>86</sup>

اليوم الخامس والعشرون

## The twenty-fifth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مَذْمُومٌ نَحْسٌ وَهُوَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي أَصَابَ بِمِصْرَ فِيهِ تِسْعَةٌ ضُرُوبٍ مِنَ الْأَفَاتِ فَلَا تَطْلُبْ فِيهِ حَاجَةً وَاحْتِظْ فِيهِ نَفْسَكَ فَإِنَّهُ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيهِ أَهْلَ مِصْرَ بِالْأَفَاتِ - مَعَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْبَلَاءِ وَالْأَبْقَى فِيهِ يَرْجِعُ وَلَا تُخْلَفُ فِيهِ صَادِقًا وَلَا كَاذِبًا وَهُوَ يَوْمٌ سَوِيءٌ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ لَا يَرْتِجُ وَمَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ أَجْهَدَ وَمَنْ يُنْفِقَ مِنْ مَرَضِهِ فَاتَّقِهِ.

Our Master Ja’far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup>: ‘It is a condemned day, inauspicious, and it is the day in which Egypt was afflicted with nine types of afflictions, so do not seek a need in it and protect yourself in it for it is the day in which Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mighty and Majestic Struck the people of Egypt with the afflictions (Signs) with Pharaoh<sup>-la</sup>, and it is the severe calamity, and the absconder in it would return, and do not swear an oath in it, neither true nor false, and it is an evil day. One who travels in it will not return, and one who falls sick in it will be exhausted and not recover from his sickness, so fear it!”<sup>87</sup>

وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ لَا يَكَادُ يَبْرَأُ وَهُوَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ أَقْرَبُ مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ وَمَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ لَا يَنْجُو وَمَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ كَانَ مَلِكًا مَرْزُوقًا سَخِيئًا مِنَ النَّاسِ تُصِيبُهُ عِلَّةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ وَلَا يَسْلَمُ مِنْهَا.

And in another report: ‘One who falls sick in it will almost not recover, and he would be closer to the death than the life, and one who falls sick in it will not be saved, and one born in it would be a king, Graced, captain of the people. Severe illness will hit him and he will not be safe from it’.<sup>88</sup>

وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ فَقِيهًا عَالِمًا.

And in another report: ‘One born in it would be a jurist, a scholar’.<sup>89</sup>

<sup>86</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 76

<sup>87</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 77

<sup>88</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 78

<sup>89</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 79

و فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى أَنَّهُ يَوْمٌ جَيِّدٌ لِلشِّرَاءِ وَ البَيْعِ وَ البِنَاءِ وَ الزَّرْعِ وَ يَصْلُحُ لِقَضَاءِ الحَوَائِجِ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ كَانَ كَذَابًا تَمَامًا لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ.

And in another report: 'It is a day good for the buying and the selling, and the building and the cultivating, and correct for fulfilling the needs, and one born in it would be a liar, gossiper, having not goodness in him'.<sup>90</sup>

وَ قَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع اسْتَعِيدُوا فِيهِ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى.

And Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'I seek Refuge in it with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted'.<sup>91</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم ثقيل رديء مكروه أصيب فيه أهل مصر بسبع ضربات من البلاء و هو يوم نحس تفرغ فيه للدعاء و الصلاة و عمل الخير

*And the Persians said, 'It is a heavy day, bad, abhorrent. The people of Egypt were afflicted in it with seven types of calamities, and it is an inauspicious day. Free yourself for the supplication and the Salat, and doing the good deeds'.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه أرد روز اسم الملك الموكل بالجن و الشياطين.

*Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> have Mercy upon him<sup>-ra</sup>, said, 'Ard Rouz', the Angel Allocated with the Jinn and the Satan(s)<sup>-la</sup>'.*

الْعُوذَةُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ الَّذِي لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ ذَرَأَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ - وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ - وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ -

The amulet (supplication) in its beginning – 'I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Living, the Eternal Who, neither does slumber seize Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep, **From evil of what He Created [113:2] And from evil of darkness when it spreads [113:3] And from evil of the blowers into the knots [113:4] And from evil of an envier when he envies [113:5]!**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَشْيَاءِ وَ مُقَدِّرِهَا وَ خَالِقِ الْأَجْسَامِ وَ مُصَوِّرِهَا وَ مُنْشِئِ الْأَشْيَاءِ وَ مُدَبِّرِهَا

***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1].*** I seek Refuge with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the things and their determinations, and Creator of the bodies and their Shaper, and Grower of the things and their Manager!

وَ أَعُوذُ بِالكَلِمَاتِ العُلْيَا وَ الْأَسْمَاءِ الحُسْنَى وَ العَزَائِمِ الكُبْرَى وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مُحْيِي المَوْتَى وَ مُمِيتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذَا اليَوْمِ وَ شَوْمِهِ وَ شَرِّهِ وَ ضَرِّهِ صَرَفْتُ ذَلِكَ عَنِّي بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ العَلِيِّ العَظِيمِ.

And I seek Refuge with the exalted Words and the most excellent Names, and the great determinations, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the earth and the sky, and Reviver of the dead and Causer of death to the living, from evil of this and its evil omen, and its evil, and its harm! I turn that

<sup>90</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 80

<sup>91</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 81

away from me by the Power of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is no might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Exalted, the Magnificent!”<sup>92</sup>

و يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ  
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication - ***In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2]***, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon our chief the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> altogether, and the (final) outcome is for the pious!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ سُؤَالَ الْخَائِفِ مِنْ وَقْفَةِ الْمُوقِفِ الْوَجِلِ مِنَ الْعَرَضِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنَ الْحُسْرَانِ وَ بَوَائِقِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْمَأْخُودِ عَلَى الْعِزَّةِ النَّادِمِ عَلَى خَطِيئَتِهِ الْمَسْئُولِ الْمُحَاسَبِ الْمُنَابِ الْمُعَاقَبِ الَّذِي لَا يُكِنُّهُ مِنْكَ مَكَانٌ وَ لَا يَجِدُ مَفْرَأً مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> during this new day, request of the fearful from standing at the pausing station (on the Day of Qiyamah), the dreading from the presentation, the fearing from the losses and the ruination of the Qiyamah, the seized upon the deception, the regretting upon his wrongdoing, the Questioned, the Reckoned, the Rewarded, the Punished Who has not place of refuge from You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor any escape from You<sup>-azwj</sup> except to You<sup>-azwj</sup>.

مُنْتَصِلٍ مِنْكَ مِنْ سُوءِ عَمَلِهِ مُقَرِّ بِهِ قَدْ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْهُمُومُ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِ رَحَائِبُ النُّجُومِ مُوقِنٍ بِالْمَوْتِ مُبَادِرٍ بِالتَّوْبَةِ قَبْلَ الْقَوْتِ الَّتِي مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِ وَ عَفَوْتَ عَنْهُ

He is apologising from You<sup>-azwj</sup> from his deeds, acknowledging it. The worries have surrounded him, and the expanse of the stars have constricted upon him, convinced of the death, rushing with the repenting before the missed (opportunity) which You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Conferred with upon it, and Pardoned him!

فَأَنْتَ إِلَهِي وَ رَحَائِي إِذَا ضَاقَ عَنِّي الرَّجَاءُ وَ فَنَائِي إِذَا لَمْ أَجِدْ فِتَاءً إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ فَتَوَخَّضْتُ يَا سَيِّدِي بِالْعِزِّ وَ الْعَلَاءِ وَ تَفَرَّدْتُ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُنْعُوتُ الْفَرْدُ وَ الْمُنْفَرِدُ بِالْحَمْدِ-

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my God<sup>-azwj</sup> and my hope, when the hope and my annihilation has constricted upon me, when I cannot find a courtyard to shelter to. You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Unique, O my Master, with the Might and the Exaltedness, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Individualised with the Oneness and the Remaining, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are described as the Individual, and the Singled out with the Praise!

لَا يَتَوَارَى مِنْكَ مَكَانٌ وَ لَا يَغْزُلُ زَمَانٌ أَلَمْتُ بِفُتْرَتِكَ الْفِرْقَ وَ فَجَّرْتَ بِفُتْرَتِكَ الْمَاءَ مِنَ الصِّمِّ الصِّلَابِ الصِّيَاخِيدِ عَذْباً وَ أَجَاجاً وَ أَنْزَلْتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً تَجَاجاً وَ جَعَلْتَ فِي السَّمَاءِ سِرَاجاً وَ الْقَمَرَ وَ النُّجُومَ أَبْرَاجاً مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ تُمَارَسَ فِيمَا ابْتَدَعْتَ لُغُوباً

Neither is any place concealed from You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor can time separate from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! With Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Brought together the dispersed, and with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Ability. You<sup>-azwj</sup> caused water to flow from the deaf, solid, hard rocks, both sweet and bitter. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Sent down from

<sup>92</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 82

the rain clouds a pouring rain, and Placed in the sky a radiant lamp (the sun), and Made the moon and stars into constellations without experiencing any fatigue in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created!

أَنْتَ إِلَهٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ خَالِقُهُ وَ جَبَّارٌ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ وَ زَارِقُهُ وَ الْعَزِيزُ مَنْ أَعَزَّزْتَ وَ الدَّلِيلُ مَنْ أَدَلَّلْتَ وَ الْعَنِيُّ مَنْ أَعْنَيْتَ وَ الْفَقِيرُ مَنْ أَفْقَرْتَ وَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّي وَ مَوْلَايَ عَلَيْكَ رَفِيقِي وَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are God<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things and its Creator, and Subduer of every creature, and its Provider, and the honourable is the one whom You<sup>-azwj</sup> Honoured, and the disgraced is the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Disgrace, and the rich is the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Enriched and the poor is the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Impoverish, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Guardian and my Master! Upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> is to be Kind with me and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Master!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ عُدْ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ لَا تَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ زِيدَ عُمْرُهُ وَ جُهَلُهُ وَ اسْتَوَلَى عَلَيْهِ السَّنَوِيْفُ حَتَّى سَلَّمَ الْأَيَّامَ وَ اعْتَنَقَ الْمَحَارِمَ وَ الْأَنَامَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of it, Repeat upon me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace and do not Make me from the ones whose lifespan increases and so does his ignorance and the procrastination has overtaken upon him until he submits to the days and embraces the prohibition and the sins!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِي سَيِّدِي عَبْدًا أَفْرَعُ إِلَى التَّوْبَةِ فَإِنَّمَا مَفْرَعُ الْمُذْنِبِينَ وَ اغْنِنِي بِجُودِكَ الوَاسِعِ عَنِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَ لَا تُخَوِّجْنِي إِلَى أَشْرَارِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ هَبْنِي مِنْكَ عَفْوِكَ فِي مَوْقِفِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Make me, O my Master, a servant panicking to the repentance for it is a cave for the sinners, and Assist me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> vast Generosity to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and do not Make me needy to evils ones of the worlds, and Gift to me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Pardon during the Pausing on the Day of Religion (Reckoning)!

يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ الْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَ يَا جَبَّارَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ إِلَيْكَ فَصَدْتُ رَاغِبًا رَاجِعًا فَلَا تُرَدِّدْنِي خَائِبًا مِنْ سَيِّئِ عَمَلِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي مِنْ سَيِّئِ مَوَاهِبِكَ وَ لَا تُرَدِّدْنِي صِفْرَ الْيَدَيْنِ خَائِبًا

O One for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most excellent Named and the exalted Examples, and O Subduer of the skies and the earths! I have aimed to desiring, fearing, so do not Return me disappointed from the striving of my deeds, and Grace me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> prestigious gifts, and do not Return me with empty hands, disappointed!

يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَةِ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ يَا رُؤُوفًا بِالْعِبَادِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ لَهُمُ بِالْمِرْصَادِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَكْرِمْ مَنَوَائِي وَ مَا بِي

O Remover of the distress! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Generous, Benevolent! O Kind with the servants, and One Who is with the Ambush (Retribution) for them! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Honour my abode and my return!

وَ أَجْزِلِ اللَّهُمَّ تَوَائِي وَ اسْتُرْ عُيُوبِي وَ أَنْقِذْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ إِنَّكَ كَرِيمٌ وَهَابٌ فَقَدْ أَلْعَنَتْنِي سَيِّئَاتِي بَيْنَ ثَوَابٍ وَ عِقَابٍ وَ قَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ أَكُونُ بِلُطْفِكَ وَ جُودِكَ مُتَعَمِّدًا بِجُودِكَ وَ الْمَقَرَّ لِعُقْرَانِ الذُّنُوبِ بِالْمَغْفَرَةِ وَ الْعَفْوِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make my Rewards plentiful, and Conceal my defects, and Save me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, from the painful Punishment. You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Benevolent, Bestower, for my evil deeds have thrown me between Reward and Punishment, and I am hopeful that I would be Sheathed with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Lenience and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity, and am fleeing to Forgiveness of the sins with the Forgiveness and the Pardon!

يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ اصْفَحْ عَن زَلَلِي يَا سَاتِرَ الْعُيُوبِ فَلَيْسَ لِي رَبٌّ وَلَا مُجِيرٌ أَحَدٌ غَيْرَكَ وَلَا تُؤَدِّبُنِي مِنكَ بِالْحَيَبَةِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَةِ يَا مُقْبِلَ الْعَثْرَةِ سُرِّي بِنَجَاحِ طَلْبَتِي وَ احْصُصْنِي مِنكَ بِمَعْفَرَةٍ لَا يُقَارِئُهَا بَلَاءٌ وَلَا يُدَانِيهَا أَدَى وَ أِهْمِنِي هَذَاكَ وَ بَقَاكَ وَ تُحَفَّتَكَ وَ مَحَبَّتَكَ وَ جَبَّتِي مُوَبِقَاتٍ مَعْصِيَتِكَ إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَعْفَرَةِ

O Forgiver of the sins! Pardon my slips, O Concealer of the faults, for there is neither any lord for me nor a rescuer apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and do not Return me from you as disappointed! O Remover of the distress, O Uprooter of the stumbles! Cover me with my search being successful, and Specialise me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> with such Forgiveness, neither will affliction come near it nor any harm would approach, and Inspire me Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Guidance, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Given life, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Gifts, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Love, and Keep me aside from disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of being feared and Rightful of the Forgiving!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ حُقُوقِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَةِ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ فَاحْتَمِلْهُ بِجُودِكَ وَ مَعْفَرَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَهْلَ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلَ الْمَعْفَرَةِ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Obligated upon me of rights of the parents, and the forefathers and the foremothers, and the brothers and the sisters, let me bear these with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness! O the most Merciful of the merciful ones, and O Rightful to be feared and Rightful of the Forgiving!<sup>93</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ وَ بَرَأَ فِي الْأَرْضِ - وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ فِيهَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ إِلَّا طَارِقاً يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ فِي عَافِيَةِ بَخِيرٍ مِنْكَ يَا رَحْمَانُ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘I seek Refuge with the complete Words of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> which are neither surpassed by a righteous nor immoral, from evil of He<sup>-azwj</sup> Scattered and Formed in the earth, and what emerges from it, from evil of what descends from the skies and what ascends into it, and from evil of knockers of the night and the day, and from evil of every knocker except a knocker knocking with good regarding well-being from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا يَزِيدُ وَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْقُذُ وَ مُرَاقَعَةَ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ مُرَاقَعَةَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَعْلَى جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ رَافِعًا -

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> in Eman not suspicion, and bounties not to deplete, and friendship of the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and friendship of his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the goodly, the best! May the Salawaat of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> be upon him<sup>-saww</sup> and upon them<sup>-asws</sup>, in the exalted eternal

<sup>93</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 83

Garden with the Prophets<sup>as</sup>, and the truthful, and the martyrs, and the righteous, and excellent friends are they!

اللَّهُمَّ آمِنْ رُوعَتِي وَ رُوعَاتِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ عَوْرَاتِي وَ أَقْلِي عَثْرَتِي وَ عَثْرَاتِي فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Secure my dread and my anxieties, and Conceal my defects and my faults, and Uproot my stumbles and my mistakes, for surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, there is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَسْئُولُ الْمَحْمُودُ الْمَعْبُودُ الْمُتَوَجَّدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ بَدِيعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ - ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَ كَبِيرَهَا وَ عَمْدَهَا وَ خَطَأَهَا مَا حَفِظْتَهُ عَلَيَّ وَ أَنْسَيْتَهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ مَا نَسَيْتَهُ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ حَفِظْتَهُ أَنْتَ عَلَيَّ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَفَّارُ وَ أَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the requested, the Praise, the worshiped, the Unitised, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Bestower with the Favours, Beginner of the skies and the earth, with the Majesty and the Benevolence, to Forgive my sins for me, all of them, their minor and their major, and their deliberate and their erroneous, what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Preserved against me and I have forgotten from myself, and what I have forgotten from myself and You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Preserved upon me. Surely, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Forgiver, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Subduer, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the beneficent, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Merciful, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> as most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِلَهِي وَ إِلَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا إِلَهِي الْوَاحِدُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ إِلَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ بِمَا أَنَا إِلَيْهِ فَقِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ بِهِ عَالِمٌ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> with, there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! My God<sup>-azwj</sup> and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things! O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, the One! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things, the One, the Subduer, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and to Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of from what I am need to, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are a Knower of it, and to Do such and such with me!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَعْطِنِي ذَلِكَ وَ مَا قَصُرَ عَنْهُ رَأْيِي وَ لَمْ تَبْلُغْهُ مَسْأَلَتِي وَ لَمْ تَنْلُهُ نِيَّتِي مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَعَدْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ أَوْ خَيْرٍ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَإِنِّي أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ -

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Grant me that and what my view has been deficient from, and my request did not reach, and my intention did not reach, from evil of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Promised anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, or good You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given to anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, for I am desirous to You<sup>-azwj</sup> regarding it and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> (for it), O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمُخْتُونِ الْمُبَارَكِ الطُّهْرِ الطَّاهِرِ الْقَرْدِ الْوَتْرِ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ الَّذِي هُوَ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Hidden Name, the Treasured, the Blessed, the Purifier, the Pure, the Individual, the Single, the One, the First, the Non-Hollow, the Great, the Exalted which it Light of the skies and the earth, and I ask You-azwj with what You-azwj have Named Yourself-azwj, for You-azwj have Said: **Allah is Light of the skies and the earth. [24:35]!**

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا نُورَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قُلْتَ وَأَسْتَيْسِرُ بِمَا سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ يَا نُورَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفُرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَكَبِيرَهَا وَمَا نَسِيتُهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي وَحَفِظْتُهُ أَنْتَ عَمْدَهَا وَخَطَأَهَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا

I ask You-azwj, O Light of the skies and the earth, and I am saying just as You-azwj Said, and Your-azwj Names with what You-azwj have Named Yourself-azwj with, O Light of the skies and the earth, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and forgive my sins for me, all of them, their minor and their major, and what I have forgotten from myself and You-azwj have Preserve, their deliberate and their erroneous! Surely, You-azwj are Allah-azwj the Oft-turning, the Merciful, and Do such and such with me!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ وَغِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ وَمُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ أَنْتَ الْمُفْرِجُ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَأَنْتَ الْمُرْسُخُ عَنِ الْمَعْمُومِينَ وَأَنْتَ مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَأَنْتَ إِلَهُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَأَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! O Beginner of the skies and the earth! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence! O Listeners to the ones crying out, and Helper of the seekers of help, and ultimate desires of the desiring ones! You-azwj are the Reliever from the distressed ones, and You-azwj, and You-azwj are Responder to supplications of the desperate, and You-azwj are God-azwj of the worlds, and most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا كَاشِفَ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَيَا وَلِيَّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَمَوْضِعَ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ وَغِيَاثَ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَمُنْتَهَى حَاجَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ وَالْمُفْرِجُ عَنِ الْمَعْمُومِينَ وَمُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ إِلَهُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَأَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا-

O Allah-azwj! O Remover of every distress, and O Guardian of every bounty, and ultimate of every desire, and Place of every need, Initiator of the skies and the earth, with the Majesty and the Benevolence, Listener to the ones crying out for help, and Helper of the distressed, and ultimate need of the desiring ones, and Reliever from the saddened, and Responder to supplication of the Chosen ones, God-azwj of the worlds, and most Merciful of the merciful ones! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Do such and such with me!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَسَيِّدِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَفْرَزْتُ بِخَطِيئَتِي وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذُنُوبِي

There is no god except You-azwj, my Lord-azwj and my Master, and I am Your-azwj servant and son of Your-azwj servant and son of Your-azwj maid! My forelock is in Your-azwj Hand! I have worked evil and have been unjust to myself, and I have accepted with my sins, and I have acknowledge my sins!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْمَرْءَ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا دَا الْجَلَالَ وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Conferment, O Bestower, O Beginner of the skies and the earth, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophet<sup>-as</sup> and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup>, and upon Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the best Salawaat upon anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْعِزِّ وَالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي فَلَقَمْتَ بِهَا الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي كُلَّ بَاغٍ وَعَدُوٍّ وَ حَاسِدٍ وَ مُخَالِفٍ وَ بِالْعِزِّ الَّذِي نَتَقْتَهُ بِهِ الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Might and the Power by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Split the sea for the children of Israel, please Suffice me of every rebel, and enemy, and envier, and opponent, and by the Might which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Caused the mountain to speak above them as if it was a shade, please Suffice me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ وَ أَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنْهُمْ وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئاً أَنْتَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئاً وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِكَ وَلِيّاً.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I rotate by You<sup>-azwj</sup> (the evil back) into their throats, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from their evil, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from them, and I seek Assistance with You<sup>-azwj</sup> against them! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! I do not associate anything with You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! I do not associate anything with You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor do I take a guardian from besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>!''<sup>94</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ الشَّهْرِ وَ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَافِنِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي كُلِّهَا بِأَفْضَلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَ عَذَابِ الآخِرَةِ

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, and the month and every month! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Grant me well-being in entirety of my affairs, all of them, with best of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> well-being, I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from disgrace of the world and Punishment of the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَ عِصْمَةً عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً لِلذُّنُوبِ وَ حُبًّا لِلْمَسَاكِينِ وَ إِذَا أَرَادَنِي قَوْمٌ بِسُوءٍ فَتَجَنَّبْنِي مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ مَقْتُونٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to work with the good deeds, and protection from the evil deeds, and Forgiveness for the sins, and love for the poor, and when a group intends me with evil, Save me from them without being tempted!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> of every good Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge contains!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ مُنْتَهَى طَلِبَتِي وَ الْعَالَمُ بِحَاجَتِي فَاقْضِ لِي سُؤْلِي وَ اقْضِ لِي حَوَائِجِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, and my Trust, and Ultimate of my search, and generality of my needs! Fulfil for me my request and Fulfil for me my needs!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ وَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُمْ وَ عَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُمْ وَ أَعْيْنَا بِالْحَلَالِ عَنِ الْحَرَامِ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ سُؤَالِ الْخَلْقِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Befriend the ones who befriend them<sup>-asws</sup>, and be Hostile to the one being hostile to them<sup>-asws</sup>, and Make us needless with the Permissible from the Prohibitions, and with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace from asking the creatures!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَهْتِكْ سِتْرِي وَ لَا تُبْدِ عَوْرَتِي وَ آمِنْ رَوْعَتِي وَ أَقْلِبْ عَثْرَتِي وَ اقْضِ عَنِّي دَيْنِي وَ أَخْرِ عَدُوَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسِ وَ عَجِّلْ هَلَاكَهُمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and do not Violate my curtain nor Reveal my defects, and Secure my dread, and Uproot my stumbles, and Pay off my debts from me, and Seize enemies of Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and hasten (their) destruction (of their<sup>-asws</sup> enemies), May Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon them<sup>-asws</sup> from the Jinn and the humans, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!<sup>95</sup>

[اليوم السادس والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-sixth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ صَالِحٌ مُبَارَكٌ لِسَيِّبِ صَرْبِ مُوسَى ع فِيهِ الْبَحْرُ فَانْفَلَقَ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ مَا حَلَا التَّرْوِيحُ وَ السَّفَرُ فَاجْتَنِبُوا فِيهِ ذَلِكَ فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ تَزَوَّجَ فِيهِ لَمْ يَمِّ تَزْوِجُهُ وَ يُفَارِقْ أَهْلَهُ وَ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ وَ لَمْ يَصْلُحْ لَهُ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَصَدَّقْ.

Our Master Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup>, said: 'It is a righteous day, Blessed for the sword. Musa<sup>-as</sup> had struck the sea during it so it split. It is correct for every need apart from the marriage, and the travelling, so shun that during it, for the one who gets married in it his marriage will not complete and his wife will separate, and one who travels during it, and that is not correct for him, let him give charity!<sup>96</sup>

وَ فِيهِ رَوَايَةٌ أُخْرَى يَوْمٌ صَالِحٌ لِسَفَرٍ وَ لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ يُرَادُ إِلَّا التَّرْوِيحَ فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ تَزَوَّجَ فِيهِ فُرِقَ بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا انْفَرَقَ الْبَحْرُ لِمُوسَى ع وَ كَانَ عَيْشُهُمَا نَكِيداً وَ لَا تَدْخُلُ إِذَا وَرَدَتْ مِنْ سَفَرِكَ إِلَى أَهْلِكَ وَ الثَّقَلَةُ فِيهِ حَبِيدَةٌ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ قَلِيلَ الْحِطِّ وَ يَغْرَقُ كَمَا غَرِقَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْيَمِّ.

And in another report, 'It is a day correct for the travelling and for every matter intended except the marriage, for the one who gets married during it there will be separation between the two just as the sea had split for Musa<sup>-as</sup>, and their lives would be difficult, and when you

<sup>95</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 85

<sup>96</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 86

return from your journey do not enter to see your wife, and the transfer during it is good, and the one born in it would be of little share and he would drown just as Pharaoh<sup>-la</sup> had drowned into the Nile<sup>97</sup>.

و فِي رَوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ طَالَ عُمُرُهُ.

And in another report: 'One born in it; his life would be prolonged!'<sup>98</sup>

و فِيهِ رَوَايَةٌ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ مَجْنُونًا بَحِيلاً وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ أُجْهِدَ.

And in another report: 'One born in it would be insane, miserly, and one falling sick in it would be fatigued'<sup>99</sup>.

و قَالَتِ الْفَرَسُ إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ جَيِّدٌ مَخْتَارٌ مُبَارَكٌ وَ مَنْ تَزَوَّجَ فِيهِ لَا يَتِمُّ أَمْرُهُ وَ يَفَارِقُ أَهْلَهُ. وَ قَالَ سَلْمَانَ الْفَارِسِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ أَشْتَادُ رَوْزِ اسْمِ الْمَلِكِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ عِنْدَ ظَهْوَرِ الدِّينِ.

*And the Persians said it is a good day, chosen, Blessed, and one who gets married in it his matter will not complete and his wife would separate, and Salman Al-Farsi<sup>-ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> have Mercy upon him<sup>-ra</sup>, said, 'Ashtad Rouz', name of the Angel who was created at the revelation of the religion*".

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْجَدِيدِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَجْعَلَ مُصِيبَتِي فِي دِينِي وَ لَا تَسْلُبْنِي صَالِحَ مَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي فَأَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي إِلَيْهَا مُنْقَلَبِي

The supplication in its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new day and this new month! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and do not Make my difficulties in my religion nor Strip me of righteous of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted me! Correct my religion for me which it a protection of my affairs, and Correct my world for me in which is my livelihood, and Correct my Hereafter for me to which is my transfer!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الصِّحَّةَ فِي جِسْمِي وَ الثُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي وَ الْبَقِيَّةَ فِي قَلْبِي وَ النَّصِيحَةَ فِي صَدْرِي وَ ذِكْرَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ عَلَى لِسَانِي وَ رِزْقاً مِنْكَ طَيِّباً غَيْرَ مَمْتُونٍ وَ لَا تَحْطُورِ فَارِزْقِي مَنَعَ مَضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ مَا أَحْرَابِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make the health to be in my body, and the light in my sight, and the conviction in my heart, and the advice in my chest, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr by the night and the day to be upon my tongue, and goodly sustenance from You<sup>-azwj</sup> without prevention nor cautions! Grace me prevention of the dilemmas of Fitna what confuse me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَ نُفَى وَ مَيِّتَةَ سَوِيَّةٍ غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَ لَا فَاضِحٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for a pious life, and a sound death without disgrace nor scandal!

<sup>97</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 87

<sup>98</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 88

<sup>99</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 89

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنْ نُورِ تَهْدِي بِهِ أَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا أَوْ رِزْقٍ عِنْدَكَ تَبْسُطُهُ أَوْ ضُرٍّ تَكْشِفُهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Make me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> best righteous servants in this day, from Noor You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guide me with, or Mercy Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sprinkle, or sustenance in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence You<sup>-azwj</sup> Extend, or harm You<sup>-azwj</sup> Remove by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>100</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ الْمُخْتَارِينَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَلْقِ الدَّائِينَ عَنْ حَرَمِ اللَّهِ الْمُعْتَرِينَ بِعِزِّ اللَّهِ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ***'In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2],*** and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the Pure, in their<sup>-asws</sup> entirety, the Chosen from entirety of the creatures, the defenders of Sanctity of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the one honour by the Honour of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ الْكَبِيرُ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ الْخَطَايَا وَ يَصْرِفُ الْبَلَايَا وَ يَعْلَمُ الْخَفَايَا وَ يُجْزِلُ الْعَطَايَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Great! O the One Who Knows the wrongdoings, and Turns away the afflictions, and Knows the hidden matters, there is abundant with the awards!

يَا مَنْ أَجَابَ سُؤَالَ آدَمَ عَلَى اقْتِرَافِهِ بِالْآثَامِ وَ مَعَاصِي الْأَنْامِ وَ سَاطَرَ عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي ذَيْلَ اللَّيَالِي وَ الْأَيَّامِ إِذْ لَمْ يَجِدْ مَعَ اللَّهِ مُجِيراً وَ لَا مُدِيلاً يَنْقِذُ إِلَيْهِ وَ لَا يَرْتَجِي لِكَشْفِهِ مَا بِهِ أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ

O the One Who Answered the request of Adam<sup>-as</sup> upon his<sup>-as</sup> acknowledgment of the offence, and disobedience of the people, and Concealer upon disobedience of the nights and the days when one can neither find any rescuer with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any one to panic to, nor hoe for removal of what is with him, anyone besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا جَلِيلُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَمَّ الْخَلْقَ نِعْمَتُكَ وَ عَمَّرَهُمْ سَعَةً رَحْمَتِكَ وَ شَمِلَتْهُمْ سَوَابِعُ مَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا كَرِيمَ الْمَأْبِ الْوَاحِدِ الْوَهَّابِ الْمُنْتَقِمِ مِمَّنْ عَصَاكَ بِالْبَيْمِ الْعَدَابِ

O Majestic! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Generalises the creatures with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties, and Immersed them with the vastness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, and Included them with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> abundant Forgiveness! O Benevolent of the abode, the One, the Bestower, the Avenger from the ones disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup>, with the painful Punishment!

أَتَيْتُكَ يَا إِلَهِي مُقِرّاً بِالْإِسَاءَةِ عَلَى نَفْسِي إِذْ لَمْ أَجِدْ مَنْجِيًّا - أَلْتَجِي إِلَيْهِ فِي اغْتِفَارِ مَا اكْتَسَبْتُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ أَيْتُوبَ وَ هَمَّ يَعْقُوبَ وَ لَمْ أَجِدْ مَنْ أَلْتَجِي إِلَيْهِ سِوَاكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

I have come to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, acknowledging the evil deeds upon himself when I cannot find a rescuer to shelter to regarding Forgiveness of what sins I have earned! O

<sup>100</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 90

Remover of the harm of Ayoub<sup>-as</sup>, and worries of Yaqoub<sup>-as</sup>, and I cannot find anyone to shelter to besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Living, O Eternal!

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ أَقَمْتَنِي مَقَامَ إِيْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ جَمِيلُ السَّئْرِ وَتَسْأَلُنِي عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ مَا أَكْتَسَبْتُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ اسْتَدْعَى لِكَشْفِ الرِّغَائِبِ وَأَنْجَحَ مَأْمُولِ لِكَشْفِ اللُّوْازِبِ لَكَ يَا رَبَّاهُ عَنَّتِ الْوُجُوهُ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مِنِّي خِيَّاتِ السَّرَائِرِ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Placed me in the position of acknowledging Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Divinity, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the one who beautifully Conceals faults, yet You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Question me in front of witnesses, and You<sup>-azwj</sup>, my Master and Protector, already Know the sins I have committed. O Best of those called upon for the fulfilment of desires and the most successful in Answering hopes for resolving difficulties, to You, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, all faces are humbled, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> already Know the hidden secrets within me!

فَإِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَأْهِلٍ وَكُنْتُ مُسْرِفًا عَلَى نَفْسِي بِإِنْتِهَاكِ الْحُرْمَاتِ نَاسِيًا لِمَا اجْتَرَمْتُ مِنَ الْهَقَوَاتِ الْمُسْتَحَقِّ بِهَا الْعُقُوبَاتِ وَأَنْتَ لَطِيفٌ بِجُودِكَ عَلَى الْمُسْرِفِينَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَأَمْسَيْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ مَنَحِكَ سَائِلًا وَعَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ لِسُؤَالِ غَيْرِكَ بِالْمَسْأَلَةِ عَادِلًا وَ لَيْسَ مِنْ جَمِيلِ صِفَاتِكَ رَدُّ سَائِلٍ مَلْهُوفٍ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي مِنْ كَرَمِكَ وَ نِعَمِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

If I am not deserving, and I have been excessive being unjust to myself by violating sanctities and forgetting the mistakes I have committed that warrant Punishment, yet You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Gentle in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity toward the transgressors. I have come to You<sup>-azwj</sup> in the morning and evening, standing at the door of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Gifts, asking, and avoiding seeking from anyone but You<sup>-azwj</sup>. It is not among Your<sup>-azwj</sup> beautiful Attributes to Turn away a desperate supplicant. So, do not Turn me away from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Blessings, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ حُقُوقِ الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَةِ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ فَاحْمِلْهُ اللَّهُمَّ عَنِّي بِجُودِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Obligated upon me, from rights of the fathers and the mothers, and brothers and the sisters, Carry these, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> from me by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, O Benevolent, O Magnificent!"<sup>101</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّ اتَّفَقَ أَنْ يَكُونَ هَذَا الْيَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةَ فَلْتَصُمْ الْأَرْبَعَاءَ وَ الْحَمِيسَ وَ الْجُمُعَةَ وَ لِيُقْلَمْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ مَعَ الرِّوَالِ وَ إِنْ لَمْ يَتَّفَقْ فَلْيَدْعُ أَوَّلَ النَّهَارِ بِهِ-

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication. Our Master Abu Abdullah Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'If by coincidence that this day happens to be the Friday, let him fast the Wednesday, and the Thursday, and the Friday, and says this supplication with the midday, and if it does not coincide, let him supplicate in the beginning of the day with it: -

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سُدِّ فَرْجِي بِجُودِكَ وَ تَعَمَّدْ ظُلْمِي بِفَضْلِكَ وَ عَفُوكَ وَ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ

<sup>101</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 51

'O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Block my poverty with Your-azwj Generosity, and Sheath my injustice with Your-azwj Grace and Your-azwj Pardon, and Free my heart for Your-azwj Zikr!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ  
مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الرُّوحِ أَمْجَعِينَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ حَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ رَبَّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ رَبَّ الْخَلْقِ أَمْجَعِينَ

O Allah-azwj, Lord-azwj of the seven skies and whatever is within these, and whatever is between these, and Lord-azwj of the seven earths, and whatever is within these and whatever is between these, and Lord-azwj of the seven Doubles (Masaany) and the Magnificent Quran, and Lord-azwj of Jibraeel-as, and Mikaeel-as, and Israfeel-as, and Lord-azwj of the Angels and the Spirit altogether, and Lord-azwj of Muhammad-saww last of the Prophets-as, and Lord-azwj of the Prophets-as and the Messengers-as, and Lord-azwj of the creatures altogether!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَقُومُ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ تَقُومُ بِهِ الْأَرْضُونَ وَ بِهِ تَرْزُقُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ كَيْلَ الْبُحُورِ وَ زِنَةَ الْجِبَالِ وَ بِهِ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ  
بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ بِهِ تُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ وَ بِهِ تُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ وَ بِهِ تَرْزُقُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهِ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Name by which You-azwj Established the skies, and by it You-azwj Established the earths, and by it You-azwj Sustain the living, and by it You-azwj Count measurement of the oceans and weight of the mountains, and by it You-azwj Cause the living to die, and by it You-azwj Revive the dead, and by it You Grow the clouds, and by it You-azwj Send the winds, and by it You-azwj Provide the living, and by it You-azwj Count the number of grains of sand, and by it You-azwj Do whatever You-azwj Desire, and by it You-azwj Say to the thing: "Be!", and it comes into being!

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ مُنَايَ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي الْفَرْجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ تُعَجِّلَ فَرْجِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ  
فِي عَاقِبَةِ وَ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ حُوفِي وَ أَنْ تُحْيِيَنِي فِي أُمَّةِ الْبَعْثَةِ وَ أَعْظَمِ الْعَاقِبَةِ وَ أَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ وَ السَّعَةِ وَ الدَّعَةِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تَعُودِيَنِي

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and to Answer my supplication for me, and to Grant me my requests and my wishes, and to Make for me the relief from Your-azwj Presence, and Hasten my relief from You-azwj by Your-azwj Mercy and well-being, and to Secure my fear, and to Revive me in completing the bounties, and Enlarge the well-being, and the best sustenance, and the vastness, and the prosperity, and not cease to Repeat it!

يَا إِلَهِي وَ تَرْتُقِنِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَيَّ مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ أَبْلَيْتَنِي وَ تَجْعَلَ ذَلِكَ تَاماً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ صِلْ ذَلِكَ تَاماً أَبَداً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ ذَلِكَ لِي بِنَعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ

O my God-azwj, and Grace me the thanking upon what You-azwj have Given me and Make that complete for as long as You-azwj Cause me to live, and Connect that with completeness for ever for as long as You-azwj Cause me to live until You-azwj Connect that for me with bliss of the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ يَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ يَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ النَّصْرِ وَ الْخِذْلَانِ وَ يَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْعِنَى وَ الْفَقْرِ وَ يَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ

O Allah-azwj! In Your-azwj Hand (control) are reins of the world and the Hereafter, and in Your-azwj Hand are reins of the Help and the abandonment, and in Your-azwj Hand are reins of the riches and the poverty, and in Your-azwj Hand are reins of the good and the evil!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ مِلَاكُ أَمْرِي وَ دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَ آخِرَتِي الَّتِي إِلَيْهَا مُنْقَلَبِي

O Allah-azwj! Bless for me in my religion which is a control of my affairs and my world in which is my livelihood, and my Hereafter to which is my transfer!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

O Allah-azwj, and Bless for me in entirety of my affairs!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَعَدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ وَ السَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ وَ الْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَ النَّارُ حَقٌّ

O Allah-azwj! There is no god except You-azwj Alone, there is no associate for You-azwj! Your-azwj Promise is True, and meeting You-azwj is true, and the Hour is true, and the Paradise is true, and the Hellfire is true!

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَحِيَا وَ الْمَمَاتِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَكَارِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَالِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكْلِ وَ الْفُجُورِ وَ الْكُسَلِ وَ الْفُحْرِ - وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَ السَّرَفِ وَ الْهَرَمِ وَ الْفَقْرِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَكَارِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

And I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the Fire of Hell, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from punishment of the grave, from evil of the life and the death, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from abhorrence of the world and the Hereafter, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from Fitna of Al-Dajjal<sup>la</sup>, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the doubt, and the immoralities, and the laziness, and the pride, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the miserliness and the extravagance, and the old age, and the poverty, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from abhorrence of the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنِّي مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنْ قَدِيمٍ مَا اكْتَسَبْتُ وَ جَنَيْتُ بِهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ زَلَلٍ قَدِمِي وَ مَا كَسَبْتُ يَدَايَ وَ مِمَّا جَنَيْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ وَ عَلِمَكَ بِئِي أَفْضَلَ مِنْ عِلْمِي بِنَفْسِي

O Allah-azwj! It has preceded from me what has preceded from old of what I have earned and what crimes I have committed against myself, and from slips of my feet, and what my hands have earned, and what crime I have committed against myself and You-azwj Know it, and Your-azwj Knowledge with me is superior to my knowledge of myself!

وَ أَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ تَمْلِكُ مِنِّي مَا لَا أَفْلِكُ مِنْ نَفْسِي مِنْهَا مَا خَلَقْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِخَلْقِي وَ لَمْ أَكُ شَيْئاً وَ لَسْتُ شَيْئاً إِلَّا بِكَ وَ لَسْتُ أَرْجُو الْخَيْرَ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ لَمْ أَصْرِفْ عَنْ نَفْسِي سُوءاً قَطُّ إِلَّا مَا صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّي

And You-azwj, O Lord-azwj Control from me what I cannot control from myself from these what You-azwj have Created me O Lord-azwj, and Individualised my creation, and I was not anything and I am not anything except with You-azwj, and I don't hope for the good except from Your-azwj

Presence, and I cannot turn evil away from myself at all except what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Turn it away from me!

عَلَّمْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَرَزَقْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ أَكُنْ أَرْجُو وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ مَا قَصُرَ عَنْهُ أَمَلِي فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَثِيرًا  
يَا غَافِرَ الذُّنُوبِ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ أَعْطِنِي فِي قَلْبِي مِنَ الرِّضَا مَا يَهُونُ عَلَيَّ بِهِ بَوَائِقُ الدُّنْيَا-

You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Taught me, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> what I did not know, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Provided me O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> what I did not own and did not anticipate, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Made me reach O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> to what I could not hope for, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Granted me O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> what my wishes had been deficient from! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the abundant Praise, O Forgive of the sin! Forgive for me and Give me the satisfaction in my heart of what would deem insignificant to me the disasters of the world, due to it!

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي الْيَوْمَ يَا رَبِّ بَابَ الْأَمْنِ الْبَابِ الَّذِي فِيهِ الْفُرْجُ وَالْعَافِيَةُ وَالْحَيْرَةُ كُلُّهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Open for me today, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, the door of security in which is the relief and the well-being and the goodness, all of it!

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي بَابَهُ وَ هَيِّ لِي وَ اهْدِنِي سَبِيلَهُ وَ أَيْنِ لِي وَ لَيْتَ لِي مَخْرَجَهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Open for me its door and Prepare it for me, and Guide me to its way, and Build for me and Smoothen for me its exit!

اللَّهُمَّ فَكُلِّ مَنْ قَدَّرْتَ لَهُ عَلَى مَقْدَرَةٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ أَوْ مَلَكَتَهُ شَيْئًا مِنْ أَمْرِي فَخُذْ عَنِّي بِقَلْبِهِمْ وَ أَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَ أَسْمَاعِهِمْ وَ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ عَنِّ أَعْيُنِهِمْ وَ عَنِّ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتَ وَ كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ أُنِّي شِئْتَ حَتَّى لَا يَصِلَ إِلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ بِسُوءٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! All the ones from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures and from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants whom You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Enabled for or Made them control anything of my affairs, Seize with their hearts on my behalf, and their tongues, and their hearing, and their sights, and from their front, and from their back, and from above them, and from beneath their feet, and on their right and on their left, and from wherever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, and however You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, and whenever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire until no one from them can arrive to me with evil!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي حِفْظِكَ وَ سِتْرِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَ جَلَّ تَنَاوُكَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me to be in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Protection, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Cover, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter! Mighty is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter and Majestic is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Laudation, and there is no god apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَنْ تُسَكِّنَنِي دَارَكَ دَارَ السَّلَامِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Granter of Peace, and the Peace is from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence! Liberate my neck from the Hellfire and Settle me in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> House, the House of Peace!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَ آجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> of the goodness, all of it, its current and its future, what I know from it and what I don't know, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the evil, all of it, its current and its future, what I know from it and what I don't know!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ مَا أَدْعُ وَمَا لَمْ أَدْعُ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, of the goodness, all of it, what I am supplicating for and what I did not supplicate for!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا أَرْجُو وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخْذَرُ وَ شَرِّ مَا لَا أَخْذَرُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا أَحْتَسِبُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> good of what I hope for, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of what I am cautious, and evil of what I am not cautious of, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Grace me from where I am anticipating and from where I am not anticipating!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أَمَتِكَ وَ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ عَدْلٌ فِي قَضَائِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and son of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> maid, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grip, and my forelock is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Judgments in the past regarding me have been Just in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ كُتُبِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْذَنْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> with every Name which is Yours<sup>-azwj</sup> You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Named Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup> with, or Revealed it in anything from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Books, or Taught it to anyone from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, or have Preferred it in the Knowledge of the unseen in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Possession!

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تُبَارِكَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

Send Salawaat upon the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, the Ummay, Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Choice from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and upon Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, the goodly, the best, and Mercy Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Bless upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Sent Salawaat, and Blessed, and Mercied upon Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Praised, Glorified!

وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ نُورًا صَدْرِي وَ تُبَسِّرَ بِهِ أَمْرِي وَ رَبِّيعَ قَلْبِي وَ جَلَاءَ خُرْبِي وَ دَهَابَ هَمِّي وَ اشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَ اجْعَلْهُ نُورًا فِي بَصْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي سَمْعِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَخِي وَ نُورًا فِي عِظَامِي وَ نُورًا فِي عَصَبِي وَ نُورًا فِي شَعْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي بَشْرِي وَ نُورًا أَمَامِي وَ نُورًا فَوْقِي وَ نُورًا تَحْتِي وَ نُورًا عَن يَمِينِي وَ نُورًا عَن شِمَالِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَطْعَمِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَشْرَبِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَمَاتِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَحْيَايَ وَ نُورًا فِي قَبْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَحْشَرِي وَ نُورًا فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَعِيَ حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِي بِهِ الْجَنَّةَ

And Make the Quran as Noor in my chest, and by it Facilitate my matters, and Nourish my heart, and Negate my grief, and Remove my worries, and Expand my chest with it, and Make

it Noor in my sight, and Noor in my hearing, and Noor in my brain/head, and Noor in my bones, and Noor in my veins, and Noor in my hair, and Noor in my skin, and Noor in my intestines, and Noor above me, and Noor beneath me, and Noor on my right, and Noor on my left, and Noor in my food, and Noor in my drink, and Noor in my death, and Noor in my life, and Noor in my grave, and Noor in my Resurrection, and Noor in all things from me until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Make me reach the Paradise by it!

يَا نُورَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ - لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

O Noor of the skies and the earth! **An example of His Light is like a niche wherein is a lamp, the lamp is in a glass, and the glass is as if it is a brightly shining star ignited from a Blessed tree of olives, neither eastern nor western. Its oil almost illuminates and even though fire does not touch it. Light upon Light. Allah Guides to His Light ones He so Desires to, and Allah Strikes examples for the people, and Allah is Knowing of all things [24:35]!**

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي بِنُورِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي الْقِيَامَةِ نُورًا مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي أَهْتَدِي بِهِ إِلَى دَارِكَ دَارِ السَّلَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Guide me with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Noor, and Make Noor to be for me during the Qiyamah in my front, and from my back, and on my right, and on my left, I can be guided by it to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> House, the House of Peace! O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَمُوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Pardon and the well-being in the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَمُوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَيْتَنِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Pardon and the well-being in all things You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَمُوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي أَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحْبَبْتَ أَنْ تُلَبِّسَنِي فِيهِ الْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمَغْفِرَةَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Pardon and the well-being in my family, and my wealth, and my children, and all things I love, to Clothe me with the well-being in it and the Forgiveness!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَقْلِبْ عَثْرَتِي وَآمِنْ رُوعَتِي وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Uproot my stumbles, and Secure my dread, and Protect me from my front, and from my back, and on my right, and on my left, and from above me, and from beneath me!

وَاعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُعْتَالَ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ أَوْ مِنْ خَلْفِي أَوْ عَنْ يَمِينِي أَوْ عَنْ شِمَالِي أَوْ مِنْ فَوْقِي أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِي

And I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from being abducted from my front, or from my back, or from my right, or from my left, or from above me, or from beneath me!

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ -

And I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup>, 'O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! You Give the Kingdom to whomsoever You so Desire to and Remove the Kingdom from the one You so Desire to, and You Honour the one You so Desire to and Humiliate whom You so Desire to. In Your Hand is the good; surely, You are Able upon everything [3:26]!

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

You Insert the night into the day and You Insert the day into the night, and You Extract the living from the dead and You Extract the dead from the living, and You Give sustenance to whomsoever You Desire to without measure [3:27]!

يَا رَحْمَانَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا أَنْتَ رَحْمَانُ الدُّنْيَا مَعَ الْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْضِ عَنِّي ذُنُوبِي وَافْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Beneficent of the world and the Hereafter and their Mercier! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Beneficent to the world with the Hereafter and their Mercier! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and forgive my sins for me, and Pay off my debts on my behalf, and Fulfil for me entirety of my needs! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

أَسْأَلُكَ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَالِكٌ وَأَنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for that because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Owner, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, and You<sup>-azwj</sup>, whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire of any matter, it happens!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا صَادِقًا وَ يَقِينًا ثَابِتًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ شَكٌّ وَلَا مَعَهُ كُفْرٌ وَ تَوَاضَعًا لَيْسَ مَعَهُ كِبَرٌ وَ رَحْمَةً أَنْتَ بِهَا شَرَفْتَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for sincere Eman, and steadfast certainty not having any doubt after it nor any Kufr with it, and humbleness not having any arrogance with it, and Mercy by which I can attain the world and the Hereafter! You<sup>-asws</sup> are Able upon all things, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> goodly Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>!''102

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اعْذِرْ لِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ الْوَقْرِ وَ سُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِي النَّفْسِ وَ الْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ الْوَلَدِ وَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَ الْمَرْجِعِ إِلَى النَّارِ

The supplication in its end – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night, and this month and every month! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Refuge Shelter me from the poverty and the heavy burdens (of debt), and the evil scenarios regarding the self, and the family, and the wealth, and the children, and from punishment of the grave and the return to the Hellfire!

102 Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 92

يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقَطِعُ أَبَدًا يَا ذَا الْبَيْعِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى عَدَدًا صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَقْطَعُ مَعْرُوفَكَ وَلَا عَادَتَكَ الْجَمِيلَةَ عِنْدِي أَبَدًا مَا أَتَيْتَنِي بِالتَّضَرُّعِ إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَلَا بِالذُّخُولِ مَعَهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ أُمُورِهِمُ الْمَشَارِكَةِ فِي خَالٍ مِنْ أَحْوَالِهِمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِذُنُوبٍ قَدَّمْتُهَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

O with the Acts of Kindness which do not terminate, ever! O with the bounties which cannot be counted by number! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and do not Cut off Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Acts of Kindness nor Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Beautiful Norms with me, for ever, for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to live, due to beseeching to anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, nor with entering with them into anything from their affairs, associating in any situation from their situation in the world and the Hereafter, and do not Seize me due to sins I have sent ahead, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!<sup>103</sup>

اليوم السابع والعشرون

## The twenty-seventh day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُبَارَكٌ مُخْتَارٌ جَيِّدٌ يَصْلُحُ لِطَلَبِ الْحَوَائِجِ وَالشِّرَاءِ وَالْبَيْعِ وَالذُّخُولِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَالْبِنَاءِ وَالرِّزْقِ وَالْحُضُومَةِ وَالِقَاءِ الْفُضَاةِ وَالسَّفَرِ وَالْإِتِّدَاعَاتِ وَالْأَسْتَبَابِ وَالتَّزْوِيجِ وَهُوَ يَوْمٌ سَعِيدٌ جَيِّدٌ

Our Master Abu Abdullah Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a Blessed day, chosen, good, correct for seeking the needs, and the buying and the selling, the entry to see the ruler, and the building and the cultivation, and facing adversaries, and meeting the judges, and the journey, and the beginnings, and the foundation, and the marriage, and he it is a fortunate day, good.

و فِيهِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ فَاطْلُبْ مَا شِئْتَ خَفِيفٌ لِسَانِ الْأَحْوَالِ وَ اجْزِ فِيهِ وَ طَالِبٌ بِحَقِّكَ وَ اطْلُبْ عَدُوَّكَ وَ تَزَوَّجْ وَ ادْخُلْ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَ أَلْقِ فِيهِ مَنْ شِئْتَ وَ يُكْرَهُ فِيهِ إِخْرَاجُ الدَّمِ وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ مَاتَ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ جَمِيلًا حَسَنًا طَوِيلَ الْعُمُرِ كَثِيرَ الرِّزْقِ قَرِيبًا إِلَى النَّاسِ مُحِبًّا إِلَيْهِمْ

And in it is Laylat Al-Qadr therefore seek whatever you desire. It is light for rest of the situation, and trade in it, and seek your rights, and face your enemy, and get marries, and enter to see the ruler, and meet during it whoever you desire, and it is disliked in it to extract the blood, and one falling sick in it would die, and one born in it would be beautiful, handsome, have a long life, be of abundance sustenance, near to the people beloved to them'.

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى يَكُونُ عَشُومًا مَرُزُوقًا.

And in another report, 'He would be oppressive, (but) Graced'<sup>104</sup>.

وَ قَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَعْقُوبُ ع مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ مَرُزُوقًا مُحِبُّوًّا عِنْدَ أَهْلِهِ لِكِنَّةِ تَكْثُرِ أَحْزَانِهِ وَ يَفْسُدُ بَصَرُهُ.

<sup>103</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 93

<sup>104</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 94

And Amir Al-Momineen<sup>asws</sup> said: 'Yaqoub<sup>as</sup> was born in it. One born in it would be Graced, loved among his family, his grief would be a lot, and his sight would be spoilt'.<sup>105</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم جيد يحمد للحوائج و تسهيل الأمور و الآمال و التصرفات و لقاء التجار و السفر و المسافرين يحمد فيه أمره و من ولد فيه يكون مرزوقا محببا إلى الناس طويل عمره.

*And the Persians said it is a good day, commended for the needs, and facilitates the matters, and the secure, and the dealings, and meeting the traders, and the journey, and the traveller, his affair would be commended, and one born in it would be Graced, beloved to the people, his age would be long.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه آسمان روز اسم الملك الموكل بالطير و في رواية أخرى بالسموات.

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> have Mercy upon him<sup>ra</sup>, said, 'Asmaan Rouz', name of the Angel Allocate with the birds', and in another report, with the skies.*

أقول ما وقع في قوله ع و فيه ليلة القدر لعله محمول على التقية لأن كون ليلة القدر الليلة السابعة و العشرون من شهر رمضان إنما هو مذهب العامة و قد سبق تحقيق ليلة القدر في أبواب الصيام و سيأتي أيضا في باب أعمال ليالي القدر ما يرشدك إلى ما قلناه.

*I am saying, whatever has occurred in his<sup>asws</sup> words: 'And in it is Laylat Al Qadr', perhaps it is carried upon the Taqiyyah because Laylay Al Qadr would be the twenty-seventh night of a month of Ramazan. But rather it is a doctrine of the general Muslim, and the research on Laylat Al Qadr has preceded in the chapters of fasts, and it shall come as well in the chapter of acts of worship on the Laylat Al Qadr what would guide you to what we are saying'.*

تَمَّ قَالَ صَاحِبُ الْعُدَدِ الدُّعَاءِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ بِلا نَفَادٍ وَ الْآخِرُ بِلا أَعْوَادٍ تَعَلَّمْ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ وَ مَا يَسْتَرِ الصَّمِيرُ

Then the author of (the book) 'Al-Udad', 'The supplication in its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day, and this new month, and Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of every day! You<sup>azwj</sup> are the First without depletion, and the Last without decline! You<sup>azwj</sup> Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal, and the conscience keeps as secret!

أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْخَاضِعُ الْمُسْتَكِينُ الْمُسْتَجِيرُ عَمِلْتُ سُوءاً وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاعْفُرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

You<sup>azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>azwj</sup> and I am Your<sup>azwj</sup> servant, the humble, the needy, the submissive, seeking the shelter! I have worked evil and have been unjust to myself, so Forgive me. Surely, no one forgives the sins except You<sup>azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ وَ الْإِثْمِ وَ الْبُغْيِ بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَ أَنْ أَشْرَكَ بِكَ مَا لَمْ تَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَاناً وَ أَنْ أَقُولَ عَلَيْكَ كَذِباً وَ بُحْثَاناً

<sup>105</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 95

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the dilemmas of Fitna, and the sin, and the rebellion without right, and for me to associate with You<sup>-azwj</sup> what Authorisation has not been revealed for it, and for my saying a false accusation against You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ دَوَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ التَّامَةَ الْمُحِيطَةَ بِجَمِيعِ الْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْعَفُوَّ وَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the well-being, and constant good health, the complete, inclusive of the entirety family, and the wealth, and every bounty! I ask Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> for the Pardon, and the well-being in the world and the Hereafter!"<sup>106</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ- الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ إِنَّا كَ نَعْبُدُكَ وَ إِنَّا كَ نَسْتَعِينُكَ-  
أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا الضَّالِّينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ  
دُرِّيهِ أَجْمَعِينَ-

And it is recommended to supplicate during is also with this supplication – ***'In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2] The Beneficent, the Merciful [1:3] Master of the Day of Reckoning [1:4] (It is) You we worship And You do we seek Assistance (from) [1:5] Guide us to be on the Straight Path [1:6] The path of those You have Bestowed Bounties upon other than of those You are Wrathful upon nor of the straying ones [1:7],*** and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> goodly Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the Pure, and his<sup>-saww</sup> entire offspring.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِسُؤَالِهِ مَسْتَوْلاً غَيْرَكَ وَ اعْتَمَدَ عَلَيْكَ اعْتِمَادَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِاعْتِمَادِهِ مُعْتَمِداً سِوَاكَ لِأَنَّكَ الْأَوَّلُ الْأَوَّلِي الَّذِي ابْتَدَأْتَ الْإِبْتِدَاءَ وَ كَوْنَتَهُ بَادِئاً بِلُطْفِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> a request of the one who did not find anyone to ask for his request apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> the reliance of the one who did not find anyone to rely upon for his reliance besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>! The First, the Foremost Who Initiated the beginning, and Brought into being revealing Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Subtlety!

فَاسْتَكَانَ عَلَى سُنْبِكَ وَ أَنْشَأَهَا كَمَا أَرَدْتَ بِإِحْكَامِ التَّدْبِيرِ وَ أَنْتَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَحْكَمُ وَ أَعَزُّ مِنْ أَنْ تُحِيطَ الْعُقُولُ بِمَبْلَغِ عِلْمِكَ وَ وَصْفِكَ

He has submitted to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sunnah and Grew it just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Wanted with the Judgments of the Management, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Majestic and Wiser, and Mightier that for the intellect to encompass the extent of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> description!

أَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ الَّذِي لَا يُلْحِكُ إِلَّا حَاجَ الْمُلِحِّينَ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّمَا أَنْتَ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ حُنَّ فَيَكُونُ أَمْرَكَ مَاضٍ وَ وَعْدُكَ حَقًّا- لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْكَ شَيْءٌ وَ لَا يَفُوتُكَ شَيْءٌ وَ إِلَيْكَ تُرَدُّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبُ عَلَيَّ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Eternal Who is not pressurised by the insistence of the insisting ones upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>. Rather, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Say to the thing: "Be!", so it comes into being. Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Command has passed and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise is Ordained! Nothing escapes from You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor is anything

<sup>106</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 96

missed out from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and all things return to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Watcher upon me!

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَلَكَتَ الْمُلُوكَ فَتَوَاضَعَتْ لِهَيْبَتِكَ الْأَعَزَّاءُ وَ دَانَ لَكَ بِالطَّاعَةِ الْأَوْلِيَاءُ وَ اخْتَوَيْتَ بِالْهَيْبَتِكَ عَلَى الْمَجْدِ وَ السَّنَاءِ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Rules the kings so the mighty ones humbled to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prestige, and the Guardians made it a religion for You<sup>-azwj</sup> with the obedience, and encompassed with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Divinity upon the glory and the Splendour, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Knower of the unseen!

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ افْتَرَقْتُ دُنُوباً حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ بِاِقْتِرَابِي إِلَيْهَا فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيَّ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مِنْ أَلِيمِ عِقَابِكَ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! If I have committed such sins which are a barrier between me and You<sup>-azwj</sup> due to my having committed these, then You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of being Generous upon me with vastness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, Save me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> painful Punishment!

إِلَهِي إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُلِحٍّ لَا يَمَلُّ دُعَاءَ رَبِّهِ وَ أَنْتَضِعُ إِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعَ عَرِيقٍ رَجَاكَ لِكَشْفِ مَا بِهِ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> the request of an insisting one not weary of supplicating to his Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I beseech to You<sup>-azwj</sup> the beseeching of a drowning one hoping to You<sup>-azwj</sup> for removal of what is with him, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Kind, the Merciful!

إِلَهِي مَلَكَتَ الْخَلَائِقَ كُلَّهُمْ وَ فَطَرْتَهُمْ أَجْنَاساً مُخْتَلِفَاتٍ أَلْوَانُهُمْ حَتَّى يَفْعَ هُنَاكَ مَعْرِفَتُهُمْ لِبَعْضِهِمْ نِعْضاً تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عُلُوقاً كَبِيراً  
كَمَا شِئْتَ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Rule the creatures, all of them, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Natured them of genus of different types until their recognition of each other occurs! Blessed are You<sup>-azwj</sup> and Exalted from what the unjust ones are saying, Lofty, Great just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire!

فَتَعَالَيْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ وَزِيرٍ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنِ مُؤَامَرَةِ شَرِيكِ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ الْأَنْبَاءِ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ عَنِ مَلَامَسَةِ التِّسَاءِ فَلَيْسَتْ الْأَبْصَارُ بِمُدْرِكَةٍ لَكَ وَ لَا الْأَوْهَامُ وَاقِعَةٌ عَلَيْكَ فَلَيْسَ لَكَ شَبِيهٌ وَ لَا نِدٌّ وَ لَا عَدِيلٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الْقَائِمُ الْأَحَدُ الدَّائِمُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

Exalted are You<sup>-azwj</sup> from Taking a minister, and Mightier than consulting an associate, and Removed from Taking the sons, and Holier from Touching the women! It isn't for the vision to realise You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor for the imaginations to occur upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is neither any resemblance for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor an opponent, nor an equal, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Individual, the One, the First, the Last, the Custodian, the One, the Permanent, the Non-Hollow Who does not beget and is no begotten and no one is a match for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا مَنْ دَلَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ وَ مَنْ كَلَّتْ عَنِ بُلُوغِ ذَاتِهِ أَلْسُنُ الْبَلْعَاءِ وَ مَنْ تَضَعَعَتْ لِهَيْبَتِهِ رُؤُوسُ الرُّؤَسَاءِ وَ قَدِ اسْتَحْكَمَتْ بِتَدْبِيرِهِ الْأَشْيَاءُ وَ اسْتَعْجَمَتْ عَنِ بُلُوغِ صِفَاتِهِ عِبَارَةُ الْعُلَمَاءِ

O You<sup>-azwj</sup> before Whom the great ones are humbled in submission to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty, and Whose Essence the tongues of the eloquent fail to grasp! O You<sup>-azwj</sup> before Whom the heads

of the leaders bow down in awe, and by Whose governance all things are perfectly ordered, while the expressions of the scholars fall short of comprehending Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Attributes!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي فِي عُلُوِّهِ دَانٍ وَ فِي دُنُوِّهِ عَالٍ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي سَلَطْتَ الْأَشْيَاءَ عَلَيَّ بَعْدَ إِفْرَاقِي لَكَ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ فَيَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ وَ أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَ غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ  
وَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْفَائِزِينَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who, despite being Exalted, is Near, and despite being Near, is Exalted. You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Hope. You<sup>-azwj</sup> have subjected all things to me after my acknowledgment of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Oneness. O Ultimate goal of those who seek, O Refuge of the fearful, O Aid of the distressed, and the most Merciful of the merciful ones, Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Make me from the successful ones!

وَ أَنْتَ يَا رَهْؤُفَ يَا رَحِيمَ وَ مَا أَلْزَمْتَنِيهِ مِنْ فَرَضِ الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَةِ وَ الْأَخْوَاتِ فَاحْمِلْ ذَلِكَ عَنِّي هُمْ وَ وَفَّقْنِي لِالْقِيَامِ بِأَدَاءِ فَرَائِضِكَ وَ أَوْامِرِكَ-  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Kind, O Merciful, whatever You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Necessitated on me from Obligations of the fathers and the mothers, and the brothers and the sisters, so Carry that from me to them, and Harmonise me for the standing with fulfilment of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Obligation and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Commands!"<sup>107</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى بِهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي وَ تَجْمَعُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَ تَلْمُ بِهَا شَعْبِي وَ تُصَلِّحُ بِهَا دِينِي وَ تَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَايِبِي وَ تُؤَيِّدُ بِهَا شَهَادَتِي وَ تُكْثِرُ بِهَا مَالِي وَ تُثْمِرُ بِهَا عُمْرِي وَ تُبَسِّرُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَ تَسْتُرُ بِهَا عَيْبِي وَ تُصَلِّحُ بِهَا كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ حَالِي وَ تَصْرِفُ بِهَا عَنِّي كُلَّ مَا أَكْرَهُ وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي وَ تَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ بَقِيَّةَ عُمْرِي وَ تَرْبِدُهَا فِي رِزْقِي وَ عُمْرِي وَ تُعْطِينِي بِهَا كُلَّ مَا أَحِبُّ وَ تَصْرِفُ بِهَا عَنِّي كُلَّ مَا أَكْرَهُ

And it is recommended to supplicate as well with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Mercy from You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guiding my heart with it, and Gather my affairs by it, and Smoother my roughness by it, and Correct my religion by it, and Protect my absence by it, and Fulfil my presence by it, and Multiply my wealth by it, and Make my life fruitful by it, Ease my matters by it, and Cover my defects by it, and Correct every spoiled state of mine by it, and Turn away by it all what I dislike, and Brighter my face by it, and Fortify me by it from every evil for the remainder of my life, and Increase in my sustenance and my life, and Grant me by it all what I love and by it Turn away from me all what I dislike!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَا شَيْءَ قَبْلَكَ وَ أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَا شَيْءَ بَعْدَكَ ظَهَرْتَ قَبْطَنْتَ وَ بَطَنْتَ فَظَهَرْتَ عَلَوْتَ فِي دُنُوكَ فَتَعَدَّرْتَ وَ دَنُوتَ فِي عُلُوكَ فَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the First so there is nothing before You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Last so there is nothing after You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Apparent but are Hidden, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Hidden but are Apparent! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Exalted in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Nearness so are Able, and are Near in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Exaltedness, so there is no god apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

<sup>107</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 97

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُصَلِّحَ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي وَ تُصَلِّحَ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّحَ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي  
إِلَيْهَا مَأْبِي وَ مُنْقَلَبِي وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Rectify my religion for me which is a protection for my affairs, and Rectify my world for me in which is my livelihood, and Rectify my Hereafter for me to which is my destination and my transfer, and to Make the life more for me in every goodness, and to Make the death as comfortable for me from every evil!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ وَ مُفْرَجَ كُرْبَاتِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبِ  
الْعَظِيمِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ أَكْثِفْ كُرْبِي وَ عَمِّي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَكْشِفُهَا غَيْرَكَ عَنِّي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise before all things, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise after all things! O Listener to the ones crying out, and Reliever of distresses of the distressed! O Responder to supplications of the desperate! O Remover of the mighty distress! O most Merciful of the merciful ones, Remove my distress and my sadness, for no one can remove these from me apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

قَدْ تَعْلَمُ حَالِي وَ صِدْقَ حَاجَتِي إِلَى بَرِّكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَفْضِهِمَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know my situation and truthfulness of my needs to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Righteousness and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Fulfil these, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْعِزُّ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ السُّلْطَانُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْقُدْرَةُ كُلُّهَا وَ الْجَبْرُوتُ وَ الْقَهْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ  
الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ عَلَانِيَتُهُ وَ سِرُّهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, all of it, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Kingdom, all of it, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Might, all of it, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Authority, all of it, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Power, all of it, and the Force and the Pride, all of it, and the good is in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand, all of it, and to You<sup>-azwj</sup> is return of the matters, all of it, it's open and its secret!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا هَادِيَ لِمَنْ أَضَلَلْتَ وَ لَا مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ لَا مَانِعٍ لِمَا أُعْطِيتَ وَ لَا مُعْطِيٍ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لَا مُؤَخِّرٍ لِمَا قَدَّمْتَ وَ لَا مُقَدِّمٍ لِمَا أَخَّرْتَ وَ لَا  
بَاسِطٍ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ وَ لَا قَابِضٍ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no guide for the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> Let to stray nor any strayer for the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guided, nor is there any preventer for what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Give nor any giver of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Prevented, and there is no delayer of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Advanced nor any advancer of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Delayed, nor any extender of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Grasper nor any grasper of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Extended!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ابْسُطْ عَلَيَّ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ فَضْلَكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ رِزْقَكَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Extend upon me Your-azwj Blessings, and Your-azwj Grace, and Your-azwj Mercy, and Your-azwj sustenance!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَيْ يَوْمَ الْفَقْرِ وَالْعَاقِبَةَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for the riches on the day of poverty and the destination, and I ask You-azwj for the security on the day of fear!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ الْمَقِيمَ الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for the staying bounties which neither transform nor decline!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى وَاعْوُذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ وَإِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

O Allah-azwj! Lord-azwj of the seven skies and what is within these, and what is between these, and Lord-azwj of the Magnificent Throne! Our Lord-azwj and Lord-azwj of all things, Revealer of the Torah, and the Evangel, and the Mighty Furqan, Splitter of the seed and the kernel, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from evil of every one with evil, and from evil of every animal You-azwj Seize its forelock, You-azwj are Able upon all things, and Encompasser of all things, and You-azwj are upon the Straight Path!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are the First so there isn't anything before You-azwj, and You-azwj are the Last so there isn't anything after You-azwj, and You-azwj are the Apparent so there isn't anything above You-azwj, and You-azwj are the Veiled so there isn't anything below You-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Do with me what You-azwj are Rightful of and Do such and such with me!

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَوْمِنُ وَاللَّهُ أَعُوذُ وَاللَّهُ أَلُوذُ وَاللَّهُ أَعْتَصِمُ وَبِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْعَتِهِ أَمْتَنِعُ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَعَمَلِهِ وَمِنْ غَلْبَتِهِ وَحِيلَتِهِ وَخِيَلِهِ وَرَجَلِهِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ تَرْجِفُ مَعَهُ

In the Name of Allah-azwj, and in Allah-azwj I believe, and with Allah-azwj I seek refuge, and with Allah-azwj I shelter, and with Allah-azwj I hold on to, and with the Might of Allah-azwj and His-azwj Defence I defend from the Pelted Satan-la and his-la work, and from his-la prevailing, and his-la means, and his-la cavalry and his-la infantry, and from evil of every animal trembles with him-la!

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ وَبِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأَ وَبَرَأَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَالتَّهَارِ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ مِنْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فِي عَافِيَةِ يَا رَحْمَانُ

I seek Refuge with the complete Words of Allah-azwj which can neither be surpassed by a righteous nor immoral, and by the excellent Names of Allah-azwj, all of them, what I know from

these and what I don't know, and from evil of what He<sup>-azwj</sup> Created and Scattered and formed, and from evil of knockers during the night and the day except a knocker knocking from You<sup>-azwj</sup> with good and well-being, O Beneficent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ نَاطِرَةٍ وَ أَدْنِ سَامِعَةٍ وَ لِسَانٍ نَاطِقٍ وَ يَدٍ نَاطِشَةٍ وَ قَدَمٍ مَاشِيَةٍ وَ مَا أَحْفَنُهُ بِمَا أَحَافُهُ فِي نَفْسِي فِي لَيْلِي وَ نَهَارِي اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِبَغْيٍ أَوْ عَنَتٍ أَوْ مَسَاءَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَكْرُوهٍ أَوْ شَرٍّ أَوْ خِلَافٍ مِنْ جَنِّ أَوْ إِنْسٍ قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ وَ صَغِيرٍ أَوْ كَبِيرٍ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from evil of my soul, and from evil of every beholding eye, and listening ear, and speaking tongue, and powerful hand, and walking foot, and what I am scared of from what I fear regarding myself during my night and my day, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and the one who intends me with rebellion, or oppression, or evil deed, or anything I dislike, or evil, or opposition, whether from Jinn or human, near or far, and small or bid!

فَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُخْرِجَ صَدْرَهُ وَ أَنْ تُمْسِكَ يَدَهُ وَ تُقْصِرَ قَدَمَهُ وَ تَقْمَعَ بَاسَهُ وَ دَخَلَهُ وَ تُثَجِّمَ لِسَانَهُ وَ تُعْمِي بَصَرَهُ وَ تَقْمَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَ تَرُدَّهُ بِعَيْظِهِ وَ تُشْرِقَهُ بِرَيْفِهِ وَ تَحُولَ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنِي وَ تَجْعَلَ لَهُ شُغْلًا شَاغِلًا مِنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ تُمَيِّتَهُ بِعَيْظِهِ وَ تَكْفِيئِيهِ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Constrict his chest, and to Withhold his hand, and Shorten his footsteps, and Suppress his strength and his treachery, and Mute his tongue, and Blind his sight, and Suppress his head, and Return his rage, and Choke him with his saliva, and Form a barrier between him and me, and Make a pre-occupation for him with himself, and Cause him to die in his rage, and Suffice him with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Strength, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>108</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ وَ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ أَنْتَ تَأْتِي بِالْبَسِيرِ بَعْدَ الْعَسِيرِ - وَ أَنْتَ تَأْتِي بِالرَّخَاءِ بَعْدَ الشِّدَّةِ وَ تَأْتِي بِالرَّحْمَةِ بَعْدَ الْفُتُونِ وَ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ الرُّوحَ وَ الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ أَنْتَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and this day, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of every night and every day! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Send the Ease after the difficulty, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Come with the prosperity after the adversity, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Send the Mercy after the despondency, and the well-being, and the Spirit, and the Relief is from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْيُسْرَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعُسْرِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاصِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ - فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ نَجَّيْتَهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ اسْتَجَبْتَ لِي وَ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْعَمِّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the ease, and I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the difficulty, and I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> what was supplicated with by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant **the one with the whale (Yunus), when he went away in anger, so he thought that We will never be Able upon him, and he called out in the darkness that: ‘There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!’ [21:87]!** So, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Responded to him<sup>-as</sup> and Rescued him<sup>-as</sup> from the sadness! Respond to me and Rescue me from the sadness by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>109</sup>

<sup>108</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 98

<sup>109</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 99

## The twenty-eighth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ سَعِيدٌ مُبَارَكٌ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَعْقُوبُ ع يَصْلُحُ لِلسَّفَرِ وَ جَمِيعِ الْحَوَائِجِ وَ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ وَ الْعِمَارَةِ وَ النَّبْعِ وَ الشَّرَاءِ وَ الدُّخُولِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ وَ قَاتِلٍ فِيهِ أَعْدَاءُكَ فَإِنَّكَ تَطْفُرُ بِهِمْ وَ التَّرْوِيجِ.

Our Master Abu Abdullah Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a fortunate day, Blessed. Yaqoub<sup>-as</sup> was born in it. It is correct for the travelling and entirety of the needs and every matter, and the building, and the selling and the buying, and the entry to see the Satan<sup>-la</sup>, and battle your enemies in it, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> will win with them, and (for) the marriage''<sup>110</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى لَا تُخْرِجُ فِيهِ الدَّمُ فَإِنَّهُ زِدِيٌّ وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ مَيُوتُ وَ مَنْ أَبَقَ فِيهِ يَرْجِعُ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ حَسَنًا جَمِيلًا مَرزُوقًا مَحْبُوبًا مَحَبَّبًا إِلَى النَّاسِ وَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ مَشْغُوفًا مَحْزُونًا طَوَّلَ عُمرِهِ وَ يُصِيبُهُ الْعُمُومُ وَ يُبْتَلَى فِي بَدَنِهِ وَ يُعَاقَبُ فِي آخِرِ عُمرِهِ وَ يُعَمَّرُ طَوِيلًا وَ يُبْتَلَى فِي بَصَرِهِ.

And in another report: 'Do not extract the blood during it for it is bad, and one who falls sick in it would die, and one who absconds in it would return, and one born in it will be handsome, beautiful, Graced, loved, beloved to the people, and to his people, passionate, sad. His life will be long, and the sadness will hit him, and he will be afflicted in his body and he will recover in the end of his life, and he will live for long, and he will be afflicted in his sight!''<sup>111</sup>

وَ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ صَبِيحَ الْوَجْهِ مَسْعُودَ الْجَدِّ مُبَارَكًا مَيْمُونًا وَ مَنْ طَلَبَ فِيهِ شَيْئًا تَمَّ لَهُ وَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَتُهُ مَحْمُودَةً.

And our Master Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'One who is born in it would be good looking of the face, fortunate of the destiny, Blessed, auspicious, and the one who seeks something during it will be completed for him, and his end-result would be praised!''<sup>112</sup>

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم ثقيل منحوس و في رواية أخرى يحمد فيه قضاء الحوائج و يبارك فيها و قضاء الأمور و المهمات و رفع الضرورات و لقاء القواد و الحجاب و الأجناد و هو يوم مبارك سعيد و الأحلام فيه تصح من يومها.

*And Persians said it is a heavy day, inauspicious, and in another report, it is recommended in it for fulfilment of the needs, and is Blessed in it, and fulfilment of the matters, and the important matters, and raising the necessities, and meeting the leaders, and the guards, and the soldiers, and it is a Blessed day, fortunate, and the dreams in it will be proven correct in its very day.*

و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمه الله راهياد روز اسم الملك الموكل بالقضاء بين الخلق و روي اسم الملك الموكل بالسموات.

<sup>110</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 100

<sup>111</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 101

<sup>112</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 102

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>ra</sup>, said, 'Rahiyad Rouz', name of the Angel Allocated with judging between the creatures', and in another report, 'name of then Angel Allocated with the skies'.*

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَرَبِّ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَكُلِّ شَهْرٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تُعِدِّي فِي سُوءِ اسْتِنْفَذَتِي مِنْهُ وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوًّا وَ لَا حَاسِدًا أَبَدًا وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

The supplication in its beginning – ‘O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and Lord<sup>azwj</sup> of this month and every month! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>saww</sup>, and do not let evil return to me. Save me from it and do not let any enemy to gloat with me nor an envier, ever, and do not Allocate me to myself for the blink of an ever, ever for as long as You<sup>azwj</sup> Cause to live!

أَصْبَحَ ظَلَمِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِقُوَّتِكَ وَ أَصْبَحَ ذَنْبِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ أَصْبَحَ فَقْرِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِعَنَّاكَ وَ أَصْبَحَ خَوْفِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِأَمْنِكَ وَ أَصْبَحَ وَجْهِي الْبَالِي الْفَانِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِوَجْهِكَ الدَّائِمِ الْبَاقِي الَّذِي لَا يَفْنَى وَ لَا يَبْلَى يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُكُونًا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ كَائِنًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

My injustice has become seeking shelter with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Strength, and my sins have become seeking shelter with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and my poverty has become seeking refuge with Your<sup>azwj</sup> riches, and my fear has become seeking shelter with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Security, and my decaying perishable has become seeking shelter with Your<sup>azwj</sup> Permanent, Remaining Face which will not perish nor decay! O Who Existed before all thing, and Creator of all things, and will be Existing after all things!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعِدِّي مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ ذَرَأْتَ وَ بَرَأْتَ وَ مَا أَنْتَ خَالِفُهُ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي مَكْرَ الْمَاكِرِينَ وَ حَسَدَ الْحَاسِدِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>saww</sup>, and Refuge me from evil of all what You<sup>azwj</sup> Creator, and Scattered, and Formed, and what You<sup>azwj</sup> are its Creator, and Turn away from me plots of the plotters, and envy of the enviers, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>113</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضًا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘**In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2]**, and may the Salawaat upon our chief the Prophet Muhammad<sup>saww</sup> and his<sup>saww</sup> entire Progeny<sup>asws</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُعْتَرِفٍ مُذْنِبٍ أَوْبِقْتَهُ ذُنُوبُهُ وَ مَعَاصِيهِ وَ أَصْبَى إِلَيْكَ فَلَيْسَ لِي مِنْهُ مُجِيرٌ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا مُغِيثٌ أَزَافَ مِنْكَ وَ لَا مُعْتَمِدٌ يُعْتَمَدُ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عُدْتُ بِالْيَتِيمِ وَ الْكَرِيمِ وَ التَّكْرُمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا وَ أَهْلَهَا يَتَطَوَّلُكَ عَلَى غَيْرِ مُسْتَأْهِلِهَا وَ لَا يَصْرُكَ مَنْعٌ وَ لَا حَالِكٌ عَطَاءٌ وَ لَا أْبَعَدُ سَعَتِكَ سُؤَالَ بَلِّ أَدْرَرْتَ أَرْزَاقَ عِبَادِكَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ أَرْزَاقَ الْخَالِقِ جَمِيعِهِمْ تَطَوُّلاً مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ تَفَضُّلاً

O Allah<sup>azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>azwj</sup> a request of an acknowledgement of a sinner whose sins have destroyed him, and who turns to You<sup>azwj</sup>, for I have no protector from them but You<sup>azwj</sup>, and

<sup>113</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 103

no one besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and no helper more compassionate than You<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no one to rely on except You<sup>-azwj</sup>. You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the One Who Bestows Blessings, Generosity, and Kindness before they are deserved, and Grants them to those unworthy of them out of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace. Neither withholding harms You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor does Giving diminish You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and no request is too great for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Capaciousness. Rather, You<sup>-azwj</sup> have abundantly provided sustenance for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Decreed the provisions of all creatures out of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace and Favours toward them!

فَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي يَا رَبِّ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ لَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ الْعَفْوِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Do with me, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Rightful of it nor Do with me what I am deserving of, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of the Pardoning and the Forgiveness!

اللَّهُمَّ كَلَّمْتُ الْعِبَارَةَ عَنْ بُلُوغِ مَدْحِكَ وَ هَفَا اللِّسَانَ عَنْ نَشْرِ مَحَامِدِكَ وَ تَفَضَّلْتُ عَلَيَّ بِقَصْدِي إِلَيْكَ وَ إِنْ أَحَاطَتْ بِي الذُّنُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ أَنْعَمَ الرَّازِقِينَ وَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ وَ أَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدِينَ- الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ وَ أَنْتَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَعَزُّ مِنْ أَنْ تُرَدَّ مِنْ أَمْلَكَ وَ رَحَاكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا أَهْلَ الْحَمْدِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Expressions have failed to convey my praise of You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and my tongue has stumbled in spreading Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Commendations. Yet, You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured me by turning my intention towards You<sup>-azwj</sup>, even though sins have surrounded me, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the most Merciful of the merciful ones, and most Bestowing of the providers, and most Excellent of the creators, and most Generous of the generous ones! The First and the Last, and the Apparent, and the Hidden, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Majestic and Mightier than to Return the one wishing to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and hope to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, O Rightful of the Praise!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالاسْمِ الَّذِي تَقْضِي بِهِ الْأُمُورَ وَ الْمَقَادِيرَ وَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي تَلِي التَّوْبَةَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُحَوَّلَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَا يُبْغِدُنِي مِنْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Name by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree the matters and the Determination, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might which are in charge of the management, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to be a Barrier between me and what distances me from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ أَدْرِكْنِي فِيمَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَ أَوْجِبْ لِي عَفْوَكَ وَ عُفْرَانَكَ وَ أَسْكَنْتَ لَهُ جَنَّتِكَ بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ امْتِنَانِكَ

O Affectionate, O Bestower! Help me among the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> Love, and Obligate Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Pardon for me and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and I can settle in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Paradise due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Kindness, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Satisfaction, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Conferment!

إِلَهِي مَنْ يُتَابِعِ الْمَهَالِكِ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ فَأَنْقِذْنِي وَ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ فَخُذْ بِي وَ عَن طُغْيَانِكَ وَ مَعَاصِيكَ فَرُدَّنِي فَقَدْ عَجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ إِلَيْكَ بِصُئُوفِ اللُّغَاتِ يَرْجِي مَحْوِ الذُّنُوبِ وَ سِتْرِ الْعُيُوبِ

My God<sup>-azwj</sup>! Who would pursue the destruction, and I am Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant, so Save me and Take me to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> obedience, and Return me from arrogance to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and disobedience

to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! The voices have clamours to You<sup>-azwj</sup> in various languages hoping for erasure of the sins and Concealment of the defects!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the well-being, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for the complete well-being!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَهْدِيكَ فَاهْدِنِي وَ أَعْتَصِمُ بِكَ فَاعْصِمْنِي إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَ اجْلِبْ لِي خَيْرًا لَا يَمْلِكُهُ سِوَاكَ وَ اجْعَلْ عَنِّي مَغْرَمَاتِ الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Guidance, so Guide me, and I adhere with You<sup>-azwj</sup> so Protect me! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful to be feared and Rightful of the Forgiveness, and Turn away from me the evil of every one with evil, and Attract the goodness for me no one can control it besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Carry from it the liabilities of the fathers, and the mothers, and the brother and the sisters!

يَا وَلِيَّ الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ الرَّغَائِبِ وَ الْحَاجَاتِ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ وَلِيُّ الْحَسَنَاتِ قَرِيبٌ مِمَّنْ دَعَاكَ مُجِيبٌ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ وَ نَادَاكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ الصَّلَاةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Guardian of the Blessings and the desires and the needs! Forgive for me and for the believing men and the believing women! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Guardian of the good needs, Near from the one supplicating to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Responding to the one asking You<sup>-azwj</sup> and calling out to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and may the Salawaat and the greetings be upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-asws</sup>, last of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>114</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ الْأَكْبَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Great, the Greater from all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِمَّنْ يَحُولُ دُونَكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Refuge with You<sup>-azwj</sup> from the ones being a barrier from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنِي خَيْرٌ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ لَا تَقْنِئْنِي بِمَا مَنَعْتَنِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not Deprive me the goodness of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted to me and do not Try me with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Prevented me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرٌ مَا تُعْطِي عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ الْإِيمَانِ وَ الْأَمَانَةِ وَ الْوَلَدِ النَّافِعِ غَيْرِ الضَّالِّ وَ لَا الْمُضِلِّ وَ غَيْرِ الضَّارِّ وَ لَا الْمُضِرِّ

<sup>114</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 104

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for goodness of what You-azwj Give Your-azwj servants, from the family, and the wealth, and the entrustment, and the children, the beneficial not straying nor straying others, and not harmful nor harming others!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ فَاقِرٌ وَإِنِّي مِنْكَ خَائِفٌ وَ بِكَ مُسْتَجِيرٌ

O Allah-azwj! I am needy to You-azwj and I am fearful from You-azwj, and I seek shelter with You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُبَدِّلْ اسْمِي وَلَا تُعَيِّرْ جِسْمِي وَلَا تُجْهِدْ بَلَائِي

O Allah-azwj! Neither Replace my name, nor Change my body, nor Make my Trials exhausting!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَيِّ مُطْعٍ أَوْ هَوَى مُرِدٍّ أَوْ عَمَلٍ مُخْزٍ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from riches leading to arrogance, or whims leading to rebellion, or actions leading to disgrace!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اقْبَلْ تَوْبَتِي وَ أَطْهِرْ حُجَّتِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ اغْفِرْ جُرْمِي وَ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ أَوْلِيَائِي وَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِي

O Allah-azwj! Forgive my sins for me, and Accept my repentance, and Reveal my arguments, and Conceal my defects, and Forgive my crimes, and Make Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the Chosen ones of my Guardians and Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, the Chosen ones seeking Forgiveness for me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَقُولَ قَوْلًا هُوَ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ أُرَائِي بِهِ سِرًّا أَوْ جَهَارًا أَوْ أُرِيدُ بِهِ سِوَى وَجْهِكَ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from saying a word of obedience to You-azwj showing off with it, secretly or openly, or I intend with it other than Your-azwj Face!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَيْرِي أَسْعَدَ بِمَا آتَيْتَنِي بِهِ مِنِّي

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from someone else being more fortunate with what You-azwj have Given me than I am!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ شَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ وَ مَا بَجَرِي بِهِ الْأَقْلَامُ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the evil of Satan<sup>-la</sup> and from the evil of a ruler, and what the pens have flowed with!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا بَارِعًا وَ عَيْشًا قَارًا وَ رِزْقًا دَارًا

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for righteous deeds, and stable life, and lasting sustenance!

اللَّهُمَّ كَتَبْتَ الْأَنَامَ وَ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَى السَّرَائِرِ وَ حُلْتَ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ الْقُلُوبِ فَالْقُلُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مُفْضِيَةٌ مُضْفِيَةٌ وَ السِّرُّ عِنْدَكَ عَلَانِيَةٌ وَ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ شَيْئاً أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Write the sins, and Notice upon the secrets, and Intervene between us and the hearts, so the hearts are exposed to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, clear, and the secret in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence is open, and rather Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Command whenever You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want anything is to Say to it: "Be!", and it comes into being!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَ طَاعَتَكَ فِي كُلِّ عَضْوٍ مِنْ أَعْضَائِي لِأَعْمَلْ بِهَا ثُمَّ لَا تُخْرِجَهَا مِنِّي أَبَداً

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy to enter into Your<sup>-azwj</sup> obedience, in every limb from my limbs for working with it, then not Extract it from me, ever!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَنْ تُخْرِجَ مَعْصِيَتَكَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَضْوٍ مِنْ أَعْضَائِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ لِأَنْتَهِيَ عَنْهَا ثُمَّ لَا تُعِيدَهَا إِلَيَّ أَبَداً

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy to Extract disobedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup> from every limb from my limbs by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy so I would desist from it, then I will not return to it, ever!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ نَجِيبٌ الْعَفْوُ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Pardoning and Love the pardoning, so Pardon me!

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْتُ إِذْ لَا شَيْءَ مُحْسوساً وَ تَكُونُ أَحْجراً أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ تَعُورُ النُّجُومُ وَ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Existed when there was nothing sensed, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> will be Existing at the end, the Living, the Eternal! The eyes sleep and the stars disappear, and neither does slumber seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ فَزِّحْ عَنِّي غَمِّي وَ هَمِّي

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Relieve my sadness from me and my worries!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ يُهْمُنِي فَرجاً وَ مخرِجاً وَ نَبْتَ رَجَاكَ فِي قَلْبِي يَصُدُّنِي حَتَّى تُعِينَنِي بِهِ عَنْ رَجَاءِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَ رَجَاءِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ وَ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ نَفْتِي إِلَّا بِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make relief for me in every matter concerning me, and Affirm desire for You<sup>-azwj</sup> in my heart, Strengthening me until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Make me needless with it from hoping to the created being, and hoping to the ones besides You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and until my trust does not happen to be except with You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُرِدَّنِي فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهِيَةٍ وَ لَا تُكُنِّنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not let me return into the depths of heedlessness nor Write me as being from the heedless ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُضِلَّ عِبَادَكَ وَ أَسْتَرْيبَ إِجَابَتِكَ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from straying Your-azwj servants and doubting Your-azwj Response!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لِي ذُنُوبًا قَدْ أَحْصَاهَا كِتَابُكَ وَ أَحَاطَ بِهَا عِلْمُكَ وَ نَقَدَهَا بَصَرِي وَ لَطَفَ بِهَا خَبْرُكَ وَ كَتَبَتْهَا مَلَائِكَتُكَ

O Allah-azwj! There are sins for me which Your-azwj Book have enumerated, and Your-azwj Knowledge has Encompassed, and my sight has witnessed these, and Your-azwj news was subtle with it and Your-azwj Angels recorded it!

أَنَا الْحَاطِطُ الْمُدْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَفُورُ الْمُحْسِنُ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي التَّوْبَةِ وَ الْإِنَابَةِ وَ أَسْتَقْبِلُكَ فِيمَا سَلَفَ مِنِّي فَاعْفُرْ لِي وَ اعْفُ عَنِّي مَا سَلَفَ - إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

I am the sinful wrongdoer and You-azwj are the Forgiving Lord-azwj, the good Doer! I desire to You-azwj regarding the repentance and the submission, and I seek Your-azwj Forgiveness regarding what has passed from me, so Forgive for me and Pardon from me what has passed, surely, You-azwj are the Acceptor of the Repentance, the Merciful!

لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ اللَّهُمَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ مَنْ لَمْ يَخْلُقْنِي وَ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي وَ مَنْ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى بِرَحْمَتِي مِنْهُ

O Allah-azwj! Do not let anyone prevail upon me in the world and the Hereafter someone who did not create me, and one who will not mercy me, and one whom You-azwj are Foremost with Showing Mercy to me than him!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ لَا تُجْعَلْ مَا سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فِعْلِ الْعُيُوبِ وَ الْعُزْرَاتِ وَ أَخْرَجْتَ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْعُقُوبَاتِ مَكْرًا مِنْكَ وَ اسْتِنْدِرَاجًا لِتَأْخُذَنِي بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ تَفْضُحَنِي بِذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ رُءُوسِ الْخَلَائِقِ وَ اعْفُ عَنِّي فِي الدَّارَيْنِ كِلْتَابَهُمَا يَا رَبِّ فَإِنَّكَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ-

O Allah-azwj, and whatever You-azwj have Concealed upon me, from faulty actions, and defects, and Delay from those Punishments, do not Make that as a Plan from You-azwj and a gradualness for Seizing me with it on the Day of Qiyamah, and Exposing me with that upon heads of the creatures, and Pardon me in the two Houses (world and the Hereafter), both of them, O Lord-azwj, for You-azwj are Forgiving, Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا أَنْ أُنْبَغَ رَحْمَتَكَ فَإِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي لِأَنَّهَا وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَنَا شَيْءٌ فَلْتَسْعِنِي رَحْمَتَكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! If I don't happen to be deserving to reach Your-azwj Mercy, then Your-azwj Mercy is Rightful of reaching me because it is capacious of all things, and I am a 'thing', so Include me in Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ إِنْ كُنْتُ حَصَصْتَ بِذَلِكَ عِبَادًا أَطَاعُوكَ فِيمَا أَمَرْتَهُمْ بِهِ وَ عَمِلُوا فِيمَا خَلَقْتَهُمْ لَهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَنَالُوا ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِكَ وَ لَا يُوقَفُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَانَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ إِتَائِهِمْ قَبْلَ طَاعَتِهِمْ لَكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj, and if You-azwj have distinguished certain servants who obeyed You-azwj in what You-azwj Commanded them and acted upon what You-azwj Created them for, then they will not

attain that except through You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and no one will grant them success but You<sup>-azwj</sup>. Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy has come to them before their obedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ فَخْصِنِي يَا سَيِّدِي وَ يَا مُؤَلَّيَّ وَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ يَا كَهْفِي وَ يَا جِزْيِي وَ يَا دُخْرِي وَ يَا قُوَّتِي وَ يَا جَابِرِي وَ يَا خَالِقِي وَ يَا زَارِقِي وَ يَا كُنْزِي بِمَا حَصَصْتَهُمْ بِهِ وَ وَقَفْتَنِي لِمَا وَقَفْتَهُمْ لَهُ وَ ارْحَمْنِي كَمَا رَحِمْتَهُمْ رَحْمَةً لَامَةً تَامَةً عَامَةً يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O my Chief and O my Master, and O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and O my Cave, and O my Protection, and O my Store, and O my Strength, and O my Mender, O my Creator, and O my Provider, O my Treasure, Particularise me with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Particularised them with, and Harmonise me to what You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Harmonised to, and Mercy me just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Mercied them, a universal, complete, general Mercy, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْعَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُعْلِطُهُ السَّائِلُونَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْإِحْاطُ الْمُلِجِينَ أَدْفِنِي بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ خِلَاوَةَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ طَلَبَ ذِكْرِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ

O the One<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Listening does not pre-occupy Him<sup>-azwj</sup> from listening (to another)! O the One<sup>-azwj</sup> the request does not err Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! O the One<sup>-azwj</sup> the insistence of the insisting ones does not Tire him! Make me taste coolness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Pardon and sweetness of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness, and seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ بِمَا ثَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا وَعَدْتُكَ مِنْ نَفْسِي ثُمَّ أَخْلَفْتُكَ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ فَتَقَوُّتُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ مَغْفِرَتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness from what I had repented to You<sup>-azwj</sup> from then I returned to it, and I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness from myself then I opposed You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek Forgiveness for every matter I had intended Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Face with but it mingles with me regarding it what wasn't for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I seek Forgiveness for the bounties which You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Favoured with upon me but I was strengthened with it upon disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا دَعَانِي إِلَيْهِ الْهُوَى مِنْ قَبُولِ الرُّخْصِ فِيمَا أَنْتَبَهُ وَ أَنْتَبَهُ عَلَيَّ مِمَّا هُوَ عِنْدَكَ حَرَامٌ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلذُّنُوبِ الَّتِي لَا يَعْلَمُهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا يَسْعَاهَا إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَ عَفْوُكَ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ بَيْعٍ سَبَقْتُ مَتِي حَبِثْتُ فِيهَا عِنْدَكَ

And I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness for what my desires led me to accept of the concessions in what I have done, and I affirm it upon myself from what is forbidden in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sight. And I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness for the sins that only You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know, which Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forbearance and pardon can encompass. And I seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness for every oath that I have broken before You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا مَنْ عَرَفَنِي نَفْسَهُ لَا تَشْعَلْنِي بِغَيْرِكَ وَ اسْقِطْ عَنَّا مَا كَانَ لِغَيْرِكَ وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى سِوَاكَ وَ اغْنِنِي عَنْ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ غَيْرِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O with the Majesty and the Benevolence! O One Who Introduce me to Himself<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not pre-occupy me with others and Drop from us what was for others, and do not Allocate me to

other than You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Make me needless from others, every created being, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>115</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَهَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةَ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ أَقْرَبِي وَاصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي مِنْهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَاصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي إِلَيْهَا مُنْقَلَبِي وَاجْعَلْ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ

There is a supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this day and every day, and this night and every night! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Rectify my religion which it is a protection for my affairs, and Rectify my world for me from which is my livelihood, and Rectify my Hereafter for me to which is my transfer, and Make the lifespan to be increased for me from every good, and Make the death a comfort for me from every evil!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَازِقَ الْمُقَلِّينَ وَيَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَيَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ وَيَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَإِلَهَ النَّبِيِّينَ أَدْخِلْنِي فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مَنْ خَلَقَهُ كُلَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Provider of the needy, and O Mercier of the poor, and O Responder to supplication of the desperate, and O with the Invincible Strength, and O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>! Admit me into Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy and Provide me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace! O One Sufficing me from His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, all of them altogether, and no one can suffice me from it!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآخِرَتِي أَمْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُمَا وَافْضِلْ لِي حَوَائِجِي وَارْحَمْنِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Suffice me of matters of the world and the Hereafter, and Turn their evil away from me and Fulfil my needs for me and Mercy me, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>116</sup>

[اليوم التاسع والعشرون](#)

## The twenty-ninth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُخْتَارٌ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَإِحْرَاجِ الدَّمِّ وَهُوَ يَوْمٌ سَعِيدٌ لِسَائِرِ الْأُمُورِ وَالْحَوَائِجِ وَالْأَعْمَالِ

Our Master Abu Abdullah Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: ‘It is a Chosen day, correct for every need, and extracting the blood, and it is a day fortunate for rest of the affairs, and the needs, and the works.

فِيهِ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى الْأَرْضِ الْمُقَدَّسَةِ وَ يَصْلُحُ لِلنُّقْلَةِ وَ شِرَاءِ الْعَبِيدِ وَ الْبَهَائِمِ وَ لِقَاءِ الْإِخْوَانِ وَ الْأَصْدِقَاءِ وَ فِعْلِ الْبِرِّ وَ الْحَرَكَةِ وَ يُكْرَهُ فِيهِ الدَّيْنُ وَ السَّلْفُ وَ الْأَيْمَانُ وَ مَنْ سَافَرَ فِيهِ يُصِيبُ مَا لَا كَثِيرًا إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ كَاتِبًا فَإِنَّهُ يُكْرَهُ لَهُ ذَلِكَ

During it Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted Blessed upon the Holy ground, and it is correct for the transfer, and buying the slaves and the animals, and meeting the brothers and the friends, and doing

<sup>115</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 105

<sup>116</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 106

the righteous deeds, and the movement, and the borrowing is disliked in it and the lending, and swearing the oath, and one who travels in it will attain a lot of wealth except one who was a contracted slave, for that is dislike for him!

وَالرُّؤْيَا فِيهِ صَادِقَةٌ وَلَا يَفْصَحُهَا إِلَّا بَعْدَ يَوْمٍ وَالْمَرِيضُ فِيهِ يَمُوتُ وَالْأَبْقُ فِيهِ يُوجَدُ وَلَا تَسْتَخْلِفُ فِيهِ أَحَدًا وَلَا تَأْخُذُ فِيهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ وَادْخُلْ فِيهِ عَلَى السُّلْطَانَ وَلَا تَضْرِبْ فِيهِ حُرًّا وَلَا عَبْدًا وَمَنْ ضَلَّتْ لَهُ ضَالَّةٌ وَجَدَهَا

And the dream in it would be true, do not narrate it except after a day, and the one falling sick in it would die, and the absconder in it would be found, and do not make anyone swear an oath in it nor take it from anyone during it, and enter to see the ruler in it, and neither strike a free one nor a slave in it, and one who loses something will find it!

وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ يَبْرَأُ وَمَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ صَالِحًا حَلِيمًا

And in a report, 'One who falls sick in it will be cured, and one born in it would be righteous, gentle'.

وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى إِنَّهُ مُتَوَسِّطٌ لَا مَحْمُودٌ وَلَا مَذْمُومٌ يُجْتَنَّبُ فِيهِ الْحَرَكَةُ.

And in another report, 'It is a medium day (neither good nor bad), neither recommended nor condemned. Keep aside from the movement during it'<sup>117</sup>.

وَقَالَتِ الْفَرَسُ إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ جَيِّدٌ صَالِحٌ يَحْمَدُ فِيهِ النُّقْلَةُ وَالسَّفَرُ وَالْحَرَكَةُ وَالْمَوْلُودُ فِيهِ يَكُونُ شَجَاعًا وَهُوَ صَالِحٌ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ لِقَاءِ الْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَصْدِقَاءِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَفَعَلَ الْخَيْرَ وَالْأَحْلَامَ فِيهِ تَصَحُّ فِي يَوْمِهَا.

*And the Persians said it is a good day, correct. The transfer is recommended in it, and the travelling, and the movement, and the new-born in it would be brave, and it is correct for every need, and meeting the brothers, and the friends, and the children, and doing the good, and the dream in it would be proven correct in its very day.*

وَقَالَ سَلْمَانَ الْفَارِسِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مَا رُفِعَ اسْمُ الْمَلِكِ الْمُوَكَّلِ بِالْأَوْقَاتِ وَالْأَزْمَانِ وَالْعُقُولِ وَالْأَسْمَاعِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى الْمُوَكَّلِ بِالْأَفْعَادِ.

*And Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> have Mercy upon him<sup>-ra</sup>, said, 'Maar Isfandar Rouz', name of the Angel Allocated with the timings, and the times, and the intellects, and the hearing, and the visions'. And in another report, 'Allocated with the hearts'.*

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَكُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَرَبِّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَكُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي أَلْفَاكَ بِهِ

The supplication during its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and rectify for me my religion which I shall meet You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it!

<sup>117</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 107

أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَبِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ وَبِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْغِنَى وَالْفَقْرِ وَبِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْعِزِّ وَالذُّلِّ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! In Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the night and the day, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the sun and the moon, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the riches and the poverty, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the honour and the disgrace!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي وَفِي جَسَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ مَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَأَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Bless for me in my religion and my world and my Hereafter, and in my body, and my family, and my wealth, and Bless for me in entirety of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Provided me and Favoured with upon me!

اللَّهُمَّ ادْرَأْ عَنِّي فَسَقَةَ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ وَالرُّقْبِي رِزْقاً وَاسِعاً وَفُكَّ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Rotate away from me mischief of the Arabs and the non-Arabs, and Provide me vast sustenance, and liberate my neck from the Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَإِنِّي أَذْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نَحْرِهِ فَخُذْ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَمِنْ قَوْفِهِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِ وَأَمْنَعُهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَصِلَ إِلَيَّ بِسُوءٍ أَبَدًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! One from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures who intends me with evil, so through You<sup>-azwj</sup> I rotate (evil) back into his throat. Seize from his front, and on his right, and on his left, and from above him, and from beneath him, and Prevent him from arriving to me with evil, for ever, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ وَخَطِيئَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ نَبِيَّةٍ وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ جَبَّاراً لَا يَرْحَمُنِي - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Cover me from every evil and Spare me from every affliction, and do not let a tyrant to prevail upon me who will not mercy me, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>118</sup>

وَيُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَفْضَلِ النَّبِيِّينَ - مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ***'In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] All Praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds [1:2],*** and the Salawaat and the greetings be upon best of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, the Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> goodly Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, the Pure!

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ بِقُوَّتِهِ وَمَيَّرَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَجَعَلَ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا حَدّاً مَحْدُوداً وَأَمَداً مَوْفُوتاً مَمْدُوداً يُوَلِّجُ كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا فِي صَاحِبِهِ وَيُوَلِّجُ صَاحِبَهُ فِيهِ بِتَقْدِيرٍ مِنْهُ لِلْعِبَادِ فِيمَا يَغْدُوهُمْ بِهِ وَيُنْشِئُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ

<sup>118</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 108

And the Praise for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Created the night and the day with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Strength and Distinguished between these with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, and Make for each one of these a limited limitation and a timed period of extent. Each one of these permeates into its counterpart and its counterpart permeates into it with a Determination from him for the servant in what He<sup>-azwj</sup> Provided them with and Grows them upon!

وَ خَلَقَ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ مِنْ حَرَكَاتِ النَّعْبِ وَ بَهْضَاتِ النَّصَبِ وَ جَعَلَهُ لِيَأْسًا لِيَلْبَسُوا مِنْ رَاحَتِهِ وَ مَنَامِهِ فَيَكُونُ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ جَمَامًا وَ قُوَّةً وَ لِيَتَأَلَّوْا بِهِ لَذَّةً وَ شَهْوَةً

And He<sup>-azwj</sup> Created the night for them for them to rest in it from the tiring movement, and the burdens of fatigue. He<sup>-azwj</sup> Made it like a garment so that they may wear its comfort and sleep, and it may provide them with refreshment and strength, allowing them to experience pleasure and desire through it.

وَ خَلَقَ لَهُمُ النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا لِيَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لِيَتَسَبَّبُوا إِلَى رِزْقِهِ وَ يَسْرُحُوا فِي أَرْضِهِ طَلَبًا لِمَا فِيهِ نَيْلُ الْعَاجِلِ مِنْ دُنْيَاهُمْ وَ دَرْكُ الْآجِلِ فِي أُخْرَاهُمْ بِكُلِّ ذَلِكَ يُصْلِحُ شَأْنَهُمْ وَ يَبْلُو أَعْبَارَهُمْ وَ يَنْظُرُ كَيْفَ هُمْ فِي أَوْقَاتِ طَاعَتِهِ وَ مَنَازِلِ فُرُوضِهِ وَ مَوَاقِعِ أَحْكَامِهِ- لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسَؤُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَ يَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى-

And He<sup>-azwj</sup> Created the day for them as a source of light so that they may seek His<sup>-azwj</sup> bounty, work towards earning their livelihood, and roam His<sup>-azwj</sup> earth in search of that which fulfills their immediate needs in this world and their ultimate success in the Hereafter. Through all of this, He<sup>-azwj</sup> sets their affairs in order, Tests their deeds, and Observes how they are in the times of obedience to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>, the fulfilment of His<sup>-azwj</sup> obligations, and the application of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Judgments **for Him to Recompense those committers of evil for what they had done, and (for) Him to Recompense those did good, with the Goodness [53:31]!**

اللَّهُمَّ فَالِكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا فَالَقْتَ لَنَا مِنَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ مَتَّعْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ ضَوْءِ النَّهَارِ وَ بَصَّرْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ مَطَالِبِ الْأَقْوَاتِ وَ وَقَيْتَنَا فِيهِ مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْأَقَاتِ أَصْبَحْنَا وَ أَصْبَحَتِ الْأَشْيَاءُ كُلُّهَا لَكَ بِجُمَلَتِهَا سَمَاؤُهَا وَ أَرْضُهَا وَ مَا بَثَّ فِي كُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا سَاكِنُهُ وَ مُنَحَرِّكُهُ وَ مُقِيمُهُ وَ شَاحِصُهُ وَ مَا عَلَا فِي الْهَوَاءِ وَ بَطَّنَ فِي التُّرَى

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Split for us from the morning, and Caused us to enjoy with it from illumination of the day, and Caused us to see by it from seeking the subsistence and Saved us in it from the afflictions of the calamities! We have come to a morning and all the things have become for You<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Beautified its skies and its earth, and Spread in each one of these, its still and its moving, and its staying and its wandering, and what is high in the air and hidden in the soil!

أَصْبَحْنَا اللَّهُمَّ فِي قُبُضَتِكَ بِحُوبِنَا مُلْكُكَ وَ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ نَضْمُنَا مَشِيئَتِكَ وَ نَتَصَرَّفُ عَنْ أَمْرِكَ وَ نَتَقَلَّبُ فِي تَدْبِيرِكَ لَيْسَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ إِلَّا مَا قَضَيْتَ وَ لَا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ إِلَّا مَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ حَادِثٌ جَدِيدٌ وَ هُوَ عَلَيْنَا شَاهِدٌ عَتِيدٌ إِنْ أَحْسَنَّا وَ دَعْنَا بِحَمْدِهِ وَ إِنْ أَسَأْنَا فَارْقَنَا بِدَمِهِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> we have entered the morning being in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grasp! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Dominion and Authority surrounds us, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> will embraces us. We act by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Command and move under Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Guidance. We have no control over any matter except what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Decreed, and no goodness except what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted. This is a new day, a fresh

creation, and it stands as a ready witness over us. If we do well, it will leave us with praise, but if we do wrong, it will part from us with a blame!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْزُقْنَا حُسْنَ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ وَ اغْصِنْنَا مِنْ سُوءِ مُفَارَقَتِهِ بِإِتِّكَابِ جَرِيذَةٍ أَوْ اقْتِرَافِ كَبِيرَةٍ أَوْ صَغِيرَةٍ وَ أَجْرُلْ لَنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحُسْنَاتِ وَ أَخْلِنَا فِيهِ مِنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ اَمَلْنَا لَنَا مَا بَيْنَ طَرَفَيْهِ حَمْدًا وَ شُكْرًا وَ أَجْرًا وَ دُخْرًا وَ فَضْلًا وَ إِحْسَانًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Provide us the Grace of accompanying this day with goodness. Protect us from parting with it by committing a sin or indulging in a major or minor wrongdoing. Bestow upon us abundant good deeds in it, and Purify us from sins within it. Fill the span of this day with praise, gratitude, reward, provision, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace and Favours!

اللَّهُمَّ يَبِّرْ عَلَيَّ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ مَثُورَتِنَا وَ اَمَلْنَا لَنَا مِنْ حَسَنَاتِنَا صَحَائِفِنَا وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا عِنْدَهُمْ بِسُوءِ أَعْمَالِنَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Ease our provision upon the honourable recorders (Angels) and Fill our pages from our good deeds and do not Disgrace us in their presence with our evil deeds!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا فِي كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ مِنْ سَاعَاتِهِ حَظًّا مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ وَ نَصيبًا مِنْ شُكْرِكَ وَ شَاهِدَ صِدْقٍ مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make a share for us of worshipping You<sup>-azwj</sup> in every time from the times, and a share from thanking You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and a sincere witness from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ احْفَظْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِينَا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِنَا وَ عَنِّ أَيْمَانِنَا وَ عَنِّ شِمَائِلِنَا وَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ نَوَاحِينَا حِفْظًا عَاصِمًا مِنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ هَادِيًا إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ مُسْتَعْمِلًا لِمَحَبَّتِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Protect us from our front, and from our back, and on out right, and on out left, and from entirety of our directions, a fortifying Protection from disobeying You<sup>-azwj</sup>, guiding to obey You<sup>-azwj</sup> utilising to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Love!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْهُ أَفْضَلَ يَوْمٍ عَهْدِنَاهُ وَ اَتَمَّنْ صَاحِبِ صَحْبِنَاهُ وَ حَبْرَ وَقْتِ ظِلْمِنَا فِيهِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا أَوْصَى مِنْ مَرَّةٍ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ مِنْ جَمَلَةِ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَشْكَرَ لِمَا أَنْبَيْتَ مِنْ نِعْمِكَ وَ أَقْوَمَ بِمَا شَرَعْتَ مِنْ شَرَائِعِكَ وَ أَوْبَقَهُ عَمَّا حَذَرْتَ مِنْ تَهْيِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Make it the best day we have experienced, the most Blessed companion we have had, and the finest time we have passed. Make us the most content of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creation to whom the night and day have passed, the most grateful for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties, the most steadfast in following what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Prescribed in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Laws, and the most distant from what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Cautioned and Prohibited against!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا وَ أَشْهَدُ سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَ أَرْضَكَ وَ جَمِيعَ مَنْ أَسْكَنْتَهُمَا مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I Keep You<sup>-azwj</sup> as Witness and suffice with You<sup>-azwj</sup> as Witness, and I keep as witnesses your skies and your earth, and entirety of the ones from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Settled in your skies and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> earth, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup> and entirety of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures!

إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا وَ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ وَ لَا صِدْقَ لَكَ وَ لَا صَاحِبَةَ لَكَ وَ لَا وَلَدَ لَكَ وَ لَا وَزِيرَ لَكَ وَ إِنَّكَ قَائِمٌ بِالْقِسْطِ عَادِلٌ فِي الْحُكْمِ رَؤُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ رَحِيمٌ بِالْخَلْقِ

I testify in this day of mine and in every day that You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone! There is neither any associate for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any equal for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor opponent for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor female companion for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a son for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor a minister for You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-asws</sup> are Standing with the Fairness, Just in the Judgment, Kind with the servant, Merciful with the creatures!

وَ نَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ وَ خَيْرُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ حَمَلْتَهُ رِسَالَتِكَ فَأَدَّاهَا وَ أَمَرْتَهُ بِالنُّصْحِ لِأُمَّتِهِ فَنَصَحَ لَهَا

And we testify that Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-saww</sup>, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Choice from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures bearing Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messages. He<sup>-saww</sup> delivered these, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Commanded him<sup>-saww</sup> with the advising to his<sup>-saww</sup> community, so he<sup>-saww</sup> advised to it!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَنْبِئْهُ عَنَّا أَفْضَلَ وَ أَجْزَلَ وَ أَكْرَمَ وَ أَمْنَى وَ أَجْمَلَ مَا أَنْتَلَّهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, the best of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Sent upon anyone of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures, and Make him<sup>-saww</sup> receive from us the best, and most plentiful, and most honourable, and most conferring, and most beautiful of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given to anyone of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> on behalf of his<sup>-as</sup> community!

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بِالْجَبْرِيلِ الْعَاقِرِ لِلْعَظِيمِ وَ أَنْتَ أَكْرَمُ مَنْ كُنَّ كَرِيمٍ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Surely, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Affectionate, the Bestower with the plentiful, the Forgive of the major sins, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Benevolent than every benevolent one! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!<sup>119</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it with this supplication – ‘There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent! Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies and whatever is within these, and whatever is between these, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven earths and whatever is within these, and whatever is between these, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Magnificent Throne!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

And the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and Blessed is Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Best of the creators, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent!

<sup>119</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 109

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلْسِنِي الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تَهَيِّبِي الْمَعِيشَةَ وَ اخْتِمِ لِي بِخَيْرٍ وَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ حَتَّى لَا يَضُرَّنِي مَعَهَا الذُّنُوبُ وَ اكْفِنِي بِهِنَّ نَوَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمُومَ الْآخِرَةِ حَتَّى تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Clothe me the well-being until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Make my life to be pleasant, and End for me with good and with the Forgiveness until the sins do not harm me with it, and Suffice me through them<sup>-asws</sup> for disasters of the world and worries of the Hereafter until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Admit me into the Paradise by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي فَاقْبَلْ مَغْدِرِي وَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي مَسْأَلِي وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَأَغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know my secrets so Accept my apologies, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know my need so Grant me my request, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know what is withing myself, so Forgive my sins for me!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ الْمَرْبُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ خَلَقْتَنِي لِمَوْتٍ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْقَدِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَاقِي وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُدْزَبُ وَ أَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ الْمَوْلَى وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Nourisher and I am the nourished, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Owner and I am the owned, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Mighty, and I am the disgraced and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Living, and I am the dead, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me for the death, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Strong and I am the weak, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Rich and I am the poor, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Ever-lasting and I am the perishable, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Giver and I am the beggar, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Forgiver and I am the sinner, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Chief, the Master and I am the slave!

وَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ وَ أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ عَصَيْتُكَ بِجَهْلِي وَ ارْتَكَبْتُ الذُّنُوبَ بِجَهْلِي لِفَسَادِ عَقْلِي وَ أَهْلَنْتَنِي الدُّنْيَا لِسُوءِ عَمَلِي وَ اغْتَرَزْتُ بِرَبِّتِهَا بِجَهْلِي وَ سَهَوْتُ عَنْ ذِكْرِكَ

And You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Knower and I am the ignorant! I have disobeyed You<sup>-azwj</sup> due to my ignorance and have committed the sins with my ignorance due to the corruption of my intellect, and the world has distracted me due to my evil deeds, and I was deceived by its adornments due to my ignorance, and I omitted from doing Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr!

فَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ لِي مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ أَرْحَمُ بِي مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ أَنْتَ أَنْظَرُ لِي مِنْ نَفْسِي فَأَنْظِرْ لِي مِنْهَا فَأَغْفِرْ وَ ارْحَمْ وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Merciful to me than myself, and most Merciful with me than I am with myself, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Considerate to me than I am to myself, therefore Consider for me from it and Forgive, and Mercy, and Overlook from what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَوْسِعْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ امدُدْ لِي فِي عُمْرِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ وَ لَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Expand for me in my sustenance, and Extend for me in my lifespan, and Forgive my sins for me, and Make me from the one You<sup>-azwj</sup> will Grant victory with for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> religion and do not Replace me with others!

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَ أَلْبِسْنِي عَافِيَتِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Affectionate, O Bestower, O living, O Eternal! Free my heart for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr, and Clothe me Your<sup>-azwj</sup> well-being. There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا أَظَلَّتْ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا أَقْلَّتْ وَ رَبَّ الْبِحَارِ وَ مَا فِي فَعْرِهَا وَ رَبَّ الْجِبَالِ الرَّوَاسِي وَ مَا فِي أَفْطَارِهَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies, and what these shade, and what is within these, and what is between these, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven earths and what they carry, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the oceans and what is in their depths, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the lofty mountains and what is in their regions!

أَنْتَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَارِثُهُ وَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُفْنِيهِ وَ الْعَالِمُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ الْقَاهِرُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ الْمُحِيطُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ الرَّازِقُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of everything and its inheritor, and Creator of everything and its Annihilator, and the Knower of all things, and the Subduer of all things, and the Encompasser of all things in Knowledge, and the Provider of all things!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ تَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power upon all things, and to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Answer my supplication by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ الْمَنَائِنِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ ميكائيلَ وَ إسرَافيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ حَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies and what is within these, and what is between these, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the doubles (Masaany), and the Magnificent Quran, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Jibraeel<sup>-as</sup> and Mikaeel<sup>-as</sup> and Israfeel<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Angels altogether, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> last of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and the Messengers<sup>-as</sup> altogether!

صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَعْنِي عَنِ خِدْمَةِ عِبَادِكَ وَ فَرِّغْ لِي عِبَادَتِكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ ارْزُقْنِي الْكِفَايَةَ وَ الْفُنُوعَ وَ صِدْقَ الْيَقِينِ فِي التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Make me needless from serving Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servants, and Free me for worshipping You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the night and the day, and Provide me the sufficiency, and the contentment, and sincere certainty in the reliance upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَعُودُ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ بِهِ تَرْزُقُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ وَزْنَ الْجِبَالِ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ كَنْبَلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهِ أَمَتَّ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ بِهِ تُعْزِ الدُّلِيلَ وَ بِهِ تُذِلُّ الْعَرِيْرَ وَ بِهِ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَ إِذَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ سَأَلْتُ أَعْطَيْتَهُ سُؤْلَهُ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Name by which You-azwj Established the seven skies and what is within these, and what is between these, and by it You-azwj Provide the loved ones, and by it You-azwj Measure weight of the mountains, and by it You-azwj Count measure of the oceans, and by it You-azwj Count number of grains of sand, and by it You-azwj Cause the living to die, and by it You-azwj Revive the dead, and by it You-azwj Honour the humiliated, and by it You-azwj Humiliate the honourable, and by it You-azwj whatever You-azwj Desire, and by it You-azwj Say for the thing: "Be!", so it comes into being, and when a beggar requests by it, You-azwj Grant him his request!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي إِذَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ السَّائِلُونَ أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَإِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُونَ أَجَبْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا اسْتَجَارَ بِكَ الْمُسْتَجِيرُونَ أَجَرْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّونَ أَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا تَشَفَّعَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَشْفِعُونَ شَفَعْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا اسْتَصْرَحَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِحُونَ أَصْرَحْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا نَادَاكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُونَ إِلَيْكَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَاءَهُمْ وَأَعْتَقْتَهُمْ وَإِذَا أَقْبَلَ بِهِ التَّائِبُونَ إِلَيْكَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ-

I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Magnificent Name which whenever the beggars ask You-azwj by it, You-azwj Grant them their requests, and when the supplicating ones supplicate to You-azwj with it, You-azwj Respond to them, and when the refugees seek Refuge with You-azwj, You-azwj Shelter them, and when the desperate supplicate with it You-azwj Rescue them, and when the intercession seekers interceded by it You-azwj Intercede for them, and when the ones crying out cry out with it You-azwj Listen to them, and when the callers call out to You-azwj with it You-azwj Hear their call and Help them, and when the repenting ones face with it to You-azwj, You-azwj Accept their repentances!

فَأَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ يَا مُؤَلَّيَّ وَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ يَا قُوَّتِي وَ يَا رَحْمَتِي وَ يَا كَهْفِي وَ يَا رُكْنِي وَ يَا فَخْرِي وَ يَا عُدَّتِي لِدِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِهَذَا لِيُنْفِخَ لِي الْكَرْبَ وَ لِيُخَفِّفَ لِي سِوَاكَ وَ لِيُصْرِحَ لِي بِعَدْوِي عَلَى إِزَالَتِهِ عَنِّي إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لِيُدْنِيَنَّ إِلَيْكَ بِأَرْزَاقِي وَ لِيُنقِضَ لِي حَيْثِي عِنْدَ أَرْزَاقِي لَهَا مِنْهَا

I ask You-azwj, O my Chief, and O my Master, and O my God-azwj, and O my Strength, and O my Hope, and O my Cave, and O my Support, and O my Pride, and O my Weapon for my religion and my world and my Hereafter, by Your-azwj Magnificent Name, and I supplicate to You-azwj with it for a sin no one can forgive apart from You-azwj, and for distress no one can Remove besides You-azwj, and for harm no one is able upon moving it away from me except You-azwj, and for my sins which I have duelled You-azwj with, and my life is little from it at my committing it!

أَنَا فَدَأْتَيْتُكَ مُدْنِيًّا خَاطِئًا فَدَصَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضُ فَقِيرًا مُتَحَاجًّا- لَا أَجِدُ لِدُنْيِي غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِكَرْبِي جَابِرًا سِوَاكَ وَ لَا لِيُضْرِي كَاشِفًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ حِينَ ثُبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ وَ نُجِّيتَهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ رَجَاءً أَنْ تَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تُنقِذَنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا سَيِّدِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

I have come to You-azwj as a sinner, the earth is constricted upon me, as a poor, needy! I cannot find a forgive for my sins apart from You-azwj nor any mender for distress besides You-azwj, nor any remover of my harm except You-azwj, and I am saying just as Your-azwj servant Zul Nour (Yunus-as) when You-azwj Turned to him-as and Rescued him-as from the sadness, hoping that You-azwj will Turn to me and Save me from my sins, O my Chief. There is no god except You-azwj! Glory be to You-azwj, I have been from the unjust ones!

أَنَا فَدَأْتَيْتُكَ مُدْنِيًّا حَاطِفًا فَذَ صَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضُ فَعَبْرًا مُخْتَجًا- لَا أَجِدُ لِدُنْيِي غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِكَرْبِي جَابِرًا سِوَاكَ وَ لَا لِضُرِّي كَاشِفًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ حِينَ ثُبِتَ عَلَيْهِ وَ نَجَّيْتَهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ رَجَاءً أَنْ تُتُوبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا سَيِّدِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my Chief and my Master, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name, the most Magnificence, to Answer my supplication for me and to Grant me my request and to Hasten the relief for me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy in well-being, and to Secure my fear in Completing the bounty, and the might well-being, and the best sustenance and the vastness, and the prosperity, and do not cease to Repeat it!

يَا إِلَهِي وَ تَرَفُّعِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَى مَا تُؤْتِينِي وَ تَجْعَلُ ذَلِكَ تَامًا مَا أُنْقِضْتَنِي وَ تَعْفُو عَن ذُنُوبِي وَ حَطَايَايَ وَ إِسْرَافِي وَ إِجْرَامِي وَ إِذَا تَوَقَّيْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ لِي سَعَادَةُ الدُّنْيَا بِنَعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ

O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Grace me the thanking upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given me and Make that complete for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to remain, and Pardon my sins, and my wrongdoing, and my extravagance, and my crimes, and when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to die until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Connect for me good fortune of the world with bounties of the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ يَدُكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ يَدُكَ مَقَادِيرُ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ يَدُكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! In Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand (control) are determination of the night and the day, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the sun and the moon, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determinations of the good and the evil!

اللَّهُمَّ فَبَارِكْ لِي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Bless for me in my world and my Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Bless for me in entirety of my affairs!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ عَدُّكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ طَيِّبِ رِزْقِكَ حَسَبَ جُودِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise is true, and meeting You<sup>-azwj</sup> is true, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Expand upon me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> good sustenance in accordance to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Generosity and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَكْفَلْتُ بِرِزْقِي وَ رِزْقِ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ يَا خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْتَمُولٍ يَا أَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَ أَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ وَسِّعْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ رِزْقِ عِبَائِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guaranteed my sustenance and sustenance of every animal! O Best of the ones called upon, and O Best of the ones requested! O most Capacious of givers, and Best of the ones hoped to! Expand for me in my sustenance and sustenance of my dependants!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُمِ وَ فِيمَا يُفْرَقُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُرَحِّمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree and Determine from the Ordained matters, and in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Distinguish from the Wise matters during Laylat Al Qadr, from the Decrees which cannot be returned nor replaced, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Mercy Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Bless upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> has Sent and Blessed and Mercied upon Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> and Progeny of Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Praised, Glorified!

وَ أَنْ تُكْتَبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ الْوَاسِعَةِ أَرْزَاقُهُمْ الصَّحِيحَةِ أَبْدَانُهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِ حَوَافِئِهِمْ وَ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي وَ أَنْ تُرِيدَ فِي رِزْقِي

And Write me as being from the pilgrims of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Sacred House, their Hajj being Accomplished, their striving Appreciated, their sins Forgiven, their evil deeds expiated from them, their sustenance capacious, their bodies healthy, their fears secured, and Make in what Decree and Determine to Prolong my life, and Increase in my sustenance!

يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ يَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ يَا كَائِنًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ تَتَكَدَّرُ النُّجُومُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّومٌ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ

O Existing before all things, and O Bringer into existence all things, and O to be Existing after all things! The eyes sleep and the stars disappeared, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Living, Eternal. Neither does slumber seize You<sup>-azwj</sup> nor sleep!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَ جَلَمِكَ وَ مُجْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ تَرْحَمَهُمَا رَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by the Majesty of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Face, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forbearance, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Benevolence, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Forgive for me and for my parents and Mercy them with a capacious Mercy, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ أَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِي وَ لِإِخْوَانِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are King, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> because whatever matter You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, happens, to Forgive for me and for my brothers from the Momineen! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Kind, Merciful!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَشْبَعَنَا فِي الْجَائِعِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَسَانَا فِي الْعَارِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آوَانَا فِي الْعَائِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنَا فِي الْمُهَابِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آمَنَّا فِي الْخَائِفِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا فِي الضَّالِّينَ

The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Satiated us among the hungry ones! The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Clothed us among the bare! The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Sheltered us among the rich, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Honoured us among the demeaned, and the Praise is for

Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Secured us among the fearful, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who Guided us among the strayed!

يَا جَارَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَائِي يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَعِيثِينَ أَعْنِي يَا مُعِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعْتِي يَا مُجِيبَ التَّوَابِينَ تَبَّ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Shelter of the Momineen, do not disappoint my hopes! O Helper of the seekers of help, Help me! O Aider of the Momineen, Aid me! O Responder to the repenting ones, Turn to me, surely You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Oft-turning, the Merciful!

حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْعِبَادِ حَسْبِيَ الْمَالِكُ مِنَ الْمَمْلُوكِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ حَسْبِيَ الرَّزَّاقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ الَّذِي لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِي مُذْ قَطَّ حَسْبِي اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

Sufficient for me is the Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> from the servants! Sufficient for me is the Owner from the slaves! Sufficient for me is the Creator from the created beings! Sufficient for me is the Living Who does not die! Sufficient for me is the Provider from the provided! Sufficient for me is the One Who does not cease! Sufficient for me is He<sup>-azwj</sup> since before and is the Best Disposer!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبيراً مُبَارَكاً فِيهِ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ رَاحِمُهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا حَيَّ مَعَهُ فِي دَهْمَةٍ نَبَأَتْهُ قَبْلُومُ لَا يَمُوتُ شَيْءٌ عَلَيْهِ وَ لَا يَمُوتُ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is Greatest, Great, Blessed from beginning of the time to its end! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things and its Mercier! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who there is no living being with Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in His<sup>-azwj</sup> permanency of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Remaining! Nothing is missed out by Him<sup>-azwj</sup> not does it Tire Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَاقِي بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ آخِرُهُ دَائِمٌ بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ وَ لَا زَوَالٍ لِمُلْكِهِ الصَّمَدُ فِي غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ فَلَا شَيْءٌ كَمِثْلِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَا شَيْءٌ كُفُوهُ وَ لَا مُدَابِرِي لَوْصِفِهِ كَبِيرٌ لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِكُنْهِ عَظَمَتِهِ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Remaining after all things, and its end, constant without perishing nor is there any decline for His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom! The Non-Hollow in without resemblance so there is nothing like Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is nothing matching Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor approaching His<sup>-azwj</sup> description, Great. The guides are not guided to the essence of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificence!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُنْشِئُ بِلَا مِثَالٍ خَلَا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ بَقْدْسِهِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُوسِعُ فِي عَطَايَا خَلْقِهِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ الْبَرِيءُ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرٍ لَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَ لَمْ يُخَالِطْ فِعَالَهُ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Maker, the Grower without a prior example from others, the Pure from every affliction due to His<sup>-azwj</sup> Holiness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Capacious in the Giving! His<sup>-azwj</sup> creation is from His<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, the disavowed from every tyranny. It does not Please Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and does not mingle in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Actions!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الَّذِي وَسَعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ الْمَنَانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَيَّانُ الْعِبَادِ وَ كُلُّ يَهُومٍ حَاضِعاً مِنْ هَيْبَتِهِ خَالِقُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ مَعَادُهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَجِيمٌ كُلِّ صَارِخٍ وَ مَكْرُوبٍ وَ غِيَاثُهُ وَ مُعَادُهُ يَا رَبِّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُلَّ جَلَالِ مُلْكِكَ وَ عِزِّكَ-

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Whose Mercy is Capacious, the Bestower with the Favours having Generalised the creatures from it! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Judge of the servants, and all stand humble from His<sup>-azwj</sup> Awe, Creator of whatever is in the skies and the earth, and all will return to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Merciful to every one crying out, and his Helper, and his Excuser! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>! The tongues cannot describe the Majesty of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي يَخْتَارُ مَا يَشَاءُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ رِجَالِهِ وَمَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ دِينٍ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْغَالِبُ فِي أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يُعَادِيهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُعِيدُ مَا بَدَأَ إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ خِفَاتِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغَزِيرُ الْمُنِيعُ الْعَالِمُ فِي أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يُعَادِيهِ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Originator of creation. He did not seek help from His<sup>-azwj</sup> creation in bringing them into existence, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Knower of the unseen, so nothing escapes His<sup>-azwj</sup> Protection! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Repeater of what He<sup>-azwj</sup> Began when the creatures protruded to His<sup>-azwj</sup> Call out of fearing Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, and Invincible, the Overcomer in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Command so there is nothing equating Him<sup>-azwj</sup>!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَمِيدُ الْفَعَالُ ذُو الْمَرْئِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ذُو الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ انْتِقَامُهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَالِي فِي رِثْقَانِهِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَوْقَهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمَذِلُّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرٍ عِزِّهِ وَ سُلْطَانِهِ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Praised, the Doer with the Conferment upon entirety of His<sup>-azwj</sup> creatures! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> with the Intense Power which His<sup>-azwj</sup> Revenge cannot be endured! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Loftiness. His<sup>-azwj</sup> Place is above all things, above it! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Subduer, the Humiliator of all things with the Force of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Might and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Authority!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نُورٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ هِدَاةٌ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغَدُوسُ الظَّاهِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَلَا شَيْءَ يُعَادِيهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُنْتَدِي ذُو كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فُزِيهِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الشَّامِخُ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ارْتِفَاعٌ عُلُوٌّ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Noor of all things and its Guide! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Holy, the Apparent upon all things, so there is nothing equating Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Might, the Responder, the Approachable to all things in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Nearness! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Lofty in the sky above all things, Lofty in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Exaltedness!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُبْدِي السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ الَّذِي يَخْتَارُ مَا يَشَاءُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ رِجَالِهِ وَمَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ دِينٍ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُخْتَارُ الَّذِي لَا يَبْلُغُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُلَّ تَنَائِهِ وَ مَجْدِهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ الْعَفُوُّ الَّذِي وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَفْوُهُ -

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Originator of the creation and its Repeater after its annihilation by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Power! There is no god except the Majestic, the Greatest upon all things. His<sup>-azwj</sup> Command is Just and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Promise is the Sincere! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Praise-worthy Who the imaginations cannot reach all His<sup>-azwj</sup> Praise and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory, and there is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Benevolent, the Pardoner Whose Pardon is Capacious of all things!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ فَلَا يُدِلُّ عِزُّهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَجِيبُ فَلَا يَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ آيَاتِهِ وَ تَنَائِهِ وَ هُوَ كَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَ وَصَفَهَا بِهِ

There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Mighty, the Benevolent. His<sup>-azwj</sup> Might cannot be humiliated! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Marvellous. The tongues cannot speak with all of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Praise, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is just as He<sup>-azwj</sup> has Praised upon Himself<sup>-azwj</sup> and Described with!

اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ الْبَرَّهَانُ الْعَظِيمُ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ اللَّهُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِيمُ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ اللَّهُ الْمُصَوِّرُ الْوَارِثُ النُّورُ  
وَ مِنْهُ النُّورُ اللَّهُ الْحَمِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Manifest Truth, the Proof, the Magnificent! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the All-Knowing, the Wise! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Benevolent! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Granter of Peace, the Granter of Security, the Dominant, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Great! Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Fashioner, the Single, the Noor, and the Noor is from Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! The Praised, the Great! There is no god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Magnificent Throne!"<sup>120</sup>

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةَ وَ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ دَانَ لَهَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي  
الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَحْبِسُ الْقِسْمَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَهْتِكُ الْعِصْمَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُدِيلُ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَقْطَعُ الرَّجَاءَ

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, this night and every night, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy which is capacious of all things, and all things stoop to it! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Forgive for me the sins which withhold the distribution, and Forgive for me the sins which violate the Protection, and Forgive for me the sins which lead the enemies, and Forgive for me the sins which cut off the hope!

وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُعَجِّلُ الْعَنَاءَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَكْشِفُ الْغِطَاءَ سَبَّغَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ عَضْبَكَ وَ نَقَدَ عِلْمُكَ وَ بَلَعَتْ حُجَّتُكَ وَ لَمْ تُخَيِّبْ سَائِلَكَ  
إِذَا سَأَلَكَ

And Forgive for me the sins which hasten the suffering, and Forgive for me the sins which remove the covering! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy precedes Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Wrath, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Knowledge is Implemented, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Argument has Reached, and do not Disappoint Your<sup>-azwj</sup> beggar when he begs!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوَى وَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى وَ عَوْتُ كُلِّ مُسْتَعِينٍ وَ مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ  
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Place of every complaint, and Present at every whisper, and Helper of every seeker of help, and Responder to supplication of the desperate ones, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"<sup>121</sup>

<sup>120</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 110

<sup>121</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 111

## The thirtieth day

قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقُ ع إِنَّهُ يَوْمٌ مُخْتَارٌ جَيِّدٌ يَصْلُحُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ الثِّبْرَاءِ وَ النَّبْعِ وَ الرَّزْعِ وَ الْغَرْسِ وَ الْبِنَاءِ وَ التَّزْوِجِ وَ السَّقْرِ وَ إِخْرَاجِ الدَّمِ.

Our Master Abu Abdullah Ja'far<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'It is a Chosen day, good, correct for all things, and the buying and the selling, and the cultivating and the planting, and the building, and the marriage, and the travelling, and extracting the blood!'<sup>122</sup>

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى لَا تُسَافِرُ فِيهِ وَ لَا تَتَعَرَّضُ لِعَبْرِهِ إِلَّا الْمُعَامَلَةَ وَ قَلَّلَ فِيهِ الْحَرَكَةَ وَ السَّقْرَ فِيهِ زِدِيٌّ وَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ حَلِيمًا مُبَارَكًا وَ يُعَسِّرُ تَرْبِيئَهُ وَ يَسِيءُ [يُسُوءُ] حُلْفُهُ وَ يُزْرَقُ رِزْقًا يَكُونُ لِعَبْرِهِ وَ يُمْتَعُ مِنَ التَّمَتُّعِ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ.

And in another report: 'Neither travel in it nor expose yourself for something else except dealings, and reduce the movement in it, and the travelling in it is bad, and one born in it would be gentle, Blessed, and his upbringing will be difficult, and his manners will be evil, and he would be Graced sustenance being for others, and he would be prevented from enjoying with anything from it'<sup>123</sup>.

وَ فِي رِوَايَةٍ أُخْرَى مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ كُفِيَ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ يُؤْذِيهِ وَ يَكُونُ الْمُؤَلُّودُ فِيهِ مُبَارَكًا صَالِحًا يَتَرَفَّعُ أَمْرُهُ وَ يَغْلُو شَأْنُهُ وُلِدَ فِيهِ إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ع وَ فِيهِ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَقْلَ وَ أَشْكَنَهُ رُؤُوسَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ مَنْ هَرَبَ فِيهِ أَخَذَ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّتْ عَنْهُ ضَالَّةٌ وَجَدَهَا وَ مَنْ اقْتَرَضَ فِيهِ شَيْئًا رَدَّهُ سَرِيعًا وَ مَنْ مَرَضَ فِيهِ بَرَأَ سَرِيعًا.

And in another report, 'One born in it would be sufficed for every matter bothering him, and the new-born in it would be Blessed, righteous, and his matter would be raised, and his glory would be high. Ismail Bin Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup> was born in it, and in it, Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Created the intellect and Settled it in the heads of ones from His<sup>-azwj</sup> servants He<sup>-azwj</sup> Loved, and one fleeing in it would be seized, and one who loses something in it will find it, and one who borrows something in it would return it quickly, and one falling sick in it would be cured quickly'<sup>124</sup>.

وَ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ع مَنْ وُلِدَ فِيهِ يَكُونُ حَلِيمًا مُبَارَكًا صَادِقًا أَمِينًا يَغْلُو شَأْنُهُ وَ مَنْ ضَاعَ لَهُ شَيْءٌ يَجِدُهُ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى.

And our Master Amir Al-Momineen<sup>-asws</sup> said: 'One born in it would be gentle, Blessed, truthful, trustworthy, his glory would be elevated, and one who somethings of his is lost, will find by the Permission of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted'<sup>125</sup>.

و قالت الفرس إنه يوم خفيف يحمد فيه سائر الأعمال و التصرفات و يصلح لشرب الأدوية المسهلة. و قال سلمان الفارسي رحمة الله عليه أنيران روز اسم الملك الموكل بالدهور و الأزمنة.

<sup>122</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 112

<sup>123</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 113

<sup>124</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 114

<sup>125</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 115

And the Persians said it is a light day, rest (all) of the works are recommended in it, and the dealings, and it is correct for drinking the medication, the laxatives, and Salman Al-Farsi<sup>ra</sup>, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy him<sup>-asws</sup>, said, 'Aneyran Rouz' is a name Allocated with the ages and the times'.

الدُّعَاءُ فِي أَوَّلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْجَدِيدِ وَ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَ إِلَهَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ إِلَهَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ - لَا إِلَهَ فِيهِمْ غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهَ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ إِلَهَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ سِعَتْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَ عِلْمًا

The supplication during its beginning – 'O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this new day and every day, and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of ones in the seven skies and God<sup>-azwj</sup> of ones in the seven earths! There is no god in these apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are God<sup>-azwj</sup> of Jibraeel<sup>-as</sup> and Mikaeel<sup>-as</sup> and Israfeel<sup>-as</sup>, God<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of all things! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Capacious of all things in Mercy and Knowledge!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَ أَمْتَالِكَ الْعُلْيَا وَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ الثَّقَاتِ الْمُسْتَجَابَاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الزَّبُورِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ وَ بِالْمَثَانِي وَ الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى وَ بِمَا أَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ وَ بِمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِإِحْصَائِهِ وَ بِمَا آتَيْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ

I Ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most Excellent Names, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Exalted Examples, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Complete Words, the Answered, the Blessed, and by every Name being for You<sup>-azwj</sup> in the Torah, and the Evangel, and the Psalms, and the Furqan, and with the Doubles (Al-Masaany), and the former Books, and with what Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book has enumerated, and with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Knowing of its enumeration, and with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Sworn with upon Yourself<sup>-azwj</sup>!

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَحْفَظَنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِهِ وَ مِنْ هَمْزِهِمْ وَ خِيَلِهِمْ وَ شُرُورِهِمْ وَ اسْتِغْزَارِهِمْ وَ آفَاتِهِمْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Protect me from the Pelted Satan<sup>-la</sup>, and from his<sup>-la</sup> friends, and from their slanders, and their cavalries, and their evils, and their provocations and their plagues, and from evil of every animal You<sup>-azwj</sup> Seize by its forelock! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things and are upon the Straight Patch, O most Merciful of the merciful one!''<sup>126</sup>

وَ يُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ قَائِدِ الْعُرَى الْمُحَجَّلِينَ وَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ خَيْرِ وُلْدِ آدَمَ وَ الْمُرْتَقَى بِهِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَ الْمُخَاطَبِ لِرَبِّهِ فِي السَّمَاءِ حِينَ ذَكَرَ فَتَدَلَّى فَكَانَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَقَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – 'In the Name of Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Beneficent, the Merciful! The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> last of the Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, and chief of the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and guide of the resplendent, and leader of the pious, best of the children of Adam<sup>-as</sup>, and the one ascended with to the sky, and the addressor to his<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> in the sky when he<sup>-saww</sup> approached, so came closer and was from his<sup>-saww</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> (distance of) two bows or closer!

<sup>126</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 116

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ مَنْ تَابَعَهُمْ وَ آمَنَ بِكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels of Proximity, and upon entirety of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-azwj</sup>, the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and upon entirety of the ones following them<sup>-as</sup> and believing in You<sup>-azwj</sup> up to the Day of Religion (Reckoning)!

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ بِكَ انْتَشَرْتُ وَ بِكَ آمَنْتُ وَ لَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَ بِكَ خَاصَمْتُ وَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أَتَيْتُ أَصْبَحْتُ عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ وَ سُنَّةِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَ مِلَّةِ أَبِينَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفاً مُسْلِماً وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! By You<sup>-azwj</sup> (Mercy) I have entered the morning, by You<sup>-azwj</sup> (Mercy) I spread out, by You<sup>-azwj</sup> I believe, to You<sup>-azwj</sup> I have submitted, by You<sup>-azwj</sup> I dispute, and upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> I rely, to You<sup>-azwj</sup> I turn in repentance. I have entered the morning upon the natural disposition of Islam, the word of sincerity, the way of our Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> son of Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, and the faith of our father Ibrahim<sup>-as</sup>, who was upright, a Muslim, and not from the Polytheists!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمداً دَائِماً لَا يَنْقُطُ وَ لَا يَنْفَدُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لِفَضْلِهِ دَافِعٌ وَ لَا لِعَطَائِهِ مَانِعٌ وَ لَا كَصُنْعِهِ صَانِعٌ وَ هُوَ الْجَوَادُ الْوَاسِعُ فَطَرَ الْأَجْنَاسَ الْبَدَائِعِ وَ أَنْقَضَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ الصَّنَائِعَ-

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise, constant Praise not terminating, nor depleting, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who there is no repeller of His<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace nor a prevented of His<sup>-azwj</sup> award, nor any making like His<sup>-azwj</sup> Making, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Generous, the Capacious! He<sup>-azwj</sup> Originated the wonderful species and was Precise with His<sup>-azwj</sup> Wisdom of the Crafting!

لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ الطَّلَائِعُ وَ لَا يَضِيغُ عِنْدَهُ الْوَدَائِعُ وَ الْمُجْرِي لِكُلِّ صَانِعٍ وَ الرَّازِقُ لِكُلِّ مَانِعٍ وَ رَاجِمُ كُلِّ ضَارِعٍ مُنْزِلُ الْمَنَافِعِ وَ الْكِتَابِ الْجَامِعِ بِالنُّورِ السَّاطِعِ الَّذِي هُوَ لِلدَّعَوَاتِ سَامِعٌ وَ لِلْمَكْرُمَاتِ رَافِعٌ وَ لِلجَبَابِرَةِ قَامِعٌ

Neither are the noticeable (matters) hidden unto Him<sup>-azwj</sup> nor are the deposits wasted in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence, and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Rewarder of every worker and the Sustainer of every preventer, and Mercier of every beseecher! He<sup>-azwj</sup> is Descender of the benefits, and the comprehensive Book with the shining Light, the One<sup>-azwj</sup> Who is a Listener of the supplications and Elevates the honourable, and Suppressor of the tyrants!

لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ وَ لَا شَيْءَ بَعْدَهُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ- اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

There is no god apart from Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and there is nothing after Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! There isn't anything like Him<sup>-azwj</sup> and He<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Hearing, the Seeing, the Subtle, the Informed, Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَرْعَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ لَكَ مُقَرَّباً بِأَنَّكَ رَبِّي وَ إِلَيْكَ مَرَدِّي ابْتَدَأْتَنِي بِنِعْمَتِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَكُونَ شَيْئاً مَذْكوراً خَلَقْتَنِي وَ أَنَا مِنَ التُّرَابِ وَ أَسْكَنْتَنِي وَ أَنَا مِنَ الْأَصْلَابِ آمِناً لِرَبِّ الْمُنُونِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ الدَّهْرِ فَلَمْ أَزَلْ طَاعِناً مِنْ صُلْبٍ إِلَى صُلْبٍ إِلَى رَجَمٍ فِي تَقَادُمِ الْأَيَّامِ الْمَاضِيَةِ وَ الْقُرُونِ الْحَالِيَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I turn to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and testify to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, acknowledging that You<sup>-azwj</sup> are my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> and to You<sup>-azwj</sup> is my return. You<sup>-azwj</sup> began Blessing me before I was anything worth mentioning. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me while I was from the dust, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> Kept me safe in the

loins of my ancestors, protected from the harms of time and the passing of ages. I remained traveling from one loin to another, to a womb, across the passing days and bygone centuries.

لَمْ تُخْرِجِي بِلُطْفِكَ لِي وَ إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ فِي دَوْلَةِ أَيْمَةِ الْكُفْرِ الَّذِينَ نَقَضُوا عَهْدَكَ وَ كَذَّبُوا رُسُلَكَ لَكِنَّكَ أخرجتني رَأْفَةً مِنْكَ وَ تَحَنُّناً عَلَيَّ لِلَّذِي سَبَقَ لِي مِنَ الْهُدَى الَّذِي يَسِّرْتَنِي وَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْشَأْتَنِي مِنْ قَبْلِ ذَلِكَ رَأْفَةً بِي بِجَمِيلِ صُنْعِكَ وَ سَوَائِعِ نِعْمَتِكَ-

You<sup>-azwj</sup> did not Extract me (from the *sub* of my ancestors) in the era of the leaders of Kufr through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Kindness and Favour upon me, those who broke Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Covenant and denied Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup>. Instead, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Extracted me out for the guidance that had been Decreed for me due to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Compassion and Mercy upon me, which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Eased for me and Nurtured me upon. Before all of this, You<sup>-azwj</sup> had already shown Compassion toward me through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> beautiful Work and abundant Blessings!

ابْتَدَعْتَ خَلْقِي مِنْ مَنِيَّيْ ثُمَّ أَسْكَنْتَنِي فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ بَيْنَ لَحْمٍ وَ جِلْدٍ وَ دَمٍ لَمْ تُشْهَرِنِي بِخَلْقِي وَ لَمْ تَجْعَلْ لِي شَيْئاً مِنْ أَهْرِي ثُمَّ أخرجتني إِلَى الدُّنْيَا تَامَماً سَوِيّاً وَ حَفِظْتَنِي فِي الْمَهْدِ طِفْلاً صَبِيّاً وَ رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الْعَدَاءِ لَبِناً مَرِيئاً وَ عَطَمْتَ عَلَيَّ قُلُوبَ الْحَوَاضِنِ وَ كَفَلْتَنِي بِالْأُمَّهَاتِ الرَّحَائِمِ وَ كَلَّأْتَنِي مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْحَدَثَانِ وَ سَلَّمْتَنِي مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَ النُّقْصَانِ فَتَعَالَيْتَ رَبَّنَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Originated my creation from a drop of seed, then Placed me in three layers of darkness - between flesh, skin, and blood. You<sup>-azwj</sup> did not Expose my creation, nor did You<sup>-azwj</sup> Give me control over my affairs. Then You<sup>-azwj</sup> Brought me forth into this world, complete and sound. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Protected me as an infant in the cradle and Provided for me with nourishing milk. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Inclined the hearts of caregivers toward me and Entrusted me to compassionate mother (and their likes). You<sup>-azwj</sup> Safeguarded me from the unforeseen events of life and Preserved me from excess and deficiency! Exalted are You<sup>-azwj</sup>, our Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones.

حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَهْلِكُ بِالْكَلامِ أَتَمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ بِالْإِنْعَامِ وَ رَبَّيْتَنِي مُتَزَايِداً فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ حَتَّى إِذَا أَحْمَلْتَ فِطْرِي وَ اعْتَدَلْتَ قُوَّتِي أَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ حُجَّتَكَ بِأَنْ أَهْمَمْتَنِي مَعْرِفَتَكَ

When I began to speak, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Completed Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties upon me and Nurtured me, Increasing me year after year. Then, when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Perfected my nature and Strengthened my faculties. You<sup>-azwj</sup> made Your<sup>-azwj</sup> proof binding upon me by Inspiring me Your<sup>-azwj</sup> recognition!

وَ رَوَّعْتَنِي بِعَجَائِبِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَيْقَظْتَنِي بِمَا ذَرَأْتَ فِي سَمَائِكَ وَ أَرْضِكَ فِي بَدَائِعِ خَلْقِكَ وَ نَبَّهْتَنِي لِشُكْرِكَ وَ ذِكْرِكَ وَ أَوْجَبْتَ طَاعَتَكَ وَ عِبَادَتَكَ وَ فَهَمَمْتَنِي مَا جَاءَتْ بِهِ رُسُلُكَ وَ مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ بِجَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ بِعَوْنِكَ وَ لُطْفِكَ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Filled me with awe through the wonders of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy and awakened me to the marvels of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creation in the skies and the earth. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guided me to gratitude and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Zikr and Made Your<sup>-azwj</sup> obedience and worship obligatory upon me. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Granted me understanding of what Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup> had brought, and Blessed me with all of this through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Help and Kindness!

ثُمَّ إِذْ خَلَقْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ فِي حُجْرِ التَّرَى لَمْ تَرْضَ لِي يَا إِلَهِي بِنِعْمَةٍ دُونَ أَنْ أَحْيَيْتَنِي وَ رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ أَنْوَاعِ الْمَعَاشِ وَ صُنُوفِ الرِّيشِ بِمَتِكَ الْعَظِيمِ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيمِ إِلَيَّ حَتَّى أَتَمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعَ النِّعَمِ لَمْ يَمْتَعِكْ جَهْلِي وَ حُزَائِي عَلَيْكَ أَنْ دَلَلْتَنِي إِلَى مَا يُفَرِّبُنِي مِنْكَ وَ وَقَفْتَنِي لِمَا يُزِلُّنِي لَدَيْكَ

Then, when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me, O my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, from the warmth of the earth! You<sup>-azwj</sup> were not Satisfied, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, with any bounties for me until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Gave me life and Provided me with various means of sustenance and different forms of livelihood, through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> immense Grace and eternal Kindness toward me. You<sup>-azwj</sup> Completed all Your bounties upon me, and despite my ignorance and boldness against You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nothing prevented You<sup>-azwj</sup> from guiding me to what brings me closer to You<sup>-azwj</sup> and granting me success in what draws me nearer to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

إِنْ دَعَوْتُكَ أَجَبْتَنِي وَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ أَغْضَيْتَنِي وَ إِنْ أَلْفَعْتُكَ شَكَرْتَنِي وَ إِنْ شَكَرْتُكَ زِدْتَنِي وَ إِنْ عَصَيْتُكَ سَتَرْتَنِي كُلُّ ذَلِكَ إِكْمَالًا لِنِعْمِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ إِحْسَانًا لِيَّ

If I call upon You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Answer me. If I ask of You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Give to me. If I obey You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Thank me. If I thank You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> increase me, and if I disobey You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You Covered me. All of this is the completion of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties upon me and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Favours to me!

فَسُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ مُبَدِّئِ حَمِيدٍ حَمِيدٍ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَ عَظُمَتْ آلَاؤُكَ فَأَيُّ نِعْمِكَ يَا مُؤَلَّيَّ يَا إِلَهِي أَحْصِي عَدَدَهَا أَوْ ذَكَرْهَا أَمْ أَيُّ عَطَائِكَ أَقْوَمُ بِهَا شُكْرًا وَ هِيَ يَا رَبِّ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ أَنْ يُحْصِيَ الْعَادُونَ أَوْ يُبْلَغَ عِلْمًا بِهَا الْخَافِظُونَ ثُمَّ مَا فَرَّقَتْ وَ ذَرَأَتْ عَنِّي مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَ الْعَمِّ وَ الضَّرِّ- وَ الصَّرَاءِ أَكْثَرَ مَا [بِمَا] ظَهَرَ لِي مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَ السَّرَّاءِ

So, Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O the Praiseworthy Originator, the Majestic One! Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Names are Sanctified, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties are immense. So, which of Your blessings, O my Master and my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, can I count or remember? Which of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> gifts can I give sufficient thanks for? O my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, they are far too many for those, who count, to enumerate, or for those who preserve knowledge, to fully comprehend. Moreover, the troubles, sorrows, and harm that You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Kept away from me are far greater than the health and joy that have appeared to me!

وَ أَنَا أَشْهَدُكَ يَا إِلَهِي بِحَقِيقَةِ إِيمَانِي وَ عَقْدِ عَزَمَاتِ مَعْرِفَتِي وَ خَالِصِ صَرِيحِ تَوْجِيدِي وَ بَاطِنِ مَكْنُونِ صَمِيرِي وَ عَلَاقِقِ تَجَارِي نُورِ بَصَرِي وَ أَسَارِيرِ صَفْحَةِ جَبِينِي وَ مَا ضُمَّتْ عَلَيْهِ شَفْتَايَ وَ حَرَكَاتِ لَفْظِ لِسَانِي وَ مَسَارِبِ صِمَاخِ سَمْعِي وَ مَنَابِتِ أَضْرَابِي وَ مَسَاغِ مَطْعَمِي وَ مَشْرِطِي وَ جَمَالَةِ أَمِّ رَأْسِي وَ بُلُوغِ حَبَائِلِ غُنْتِي وَ مَا اشْتَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ تَامُورُ صَدْرِي وَ حَمَلِ حَبَائِلِ وَ تَبِينِي وَ نَبَاطِ حِجَابِ قَلْبِي وَ أَفْلَاحِ حَوَاشِي كَبِدِي وَ مَا حَوَاهُ شَرَّاسِيفِ أَضْلَاعِي وَ حَقَافِ مَفَاصِلِي وَ أَطْرَافِ أَنَامِلِي وَ قَبْضِ شَرَّاسِيفِ عَوَامِلِي وَ لَحْمِي وَ دَمِي وَ شَعْرِي وَ بَشْرِي وَ عَصَبِي وَ قَصَبِي وَ عِظَامِي وَ لَحْمِي وَ عُرُوفِي وَ جَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِي وَ جَوَانِحِي وَ مَا انْتَسَجَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَيَّامَ رَضَاعِي وَ مَا أَقَلَّتْ الْأَرْضُ مِنِّي فِي نَوْمِي وَ يَقْطَنِي وَ سُكُونِي وَ حَرَكَاتِي وَ حَرَكَاتِ رُكُوعِي وَ سُجُودِي

And I bear witness to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, with the truth of my Eman, the firm resolve of my knowledge, the purity of my sincere monotheism, the depths of my innermost being, the channels of the light of my sight, the lines on my forehead, what is enclosed by my lips, the movements of my tongue, the passages of my hearing, the roots of my teeth, the paths of my food and drink, the carrier of my head, the span of my neck's cords, what my chest contains, what my veins carry, the sinews (strengths) of my heart, the vital parts of my liver, what my ribs enclose, the ridges of my joints, the tips of my fingers, the grasp of my hands, my flesh and blood, my hair and skin, my nerves and veins, my bones and marrow, my veins and arteries, and all my limbs and organs—whether during the days of my infancy or throughout my life while the earth carries me in my sleep and wakefulness, in my stillness and movements, and in my Ruk'u and Sajdah.

لَوْ حَاوَلْتُ وَ اجْتَهَدْتُ مَدَى الْأَعْمَارِ وَ الْأَحْقَافِ لَوْ عَمَرْتُهَا أَنْ أُوَدِّيَ بَعْضَ شُكْرِ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْ أَنْعَمِكَ

Even if I were to try, with utmost effort, for as long as the ages and eons (ages) stretched—if I lived for all that time—to fulfil gratitude for just one of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> countless bounties, I could never do so!

فَمَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِمَنِّكَ الْمُوجِبِ بِهِ عَلَيَّ شُكْرًا آتِفًا جَدِيدًا أَوْ تَنَاءً طَارِفًا عَتِيدًا أَجَلٌ وَ لَوْ حَرَصْتُ أَنَا وَ الْعَادُونَ مِنْ أَنَامِكَ أَنْ تُخْصِي شَيْئًا مِنْ  
إِنْعَامِكَ سَالِفَةً وَ آتِفَةً مَا حَصَرْتَاهُ عَدَدًا وَ لَا أَحْصَيْتَاهُ أَبَدًا

And I would not have been able to do so except through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace, which itself obligates upon me a new form of gratitude and continuous praise. Indeed, even if I, along with all who count among Your<sup>-azwj</sup> creation, strove to enumerate any portion of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> past or present bounties, we could never contain them in number nor fully encompass them, ever!

هَيْهَاتَ أَيُّ ذَلِكَ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُخْبِرُ فِي كِتَابِكَ الصَّادِقِ وَ النَّبِيُّ الصَّادِقِ - وَ إِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا

Far be it! How can that be so and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Informant in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Truthful Book and the true news: **And if you were to count the Favours of Allah, you would not be (able to) count these. [16:18]!**

صَدَقَ كِتَابُكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ نَبِيُّكَ وَ بَلَّغْتَ أَنْبِيَائُكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ وَحْيِكَ وَ شَرَعْتَ لَهُمْ وَ لَنَا مِنْ دِينِكَ غَيْرَ أَيُّ يَا إِلَهِي بِجَدِّي وَ اجْتِهَادِي وَ  
جُهِدِي وَ مَبْلَغِ طَاقَتِي وَ وَسْعِي أَقُولُ مُؤْمِنًا مُوقِنًا

Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book speaks the truth, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, as do Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Revelations, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup> and Messengers<sup>-as</sup> have conveyed what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revealed to them from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Inspiration and the laws You<sup>-azwj</sup> Ordained for them and for us from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> religion. Yet, I, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, with my utmost effort, diligence, and capacity, saying as a convinced believer!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا فَيَكُونَ مَوْزُونًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي مُلْكِهِ فَيُضَادَّهُ فِيمَا ابْتَدَعَ وَ لَا وَليٌّ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا فَيُرْفِدُهُ فِيمَا صَنَعَ

The Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who did not Take a son so he would be an inheritor, and there does not happen to be an associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in His<sup>-azwj</sup> Kingdom so he would contradict Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in what He<sup>-azwj</sup> had Initiated, nor any guardian from the disgrace so he would be back Him<sup>-azwj</sup> in what He<sup>-azwj</sup> Does!

سُبْحَانَهُ لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا

Glory be to Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! Had there been a god except Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> in these (skies and earth), they would have been spoilt!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الْحَيِّ الصَّمَدِ - لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

Glory be to Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the One, the First, the living, the Non-Hollow **He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him' [112:4]!**

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا يُعَدُّ حَمْدَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

And the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, a Praise equating praises by His<sup>-azwj</sup> Angels of Proximity, and His<sup>-azwj</sup> Prophets<sup>-as</sup>, the Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon our chief Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of the Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> the goodly, the Pure!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَ الْمَعُونَةَ عَلَى الرَّشْدِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ شُكْرَ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ حُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ قَلْباً حَاشِعاً سَلِيماً  
وَ لِسَاناً صَادِقاً وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا نَعْلَمُ وَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُهُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for being steadfast in the matters, and to be Assisted upon the rightful Guidance, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for thanking upon Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties, and worship You<sup>-azwj</sup> excellently, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for a fearful sound heart, and a truthful tongue, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> of goodness of what we know and from goodness of what we do not know!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مَا تَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ إِنَّكَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ وَ سَاتِرُ الْعُيُوبِ وَ كَاشِفُ الضُّرِّ عَنْ أُيُوبَ وَ هَمَّ يَعْتُوبَ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Know, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things, and You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Knower of the unseen, and Concealer of the defects, and Remover of the harm from You<sup>-azwj</sup> and worries of Yaqoub<sup>-as</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُؤْمِنِي مَكْرَكَ وَ لَا تَكْشِفْ عَنِّي سِتْرَكَ وَ لَا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي رَحْمَتَكَ وَ لَا تُخَلِّ بِ عَضْبِكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not let me feel safe from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Plan nor Remove Your<sup>-azwj</sup> curtain from me, nor Turn Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy away from me, nor Unleash Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Wrath upon me!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ الْأَبْرَارِ الْأَخْيَارِ الْمُتَّقِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me from the truth, the righteous, the good, the pious by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَحْسَنَ مَا أَهْلَيْتَ وَأَسْعَدْنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ وَ لَا تُشَقِّنِي بِقُصْدِكَ وَ خَيْرِ لِي فِي فُؤَادِكَ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَحِبَّ تَأْخِيرَ مَا قَدَّمْتَ وَ لَا تَعْجِلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make me fear You<sup>-azwj</sup> as though I see You<sup>-azwj</sup>, Grant me happiness through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> piety, and do not let me suffer while seeking You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Choose what is best for me through Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Power, and Bless my sustenance so that I do not wish to delay what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Brought forward, nor hasten what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Delayed!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِي نَفْسِي وَ الْبَقِيَّةَ فِي قَلْبِي وَ الْإِحْلَاصَ فِي عَمَلِي وَ الْبَصِيرَةَ فِي دِينِي وَ النُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي وَ مَتَّعْنِي بِجُورِحِي وَ اجْعَلْ سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي  
الْوَارِثِينَ مِنِّي وَ انصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Make my riches within myself, and the conviction in my heart, and the sincerity in my actions, and the insight in my religion, and the Noor in my sight, and enjoyment in my limbs, and Make my hearing and my sight as the inheritance from me, and Help me upon the ones oppressing me!

اللَّهُمَّ اكْشِفْ كُرْبِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَ احْسَأْ شَيْطَانِي وَ فُكِّ رَهَائِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي الدَّرَجَةَ الْعُلْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Relieve my distress, Conceal my faults, Forgive my sins, Drive away Satan<sup>-la</sup> from me, Free me from my burdens, and Grant me, O my God<sup>-azwj</sup>, the highest rank in the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِي فَجَعَلْتَنِي سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِي فَجَعَلْتَنِي بَشِراً سَوِيّاً رَحِمَةً لِي وَ كُنْتَ عَن خَلْقِي غَنِيّاً رَبِّ كَمَا بَدَأْتَنِي فَعَدَلْتَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! For You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me so You<sup>-azwj</sup> Make me hearing, seeing, and for You<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Praise just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Created me as a normal mortal as a Mercy for me and You<sup>-azwj</sup> were Needless from Creating me, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Begun me and were Just!

فَطَرْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ كَمَا أَنْشَأْتَنِي فَأَحْسَنْتَ صُورَتِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَحْسَنْتَ لِي وَ فِي نَفْسِي وَ عَافَيْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ بِمَا أَقْدَرْتَنِي وَ رَفَعْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Natured me O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Grown me so were excellent in Shaping me, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Favoured for me and within my self, and Granted me well-being O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Enabled me and Elevated me, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Favoured with upon me!

فَهَدَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَوْيْتَنِي وَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَوْلَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَطْعَمْتَنِي وَ أَسْقَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَعْنَيْتَنِي وَ أَعَزَّزْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَلْبَسْتَنِي مِنْ سِتْرِكَ الْحَلَالِ وَ يَسَّرْتَ لِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ رَزَقَكَ الْكَافِي

You<sup>-azwj</sup> Guided me Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Bestowed me, and Granted me from every good, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Fed me and quenched me, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Enriched me and Honoured me, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Clothed me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Permissible covering, and Eased for me from You<sup>-azwj</sup> Grace and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> sufficient sustenance!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعِزِّي عَلَى بَوَائِقِ الدَّهْرِ وَ صُرُوفِ الأَيَّامِ وَ اللَّيَالِي وَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ أَهْوَالِ الدُّنْيَا وَ كُرْبِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ اخْفِي شَرَّ مَا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي الأَرْضِ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Assist me upon disasters of the times, and turning of the days and the nights, and Save me from horrors of the world, and distress of the Hereafter, and Suffice me of evil of what the oppressors are doing in the earth!

اللَّهُمَّ اخْفِي شَرَّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ أَحْذِرْ فِي نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي وَ احْرُسْنِي مِنَ الأَقَاتِ فِي سَفَرِي وَ فِي حَضْرِي وَ احْفَظْنِي فِي غَيْبِي وَ فِي أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي فَاحْلُفْنِي وَ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Suffice of evil of what I fear and I become careful of regarding myself, and my religion, and Guard me from the calamities in my journey and my staying, and Protect my (valuables) in my absence, and regarding my family, and wealth, so Take Care of me, and in what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Provided to me!

فَبَارِكْ لِي يَا رَبِّ وَ فِي نَفْسِي فَذَلِّلْنِي وَ فِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمْنِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسِ فَسَلِّمْنِي وَ بِذُنُوبِي فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي وَ بِسِرِّي فَلَا تُخْرِبْنِي وَ لِمَا  
أَعْطَيْتَنِي مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ مَعْرُوفِكَ فَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي وَ إِلَيَّ عَيْرِكَ فَلَا تَكْلِبْنِي -

Bless for me, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, so that my soul Humiliate me but in eyes of the people Magnify me, and from evil of the Jinn and the humans Keep me safe, and due to my sins do not Expose me, and with my secrets do not Disgrace me, and for what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Blessings and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Acts of Kindness do not Strip me, and do not Allocate me to others!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افِضْ بِنِي أَرْضِي بِمَا يَكُونُ وَ أَكُونُ عَنِّي وَ أَطُوعَ مَا أَكُونُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Grab my soul with what is going to happen and I would be content and obedient as I can be in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُشِمِّتْ بِي عَدُوًّا وَ لَا حَاسِدًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Do not let an enemy gloat with me nor an envier!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ كَمَا اجْتَنَبْتَ آدَمَ وَ ثُبْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَثُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ كَمَا نَجَّيْتَ مِنَ الْعَرَقِ عَبْدَكَ نُوحًا وَ حَمَلْتَهُ فِي سَفِينِ النَّجَاةِ فَتَجِّنَّا وَ كَمَا  
نَجَّيْتَ هُودًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ الْعَقِيمِ فَتَجِّنَّا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Selected Adam<sup>-as</sup> and Turned to him<sup>-as</sup>, so Turn to us, and Just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Saved from the drowning Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant Noah<sup>-as</sup> and Carried him<sup>-as</sup> in the ship of salvation, so Save us, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Saved Hud<sup>-as</sup> from the stormy wind, so Save us!

وَ كَمَا صَرَفْتَ عَنْ يُوسُفَ السُّوءَ وَ الْفَحْشَاءَ فَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا وَ كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ الضَّرَّ وَ الْبَلْوَ فَاكْشِفْ عَنَّا ضُرًّا وَ بَلْوَانًا وَ كَمَا نَجَّيْتَ يُونُسَ مِنْ  
بَطْنِ الْحُوتِ وَ أَخْرَجْتَهُ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَ اسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ دَعْوَتَهُ وَ نَجَّيْتَهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ فَتَجِّنَّا

And just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Turned evil and immorality away from Yunus<sup>-as</sup>, Turn (it) away from us, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Removed the harm and the disaster from Ayoub<sup>-as</sup>, so Remove our harm away from us and our disasters, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Saved Yunus<sup>-as</sup> from belly of the whale/fish and Extracted him<sup>-as</sup> from the darkness to the light and Answered his<sup>-as</sup> supplication for him<sup>-as</sup> and Rescued him<sup>-as</sup> from the sadness, so Rescue us!

وَ كَمَا أَعْطَيْتَ مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ سُؤْلَهُمَا فَأَنْبَأْ سُؤْلَنَا وَ كَمَا أَيْدَتَ عِيسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ فَأَيِّدْنَا بِمَا نَحْبُ وَ تَرْضَى وَ كَمَا غَفَرْتَ لِنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ  
عَلَيْهِ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ فَاعْفُرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

And just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Granted Musa<sup>-as</sup> and Haroun<sup>-as</sup> their requests, so Grant us our requests, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Aided Isa<sup>-as</sup> Bin Maryam<sup>-as</sup> with the Holy Spirit, Aid us with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> love and are Satisfied with, and just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Forgiven from (the sins of the nation of) our Prophet Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, may Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Salawaat be upon him<sup>-saww</sup>, whatever had preceded from his<sup>-saww</sup> (nation's sins) offences and what was delay, so Forgive our sins for us!

وَكَمَا أَيَّدْتَ عَبْدَكَ وَرَسُولَكَ وَخَاتَمَ رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ - بَعْلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَوَلَدَيْهِ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ فَأَيَّدْنَا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِالْخَيْرِ وَ الْخَيْرِ لَنَا بِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ تُرِيدُ اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

And just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> had Aided Your<sup>-azwj</sup> servant and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Rasool<sup>-sawww</sup> and last of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Messengers<sup>-as</sup>, Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> Bin Abdullah<sup>-as</sup>, with Ali<sup>-asws</sup> Bin Abu Talib<sup>-asws</sup> and his<sup>-asws</sup> sons<sup>-asws</sup> Al-Hassan and Al-Husayn<sup>-asws</sup>, so Aid us from You<sup>-azwj</sup> with the goodness and End for us with what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire and Want! Forgive our sins for us, surely, no one forgives the sins except You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا قَدَّمْنَا وَ مَا أَخَّرْنَا وَ مَا أَسْرَرْنَا وَ مَا أَعْلَنَّا وَ مَا أَسْرَفْنَا وَ مَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنَّا أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا مَغْفِرَةً لَا سَحْطَ بَعْدَهَا وَ آتِنَا اللَّهُمَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ رِضْوَانَكَ وَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Forgive for us what we have send ahead and what we have delayed, and what we have kept secret and what we have announced, and what we have been extravagant with and what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are more Knowing with than us! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Advancer and the Delayer! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Forgive for us with such Forgiveness having not Wrath after it, and Grant us, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, goodness in the world and goodness in the Hereafter, and Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Satisfaction, and the Paradise, and Save us from Punishment of the Fire by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْحَمْنَا بِرُحْمَةِ الْمَعَاصِي أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي ارْحَمْنِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّفَ مَا لَا يَغْنِيَنِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ النَّظَرِ فِيمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-sawww</sup>, and Mercy us with neglecting disobedience to You<sup>-azwj</sup> for ever! For as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to live, Mercy me from encumbering what does not concern me, and Grace me the goodly consideration in what Pleases You<sup>-azwj</sup> with me!

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ الْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ بِجَلَالِكَ وَ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ أَنْ تُنْهِمَ قَلْبِي حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي أَنْ أَبْعَدَ عَنِ الْأَشْيَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُرْضِيكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are the Initiator of the skies and the earth! O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence and the Mighty which cannot be breached! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty and Noor of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Face to Inspire my heart to memorise Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book just as You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Taught me, and Graced me to distance from the things which do not Please You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ بَدِيعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ الْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا رَحِيمَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Initiator of the skies and the earth, Possessor of the Majesty and the Might which cannot be breached! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Beneficent, O Merciful!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ وَ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ أَنْ تُنَوِّرَ بِكِتَابِكَ بَصَرِي وَ أَنْ تُطَلِّقَ لِسَانِي بِكِتَابِكَ وَ أَنْ تُشْرِحَ لِي صَدْرِي وَ أَنْ تُفْرَجَ بِهِ عَمِّي عَن قَلْبِي وَ أَنْ تُعَسِّلَ بِهِ دَرَبِي عَن بَدَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُعْنِينِي عَنِ الْخَلْقِ عَيْزُكَ وَ لَا يُؤْتِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty and Noor of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Face to Irradiate my sight with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> book, and to Free my tongue with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Book, and to Expand my chest for me, and to Relieve my sadness from my heart, and to Wash the dirt from my body with it for no one can make me needless from the creatures apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor come with it except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the Exalted, the Magnificent!<sup>127</sup>

وَيُسْتَحَبُّ أَنْ يُدْعَى فِيهِ أَيْضاً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاشْرَحْ صَدْرِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَرَبِّبِي وَرَضِّنِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَالْأَيْسَنِ التَّقْوَى وَفِي عَذَابِ النَّارِ تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ تَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَاجَتَكَ وَتَقُولُ

And it is recommended to supplicate during it also with this supplication – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Expand my chest for Al-Islam and Adorn me, and Please me with the Eman, and Clothe me the piety, and Save me from Punishment of the Fire’ (saying that seven times, then ask Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Mighty and Majesty your need, and say): -

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبِّ أَنْتَ هُوَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا فَدُوسُ يَا فَدُوسُ يَا فَدُوسُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ - الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ - مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are He<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Holy, O Holy! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most Magnificent Name Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Who, ***there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; neither does slumber seize Him nor does sleep; for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255]!***

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> among the former ones, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> among the latter ones, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> before all things, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> after all things, and with the number of all things!

وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا بَغَشَى وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا بَجَلَّى وَأَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَأَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي فِي جَمِيعِ مَا أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ لِلْآخِرَةِ وَالْدُّنْيَا

And Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> during the night when it overwhelms, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> during the day when it brightens, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>

<sup>127</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 117

among the latter ones in the Hereafter and the former (world), and Grant me my request regarding entirety of what I am supplicating to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with for the Hereafter and the world!

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيَّ يَا حَيُّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ يَا حَيُّ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَرَمِيَّةِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَرَمِيَّةِ وَ لَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ

O Living when there was not living being! O Living before all living being, and before all things, and before every one, and O Living after all living beings! There is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Eternal with Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Mercy I cry out for help! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Help me and Rectify my affairs for me, all of it and my means, and do not Allocate me to myself for the blink of an eye, ever, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, there is no associate for Him<sup>-azwj</sup>! (saying that four times)!

يَا رَبِّ أَنْتَ لِي وَ بِي رَحِيْمٌ يَا رَبِّ فَكُنْ لِي وَكُنْ مَعِي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِمَا حَمَلَ عَرْشُكَ مِنْ عِزِّ جَلَالِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ لَا مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَعْفَرَةِ

O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are for me and Merciful with me! O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, Be for me a Support with me! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup>, with what Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Throne is carried from the Mighty of Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Majesty, to Do with me what You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of, not what I am rightful of, for You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Rightful of being feared and Rightful of the Forgiveness!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْمَدُكَ حَمْدًا حَمِيدًا وَ أَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَحِيدًا وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ فَرِيدًا وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ شَهَادَةً أُفِي بِهَا عُمْرِي وَ أَلْقَى بِهَا رِيَّيَ وَ أَدْخُلُ بِهَا قَبْرِي وَ أَخْلُو بِهَا فِي وَحْدَتِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I Praise You<sup>-azwj</sup> with Praise-worthy Praise, and I rely upon You<sup>-azwj</sup> Alone, and seek Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Forgiveness Individually, and I testify that there is no god except You<sup>-azwj</sup>, a testimony I shall finish my lifespan with and I shall meet my Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> with it, and enter it to my grave with me, and will be alienating with during my loneliness!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مَعَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ فَعَلِ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ تَرَكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَ حُبِّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا أَوْ فِتْنَةً أَنْ تَقِيْبَنِي ذَلِكَ وَ أَنَا غَيْرُ مَفْتُونٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ حُبِّكَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ أَحْبَبْتِ وَ حُبَّ مَا يُقَرِّبُنِي حُبَّهُ إِلَى حُبِّكَ وَ حُبًّا يَقْرُبُ مِنْ حُبِّكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> along with what I have asked You<sup>-azwj</sup> with, doing the good deeds, and neglecting the evil deeds, and loving the poor, and to Forgive for me and Mercy me, and when a people of evil instigate Fitna, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Save me from that and I am not be tempted (to get involved in it), and I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> for Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Love, and love of the ones loving You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and love of the one I love, and love of what would draw me closer to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Love, and love drawing closer to Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Love!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ فِرْجًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِي إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ سَبِيلًا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhamad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Make a relief to be for me from the sins, and Make a way for me to every good!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي خَلَقْتُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لِحَلْقِي مِنْ خَلْقِكَ قَبْلِي خُفُوًّا وَ لِي فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ ذُنُوبٌ

O Allah-azwj! I am a creature from Your-azwj creatures, and there are rights for a creature from Your-azwj creatures, and for me there are sins in what is between me and You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ فِيَّ خَيْرًا يَجِدُهُ فَإِنَّكَ إِنْ لَا تَجْعَلُهُ لَا يَجِدُهُ

O Allah-azwj, and Make goodness in me You-azwj will find, for if You-azwj do not Make it, You-azwj will not Find it!

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَرْضِ عَنِّي خَلْقَكَ مِنْ حُقُوقِهِمْ عَلَيَّ وَ هَبْ لِي الدُّنُوبَ الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ

O Allah-azwj! Cause Your-azwj creatures to be satisfied with me of their rights upon me, and Gift Forgive for me the sins which are between me and You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَنِي كَمَا أَرَدْتَ فَاجْعَلْنِي كَمَا تُحِبُّ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Created me just as You-azwj Wanted, so Make me just as You-azwj Love!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ ارْضَ عَنَّا وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ ادْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ وَ نَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اصْلِحْ لَنَا نِيَّاتِنَا وَ شَأْنَنَا كُلَّهُ

O Allah-azwj! Forgive for us, and Mercy us, and Pardon us, and be Pleased with us, and Accept from us, and Admit us to the Paradise, and Save us from the Fire, and Rectify for us our intentions and our occupations, all of it!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الطَّيِّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww the Prophet, the Ummi, the good, the Blessed, the Prophet-as of Mercy, just as You-azwj have Commanded us to send Salawaat upon him-saww!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَ عَدَدَ مَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَدَدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-azwj the Prophet, the Ummi, the number of ones who sent Salawaat upon him-as, and number of the ones who are sending Salawaat upon him-as, and Forgive for us, surely You-azwj are the Forgiving, the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الرَّحْمَنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْحِلِّ وَ الْإِحْرَامِ أَتْبَلِغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَّا السَّلَامَ وَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَبْرَارِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ

O Allah-azwj! Lord-azwj of the Sacred House, and Lord-azwj of the (Yemeni) corner and the standing place (of Ibrahim-as), and Lord-azwj of the Sacred Monuments, and the de-consecration and consecration! Deliver to the soul of Muhammad-saww the greetings from us, and upon him-saww be the greetings and the Salawaat of Allah-azwj and His-azwj Mercy, and His-azwj Blessings, and upon People-asws of his-saww Household, the goodly, the righteous, the Chosen, the best, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah-azwj the Exalted,

the Magnificent, and the Praise is for Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the worlds, and may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْمَنَانِي وَالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جَبْرَائِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ افْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the doubles (Al Masaany) and the Magnificent Quran, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of Jibraeel<sup>-as</sup> and Mikaeel<sup>-as</sup> and Israfeel<sup>-as</sup>, and Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the Angels and the creatures altogether! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and his<sup>-saww</sup> Progeny<sup>-asws</sup>, and Do such and such with me!

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي بِهِ تَرزُقُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ كَيْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتَ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهِ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ بِهِ تُعزُّ الدَّلِيلَ وَ بِهِ تُدِلُّ الْعَرِيزَ وَ بِهِ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيدُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of the seven skies and the ones within these, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name by which You<sup>-azwj</sup> Sustain the living being, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Enumerate measure of the oceans, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Enumerate the number of grains of sand, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause the living to die, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Revive the dead, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Honour the humiliated, and by it the Humiliate are Made to be the honourable, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Do what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Desire, and Judge what You<sup>-azwj</sup> Want, and by it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Say to the thing: "Be!", so it comes into being!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي إِذَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ السَّائِلُونَ أَغْنَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُونَ أَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَجِيرُونَ أَجْرَمْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَظْرُونَ أَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا شَفَعَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَشْفِعُونَ شَفَعْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَصْرَحَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِحُونَ أَصْرَحْتَهُمْ وَ فَرَجْتَ عَنْهُمْ وَ إِذَا نَادَاكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُونَ إِتَيْتَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَاءَهُمْ وَ أَعْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا أَقْبَلَ بِهِ التَّائِبُونَ قَبِلْتَهُمْ وَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Magnificent Name which whenever the asking ones ask with You<sup>-azwj</sup> Grant them their requests, and when the supplicaters supplicate with it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Respond to them, and when the refugees seek refuge with it You<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter them, and when the desperate call You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Rescue them, and when the intercession seekers intercede to You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Intercede for them, and when the crier cry out to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Listen to their cries and Relieve them, and when the callers call out to You<sup>-azwj</sup>, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Hear their calls and Help them, and when the repentant(s) come with it, You<sup>-azwj</sup> Accept them and Accept their repentance(s)!

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ إِلَهِي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا رَحْمَانِي وَ يَا كَهْفِي وَ يَا كَنْزِي وَ يَا دُخْرِي وَ دُخْرِي وَ يَا عُدَّتِي لِديني وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ مُنْقَلَبِي

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by it, O my Chief and my Master, and my God<sup>-azwj</sup>! O Living, O Eternal, O my Hope, and O my Cave, and O my Treasure, and O my Store and my Hoard, and O my Weapon for my religion, and my world, and my transfer!

بِذَلِكَ الْاِسْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ اُدْعُوكَ لِذَنْبٍ لَا يَغْفِرُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَهُمْ لَا يَنْقُدُ عَلَى اِزَالَتِهِ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِذُنُوبِي الَّتِي بَارَزْتُكَ بِهَا وَ قَلَّ مَعَهَا حَيَاتِي عِنْدَكَ بِفِعْلِهَا

With that most Magnificent Name I supplicate to You<sup>-azwj</sup> for a sin no one can Forgive apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for distress no one can Remove apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for worries no one

is able upon declining it apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and for my sins which I have duelled You<sup>-azwj</sup> with it, and my shame is little with it in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence for having done it!

فَهَا أَنَا قَدْ أَتَيْتُكَ خَاطِئاً مُذْنِباً قَدْ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبَتْ وَ ضَاقَ عَلَيَّ الْجَبَلُ وَ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَ لَا مُنْجَى إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

Here I am having come to You<sup>-azwj</sup> as a wrongdoer, a sinner. The earth is constricted upon me despite its spaciousness, and the mountains are constricted upon me, and there is neither shelter nor rescue except to You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

فَهَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ مُذْنِباً خَاطِئاً فَخِيراً مُحْتِاجاً- لَا أَجِدُ لِذَنْبِي غَافِراً غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِكُفْرِي جَابِراً سِوَاكَ وَ لَا لِضُرِّي كَاشِفاً غَيْرَكَ

Here I am in front of You<sup>-azwj</sup>! I have come to morning and evening as a sinner, a wrongdoer, poor, needy. I cannot find for my sins any forgiver apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, and nor any mender for my brokenness apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>, nor any remover of my harm apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>!

أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ يُونُسُ حِينَ سَجَنَتْهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ رَجَاءً أَنْ تُتُوبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تُنْجِيَنِي مِنْ عَمِّ الذُّنُوبِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِلَيَّ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

I am saying just as Yunus<sup>-as</sup> had said when You<sup>-azwj</sup> Imprisoned him<sup>-as</sup> in the darkness(es) hoping that You<sup>-azwj</sup> might Turn to me and Rescue me from sadness of the sins! ***'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87]!***

وَ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ بِاسْمِكَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ مُنَايَ وَ أَنْ تُعَجِّلَ لِي الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فِي أُمَّتِي نِعْمَةً وَ أَعْظَمَ عَافِيَةً وَ أَوْسَعَ رِزْقٍ وَ أَفْضَلَ دَعَةٍ مَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تُعَوِّدُنِيهِ

And I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O my Chief and my Master, by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Name to Answer my supplication and Grant me my requests and my wishes, and Hasten the relief for me from Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Presence in completing bounties, and mighty well-being, and vast sustenance, and best prosperity for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> don't cease to Repeat it!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَرَفَّنِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَى مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ جَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ بَاقِياً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ تَعَفَّوْا عَنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ حَطَّائِي وَ إِسْرَافِي وَ الْجِرَامِي إِذَا تَوَقَّفْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ نِعِيمَ الدُّنْيَا بِنِعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, and Grace me the thanking upon what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Given me, and Make that to remain for as long as You<sup>-azwj</sup> Cause me to remain, and Pardon my sins, and my wrongdoings, and my extravagance, and my crimes when You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Cause me to die until You<sup>-azwj</sup> Connect bounties of the world with bounties of the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ الشَّرِّ وَ الْخَيْرِ فَبَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ بَارِكْ اللَّهُمَّ فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! In Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Hand are determination of the night and the day, and the skies and the earth, and the sun and the moon, and the evil and the good! Bless for me in my religion and my world, and O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>, Bless in entirety of my affairs!

اللَّهُمَّ وَعَدُّكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ وَ لَا تَحِيدَ عَنْهُ وَ افْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

O Allah-azwj! Your-azwj Promise is true, and meeting You-azwj is true. There is no escape from it nor any fleeing from it, and Do such and such with me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَكْفَلْتُمْ بِرِزْقِي وَرِزْقِ كُلِّ ذَاتَةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا يَا خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَأَكْرَمَ مَسْتَوَلٍ وَأَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَأَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ أَوْسَعِ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَرِزْقِ عِبَائِي

O Allah-azwj! You have Guaranteed my sustenance and sustenance of every animal, You-azwj Seize its forelock! O Best of the ones called upon, and the most Benevolent of the ones requested, and most Capacious of the givers, and most superior of the ones hoped to! Expand for me in my sustenance and sustenance of my dependants!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي فِيمَا تُقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأُمُورِ الْمَحْتُمَةِ وَ فِيمَا تُفَرِّقُ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْحَلَالِ وَ الْحَرَامِ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah-azwj! Make among what You-azwj Decree, and Determine from the Ordained matters, and mong what You-azwj Separate with between the Permissible and the Prohibition from the Wise matters during Laylat Al-Qadr from the Decrees which can neither be returned nor replaced, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww!

وَ أَنْ تُكْتَبِنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَرْوَرِ حَجُّهُمْ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعِيهِمْ الْمَعْفُورِ ذَنْبُهُمْ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ الْمَوْسَعَةِ أَرْزَاقُهُمْ الصَّحِيحَةِ أَبْدَانُهُمْ الْأَمِينِينَ خَوْفُهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي فِيمَا تُقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And Write me as being from pilgrims of Your-azwj Sacred House, their Hajj accomplished, their striving Appreciated, their sins Forgiven, their evil deeds expiated from them, their sustenance(s) expanded, their bodied healthy, their fears Secured, and Make among what You-azwj Decree and Determine, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww!

وَ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي وَ تَمُدَّ لِي فِي أَجَلِي وَ تَزِيدَ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ تُعَافِيَنِي فِي جَسَدِي وَ كُلِّ مَا يُهْمُنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ عَاجِلِي وَ آجَلِي لِي - وَ لِمَنْ يَغْنِينِي أَمْرُهُ وَ يَلْزَمُنِي شَأْنُهُ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

And Prolong my lifespan, and Extend in my term, and Increase in my sustenance, and Grant me well-being in my body and all what would make it pleasant for me from matters of my religion and my world and my Hereafter, and my current and my future for me, and for the ones whose matter concerns me and his affair necessitates me, be it from near or far, You-azwj are Generous, Benevolent, Kind, Merciful!

يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ تَنَكِدِرُ النُّجُومُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّومٌ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ.

O Existing before all things! The eyes sleep and the stars have disappeared, and You-azwj are Living, Eternal! Neither does slumber seize You-azwj nor sleep, and You-azwj are the Subtle, the Informed!''128

الدُّعَاءُ فِي آخِرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةَ وَ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا غَفُورُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ

The supplication in its end – ‘O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O Lord<sup>-azwj</sup> of this night and every night! O Exalted, O Magnificent, O Benevolent, O Forgiving, O Merciful, O Hearing, O All-Knowing, O Living, O Eternal!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى الَّتِي إِذَا دُعِيَتْ بِهَا أُجِبْتَ وَ إِذَا سُئِلَتْ بِهَا أُعْطِيَتْ يَا عَزِيزاً لَا تَسْتَدِلُّ بِمَا مَنِعاً لَا تُرَامُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُعِيدَنِي مِنْ مَضَالَتِ الْفِتَنِ وَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> by Your<sup>-azwj</sup> most excellent Names which when supplicated with, is Answered, and when requested with it, is Granted! O Mighty not to be humiliated! O Invincible not breached! I ask You<sup>-azwj</sup> to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and to Liberate my neck from the Fire, and Admit me into the Paradise, and Shelter me from dilemmas of the Fitna and from the Pelted Satan<sup>-la</sup>!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْ وَ لِوَالِدَيْهِمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيراً وَ اجْرِهِمَا عَنِّي خَيْراً أَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الَّذِي لَا يَضِيعُ وَدَائِعُهُ وَ لَا يَحِيبُ سَائِلُهُ دِينِي وَ نَفْسِي وَ حَوَائِمِي عَمَلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِي وَ قَرَابَاتِي

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup>, and Forgive for me and for my parents, and Mercy them just as they had nourished me when I was young, and Reward them goodly on my behalf! I entrust Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> the most Exalted Who does not Waste His<sup>-azwj</sup> entrustments, nor does He<sup>-azwj</sup> Disappoint His<sup>-azwj</sup> beggar, (and for) my religion, and myself, and ending of my deeds, and my children, and my family, and my wealth, and people of my household and my relatives!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَوَّلًا وَ آخِرًا وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ بَاطِناً وَ ظَاهِراً وَ احْفَظْنِي فِي كَنَفِكَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي حِفْظِكَ وَ فِي عَزِّكَ وَ فِي جِوَارِكَ وَ فِي عِنَابَتِكَ وَ اسْتَرْعِيَّ وَ حُطِّي وَ اصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي وَ اهْدِنِي وَ ثُبِّ عَلَيَّ وَ اخْفِنِي وَ اعْصِمْنِي وَ تَوَلَّيْ وَ لَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى غَيْرِكَ وَ لَا تُزِلْ عَنِّي نِعْمَتَكَ وَ لَا سَتْرَكَ

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> and Progeny<sup>-asws</sup> of Muhammad<sup>-saww</sup> first and last, and Bless upon them<sup>-asws</sup> esoterically and apparently, and Protect me in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Patronage, and Make me in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Protection, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Might, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter, and in Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Care, and Cover me and Protect me, and Rectify my affairs for me, and Guide me, and Turn to me, and Suffice me, and Fortify me, and Take charge of me, and do not Allocate me to others, and do not Decline Your<sup>-azwj</sup> bounties from me nor Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Cover!

عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَ جَلَّ تَنَاوُكَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَأْنُكَ وَ أَعَزَّ بُرْهَانُكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Mighty is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Shelter, and Majestic is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Laudation, and there is no god apart from You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Holy are Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Names, and Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! Glory be to You<sup>-azwj</sup>! How Magnificent is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Glory, and how Mighty is Your<sup>-azwj</sup> Proof, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ تَوَلَّيْ فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ قَبِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ إِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَ لَا يُفْضَى عَلَيْكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

O Allah<sup>-azwj</sup>! Guide me among the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Guided, and Take charge of me among the ones You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Taken charge of, and Bless for me regarding what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Granted, and Save me the evil (pain) of what You<sup>-azwj</sup> have Decreed! You<sup>-azwj</sup> Decree but cannot be

decreed against You<sup>-azwj</sup>, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, You<sup>-azwj</sup> are Able upon all things!"<sup>129</sup>

أقول: هذا آخر ما ألحقناه من النصف الأخير من كتاب العدد القوية مما يناسب ذكره في هذا المقام و الله الهادي إلى دار السلام و ليعلم أن ما أورده في العدد القوية متقارب مما نقله السيد بن طاوس رحمة الله عليه في الدرود الواقية و قد نقلناه أيضا سابقا و الظاهر أنه رضي الله عنه قد أخذ من كتاب الدرود الواقية المشار إليه مع ضم أشياء كثيرة أخرى من الأخبار و الآثار و الأدعية و نحوها أيضا و لمزيد فوائده ذكرناه هنا و إن كان يشتمل على تكرارها.

*I say, this is the last part that we have included from the latter half of the book Al-Adad Al-Qawiya that is suitable to be mentioned in this context, and Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> is the Guide to the abode of peace. It should be known that what has been cited in Al-Adad Al-Qawiya is similar to what Sayyid Ibn Tawoos, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> have Mercy on him, mentioned in Al-Duru Al-Waqiya. We have also previously referred to it, and it appears that he, may Allah<sup>-azwj</sup> be Pleased with him, took it from the book Al-Durū' Al-Wāqiya that was mentioned, while also adding many other reports, traditions, supplications, and the like. Due to its benefits, we have mentioned it here, even though it includes some repetition.*

<sup>129</sup> Bihar Al-Anwaar V 94 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 67 H 6 / 119